USER MANUAL

STARRSED AUTO COMPACT USER MANUAL

Version 6.68 MRN-071-EN

Master Registration Number: MRN-071-EN

Manufacturer:	Mechatronics Manufacturing B.V.
Phone:	+31 (0)229 - 29 11 29
Fax:	+31 (0)229 - 24 15 34
E-mail:	support@mechatronics.nl
Internet:	http://www.mechatronics.nl
Postal address:	P.O. Box 225 1620 AE Hoorn The Netherlands
Office address:	De Corantijn 13 1689 AN Zwaag The Netherlands

© Copyright Mechatronics BV
All rights reserved.
Subject to changes without prior notice.

Issued by the After Sales Department of Mechatronics

Document history overview

MRN-071-EN

Published date 16 October 2014

Issue No	Date	Revised Section(s)	Changes	Authorised
6.68	October 2014	Introduction Safety Technical specifications History screen Service screen Data management Appendix	• General safety instructions • Explanation of documentation • Fill and clean instructions modified • Result path • TCP/IP • Protocol R-3500 EPU added • Error list revised and E21, E29, E32 added	H. Schavemaker
6.67	August 2014	Service Screen	• Temporary release	H. Schavemaker
6.66	November 2013	History Screen Settings Screen Quality Control Trouble shooting	• Introduction of chapter Quality Control • Barcode reader/tube detection rewritten	H. Schavemaker
6.65	February 2013	History screen Maintenance screen Maintenance Error list	• Addition print result header • Hazy aspect not suppressed in case of limit error • Prime/Clean text • Maintenance items up to level 4 included • Reagent installation • Error 19 added	H. Schavemaker
6.64	July 2012	Reagents screen Limit error settings screen Reporting Operation Trouble shooting	• Reagent barcode reader • Limit error settings • Air bubble trouble shooting • Changed the value for Abs from 340 to 300	H.E. van Dijk
6.63	January 2012		annual update	H.E. van Dijk

6.62	June 2011	Turn off Getting started	• It is not a problem if the StaRRsed Auto-Compact is on all the time. However,....> • Check limit settings • Update screen pictures	H.E. van Dijk
6.61	February 2011	Main screen History screen	Explain Rack pictogram	H.E. van Dijk
6.60	July 2010	Appendix Settings	• Add new the new MECHATRONICS 01 and 02 string • Language selection • Make a new Settings screen for limit error • Replaced History and Amendment record for Document history	H.E. van Dijk
6.50	July 2009	Reporting section	Add new analyzer error number to the list. 7 is limit error.	H.E. van Dijk
6.40	June 2009	Update screens to apply for the software update version 2.22	• Update screens to apply for this software update in Auto Compact Program	H.E. van Dijk
6.30	September 2008	Removed installation section from manual	• Removed the installation section from the manual and insert this in Installation manual.	H.E. van Dijk
6.20	February 2008	Combine Auto Compact and InteRRliner V8 manual	• Combine Auto Compact manual and InteRRliner V8 manual into one manual. • Changes are made on code levels.	H.E. van Dijk
6.10	July 2007		• Re install missing link Appendix Error list Auto Compact • In Self close script set timer longer	H.E. van Dijk

6.00	March 2007	Section 5 & 3	• All screen shoots are updated for software version 2.13 and higher. • Add self closing up-pops screens. • Installation section 3 and text how to connect the PC to the Auto Compact and host • Section 5 all kind of changes.Add appendix PC connections. • Some spell corrections in the manual.	H.E. van Dijk
5.00	April 2006	Work instructions	• Review all the Work instructions and add the latest information to the instructions. • Review the Maintenance schedule Add missing maintenance item to section 11 • Add instructions to the Maintenance schedule • Add new work instructions WI 204 and WI 205	H.E. van Dijk
4.00	December 2005	Renumber the section 5.6.1.2 to 3 Renumber section 5.6.1.3 to 4 Insert section 5.6.1.2 Conveyer motor test Insert in the 5.4 the fill and clean procedure	• All the screen shots are updated Add new work instructions 202 and 203 • Correction made in WI 191, 192, 193, 194 • Add in settings-carrousel the pipette flow diagram pop-up screens	H.E. van Dijk
3.00	September 2005	All sensor values are the same in the following sections; Appendix Maintenance Section Check sensor Work instruction 186	• Sensor information in all sections the same. Add link Weekly WI 191 in Work instruction contents	H.E. van Dijk
2.00	July 2005		• Rewrite the installation section.	H.E. van Dijk

1.00	December 2004		• Make corrections and add the latest pictures • Update the sections according the latest version of the Graphic User Interface	H.E. van Dijk
Preliminary	November 2003		• Start of he manual	H.E. van Dijk

CONTENTS

1. INTRODUCTION 14
1.1. PC Operation and User Interface 15
1.2. Dilution principle 16
1.3. Sedimentation measurement principle 16
1.4. Explanation of available documentation 17
2. INSTRUMENT DESCRIPTION 18
2.1. Technical specifications 20
2.2. Technical specifications contd. 22
2.3. Accessory kit 23
3. GENERAL SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS 24
3.1. Safety warning 24
3.2. StaRRsed Incident Report 25
4. INSTALLATION 26
5. STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURES (S.O.P.) 27
5.1. Basics of Bio safety 27
5.2. S.O.P. for working with bio hazardous materials 28
5.2.1. Facts and definitions: 28
5.2.2. Medical requirements: 28
5.2.3. General laboratory practices: 28
5.2.4. Specific laboratory practices and requirements: 29
5.3. E.C. Declaration StaRRsed Auto Compact 30
5.4. Labels and stickers on containers 31
5.4.1. Stickers for the onboard reagents bottles 31
5.4.2. Stickers of the reagents containers 32
6. AUTO COMPACT PROGRAM 33
6.1. Software version 34
6.2. Sample screen 34
6.2.1. Carousel: 35
6.2.2. Measure station: 35
6.2.3. Wash station: 36
6.2.4. Fill station: 36
6.2.5. Pipette: 36
6.2.6. Rack: 36
6.2.7. Sample mode button: 36
6.2.8. Version information: 36
6.2.9. Manual input sample ID: 37
6.2.10. Sample information: 37
6.2.11. Status: 37
6.2.12. Sample screen with keyboard 38
6.2.13. Pipette information 39

6.3. History screen 40
6.3.1. Display pipette data 41
6.3.2. Display Sample history 42
6.3.2.1. Display patient results 43
6.3.3. Display rack history 45
6.3.3.1. Display rack status 46
6.3.4. ESR Statistics screens 47
6.3.5. QC Results screens 48
6.3.5.1. QC Normal results (table) 48
6.3.5.2. QC normal results screen extended 50
6.3.5.3. QC normal results (graph) 50
6.3.5.4. QC abnormal results (table) 51
6.3.5.5. QC abnormal results screen extended 53
6.3.5.6. QC abnormal results (graph) 54
6.3.5.7. Display sample history (QC) 55
6.3.5.8. Linked QC ID's 56
6.3.5.9. QC Result analysis 57
6.3.6. History analyse 57
6.3.7. History analyse results high dilution 58
6.3.8. History aspect 58
6.3.9. History analyse error 59
6.3.10. History analyse warning 60
6.3.11. History sample analyse option 61
6.3.12. History sample analyse option day 61
6.3.13. Set start date 62
6.3.14. Set end date 62
6.4. Reagents screen 63
6.4.1. Display reagent history 64
6.4.2. New reagent input 65
6.4.2.1. New reagent input (cont) 65
6.5. Maintenance screen 66
6.5.1. Prime / Clean 67
6.5.1.1. Prime Rinse solution 67
6.5.1.2. Prime Saline 67
6.5.1.3. Prime Diluent 68
6.5.1.4. Prime de-ionized water 68
6.5.1.5. Prime Disinfectant 68
6.5.1.6. Prime all units 68
6.5.1.7. Wash each pipette 68
6.5.1.8. Wash only sample pipettes 68
6.5.1.9. Wash all pipettes 68
6.5.1.10. Fill and clean screen 69
6.5.1.11. End-of-day-wash procedure 69
6.5.2. Check sensors 70
6.5.2.1. Check sensors in service mode 72
6.5.2.2. Fill stop sensor 73
6.5.2.3. Temperature sensor 73
6.5.2.4. Diluter start 73
6.5.2.5. Diluent flow sensor 73
6.5.2.6. Separator sensor 73
6.5.2.7. Flow sensor 73

6.5.2.8. Measure sensor 74
6.5.3. Display error history 75
6.5.4. Display maintenance history 76
6.5.5. Maintenance info 77
6.5.5.1. Maintenance info overview 78
6.5.6. Close 78
6.5.7. End-of-day-wash schedule settings 79
6.5.8. End-of-day-wash options 79
6.6. General settings 80
6.6.1. Carousel control 83
6.6.1.1. Flow test potentiometer mean 84
6.6.1.2. Flow test flow 85
6.6.1.3. Flow test absolute 85
6.6.1.4. Flow test leakage 86
6.6.1.5. Flow test Fill sensor air 86
6.6.1.6. Flow test Fill sensor glass 87
6.6.1.7. Flow test start 87
6.6.1.8. Set new rinse position 88
6.6.2. Diluter settings 89
6.6.2.1. Dilution adjustment 60 till 140% 89
6.6.2.2. Dilution error detection 0 till 25% 90
6.6.2.3. Auto dilution adjust 90
6.6.2.4. Diluent flow check 91
6.6.3. Limit error settings 91
6.6.4. QC Settings 93
6.7. Service screen 95
6.7.1. Rack unit setting 96
6.7.1.1. Mixer motor 97
6.7.1.2. Conveyer motor 99
6.7.1.3. Position motor 100
6.7.1.4. Timing settings 102
6.7.2. LIMS settings 103
6.7.2.1. Set LIMS communication settings 103
6.7.2.2. Set protocol settings 104
6.7.3. Compact settings 105
6.7.3.1. Printer port 106
6.7.3.2. Compact connected to 106
6.7.3.3. Select barcode reader 106
6.7.3.4. Result path 106
6.7.3.5. USB IO Device 106
6.7.3.6. Search in example history 106
6.7.3.7. Outer needle depth 106
6.7.4. Manual control 107
6.7.4.1. Pump 107
6.7.4.2. Needle Control 108
6.7.4.3. Valve control 109
6.7.4.4. Valves and Actuators 109
6.7.5. Display maintenance history (Service) 110
6.7.6. Display error history (Service) 111
6.7.7. Advanced 112

7. GETTING STARTED 113
7.1. Limit filter settings 113
7.2. Liquid levels 113
7.3. Reagents preparation 113
7.3.1. Rinse solution QRR 010934 115
7.3.2. Saline QRR 010933 115
7.3.3. Diluent QRR 010931 115
7.3.4. De-ionised water 115
7.3.5. Disinfectant QRR 010947 116
7.3.6. Cleaning solution 116
7.3.7. Waste disposal 116
8. REPORTING 117
8.1. Protocols 117
8.2. Result Printout 117
8.2.1. Report 60-Minute mode 117
8.2.2. Report 30 Minute mode 119
8.2.3. ESR Error 120
8.2.3.1. ESR Error and Warning code messages 120
8.2.4. Limit error settings 121
8.2.5. Reporting range 121
8.2.6. Aspect Hazy 122
8.2.6.1. Analyser "HAZY" code messages 123
9. OPERATION 124
9.1. Quick start-up 124
9.1.1. Check list 124
9.1.2. Power up sequence 125
9.1.3. Fill procedure 125
9.1.3.1. Liquid levels 125
9.2. Checks during operation 126
9.3. Priming the fluid system 126
9.4. Turn off 127
9.4.1. End-of-day-wash procedure 127
9.4.2. Turn off sequence 127
10. QUALITY CONTROL 128
10.1. Control pipettes 128
10.2. Monitoring measurement quality with StaRRsed Control 128
10.2.1. Limitations 128
10.2.2. Expected value range 128
10.2.3. Temperature correction 129
10.2.4. Usage options 129
10.2.5. Quality control procedure 130
10.2.6. QC Results 131
10.2.6.1. QC Error messages 131
10.2.6.2. QC Result analysis 132

11. WASTE DISPOSAL 133
11.1. Replacing the waste container 133
12. COMPACT SYSTEM MESSAGES 134
12.1. System messages 134
12.2. Test messages 135
12.3. System time-out <xxxx> 135
12.4. Error Messages 135
13. MAINTENANCE 136
13.1. Maintenance Schedule example 136
13.2. Daily 136
13.2.1. Check or replace sample probe or outer needle 137
13.3. Weekly 138
13.3.1. Check the sensors in service mode 138
13.3.2. Cleaning liquid separator 139
13.4. Level 4 maintenance 139
13.4.1. Rinse-pump tube replacement 140
13.4.2. Saline-pump tube replacement 141
13.4.3. Replace bacterial filters 141
13.4.4. Fill-nozzle O-ring replacement 142
13.4.5. Fill and clean procedure 142
13.5. Level 3 maintenance 144
13.6. Level 2 maintenance 144
13.7. Level 1 maintenance 144
13.8. Reagents replacement 145
14. DATA SAFETY MANAGEMENT 147
14.1. Power failure 147
14.2. RS232 serial output 147
14.3. Specifications for the RS232 port 147
14.4. Folder Structure on PC 147
15. TROUBLE SHOOTING 148
15.1. Peristaltic pumps 148
15.1.1. Rinse solution not primed through the system 148
15.1.2. Rinse solution spilling over the instrument 149
15.1.3. Rinse pump failure 149
15.1.4. Liquid level sensor not sensing 149
15.1.5. Sample probe is not washed after aspiration 149
15.1.6. Saline dripping in the sample tube adapter 150
15.1.7. Saline pump failure 150
15.1.8. Pipettes not dry after washing and drying 150
15.2. Liquid level sensor not sensing 150
15.3. Compact stalls 151
15.4. Diluter 151

15.4.1. Diluter system not sufficiently primed 151
15.4.2. Diluter errors 153
15.4.3. Air bubbles entering the Diluent system 153
15.5. Vacuum 155
15.5.1. Vacuum stabilisation problems 155
15.5.2. Vacuum error 156
15.6. Flushing liquids 157
15.6.1. De-ionized water 157
15.6.2. Disinfectant 157
15.7. Needle system 158
15.7.1. Needle not in top position 158
15.7.2. Sample probe fails to go down 158
15.8. Air bubbles 159
15.8.1. Foam in column 159
15.8.2. Pipette looks like zebra crossing 160
15.8.3. One air bubble about 5 mm under meniscus 160
15.8.4. One air bubble rising in pipette 161
15.8.5. Small air bubbles rising in pipette 161
15.8.6. Random air bubbles in pipette 161
15.9. Leaking pipettes 162
15.10. Rinse nozzle (wash station) alignment 162
15.11. Hazy reports 163
15.12. Contaminated instrument 163
15.13. Fill time-out error 164
15.14. Position error 164
15.15. Separator error 166
15.16. Reagents 167
15.17. Reagents alarm 167
15.18. Fill nozzle 167
15.18.1. Fill nozzle does not engage with pipette 167
15.18.2. Fill nozzle not at fill position 167
15.18.3. Fill nozzle not at home position 168
15.19. Piercing error 168
15.20. New rack adapter 169
15.21. Rack unit errors 169
15.21.1. Gripper module 169
15.21.2. Mixer module 171
15.21.3. Check the mixer 171
15.22. Communications 172
15.23. Barcode reader test 172
15.24. Tube sensor detection test 172
15.25. Tube not in 1 position 173
15.26. Temperature error 173
15.27. Communication error (E2) 174

15.28. Quality control trouble shooting 175

16. APPENDIX FOR STARRSED AUTO-COMPACT 178

17. WORK INSTRUCTION STARRSED AUTO-COMPACT 300

18. GLOSSARY OF TERMS 357

19. INDEX 359

1. INTRODUCTION

The **StaRRsed Blood Sedimentation Rate Instrument** (hereafter called StaRRsed Auto-Compact) is an in vitro diagnostic medical device that automatically carries out the erythrocyte sedimentation rate analysis according to the **Westergren** method, conforming to CLSI approved standard H02-A5, using closed sample tubes filled with citrate or EDTA blood.

The StaRRsed Auto-Compact is an advanced ESR system that offers many unique features and benefits over the traditional ESR procedures. Automating this method has the following advantages:

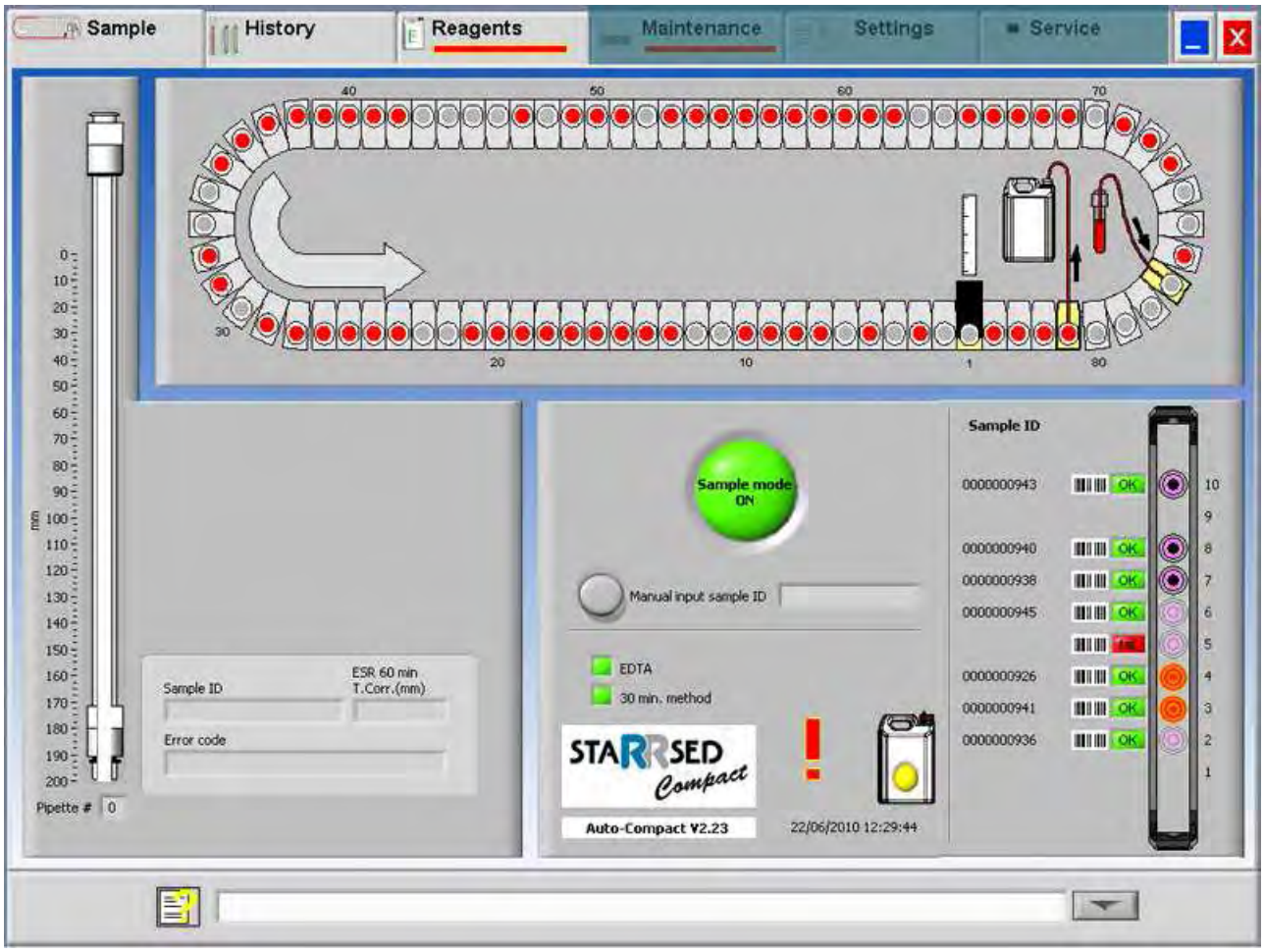
- The Westergren pipettes are always filled to the correct level.
- Using closed sample tubes reduces the possibility of contamination for the user and environment.
- Standard glass Westergren pipettes are used, in which the measurement can be corrected to a constant temperature (18 C° Celsius). Even small ab normalities can be detected over a longer period of time, irrespective of where and when the blood sample was taken.
- Every sedimentation measurement is directly linked to an identified sample, so that a manual work sheet is unnecessary. Patient ID errors are reduced to a minimum by using the bar-code reader.
- In the EDTA mode, the accuracy of dilution of EDTA blood with citrate is considerably better than manual dilution achieved either by "tipping off" or using evacuated blood collection tubes pre-filled with citrate solution.
- The data can be send to your Lab Information System.
- The used sedimentation pipettes are automatically washed and dried.
- Minimum sample volume is 1.4 ml for the StaRRsed Auto-Compact.
- The StaRRsed Auto-Compact has fully automatic sample loading.
- The Rack system can work with a variety of hematology analyzer racks with most common EDTA blood sample tubes.
  The system uses rack adapters and is set up for a specific type of rack.
- Windows based System Software is running on an external computer.

1.1. PC Operation and User Interface

The entire operation of the StaRRsed Auto-Compact is driven by a personal computer with Windows operating system. The user interface is intuitive and can be activated via the keyboard or the optional touch screen. All the data from each sample, including the raw measuring data and a pictorial representation of the pipette, is stored and may be retrieved later if needed.

The Main screen shows which pipettes are in use. The section in the middle of the layout gives the sample number and status for each pipette including "time to go" before the result is due;

A pictorial representation of the pipette at the measuring position and a graph of the optical density over the length of the entire pipette is shown on the side. This data is retained in memory for subsequent retrieval if required.



1.2. Dilution principle

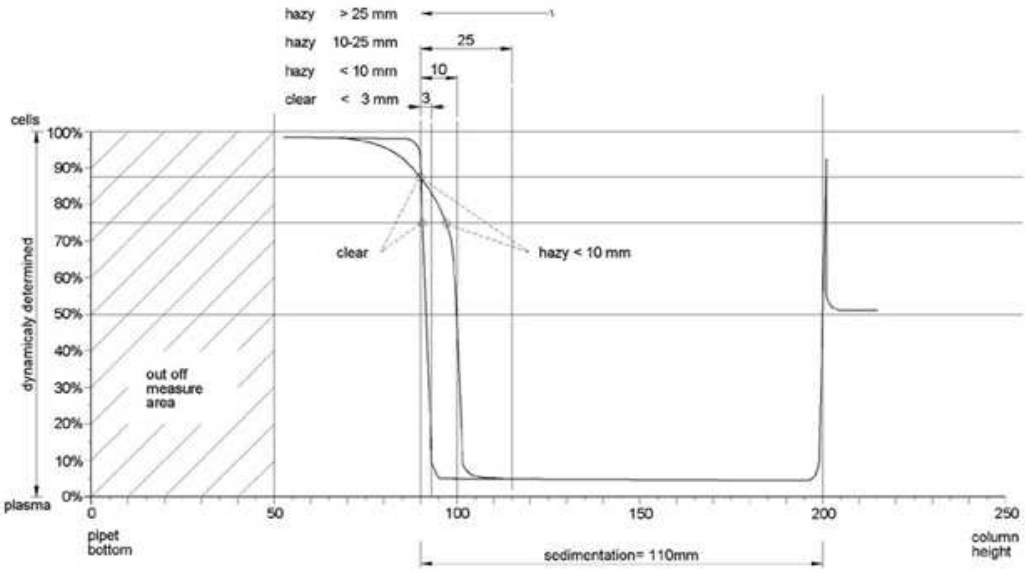
The principle of adding Diluent to a flow of whole blood is unique. The StaRRsed Auto-Compact has the capability of monitoring the air displacement during the aspiration cycle. This is called on-line dilution. The CPU receives data from the airflow sensor and calculates the syringe speed. Diluter accuracy is ± 3%.

1.3. Sedimentation measurement principle

The automatic reading of the Westergren sedimentation pipettes is carried out by moving an optical sensor along the pipettes. While the sensor is moving, a reading is made every 0.25 mm. The sensor is reading the absorption of infra red light through the Westergren pipette filled with blood. From these readings, values at a number of absorption levels are determined. All absorption figures are relative to the darkest and lightest reading (darkest = 100 % and the lightest = 0 % absorption respectively).

By definition the levels are:

87.5%	Cells/ plasma separation
75.0%	Hazy detection
50.0%	Meniscus detection



Graphic showing typical absorption values of a sample

1.4. Explanation of available documentation

Manuals for the StaRRsed Auto-Compact are available on three levels: for the operator, the supervisor and the service engineer.

The following manuals are available:

1. Instructions for Use (IFU)
   Intended for the operator: Contains instructions for normal operation, safety, preventive maintenance and trouble shooting procedures to solve the most common problems. Available in several languages.
2. User Manual (UM)
   Intended for the lab supervisor. Contains information from the IFU and additional information concerning settings, service, higher maintenance levels and trouble shooting procedures to solve more complicated problems. Only available in English.
3. Service Manual (SM)
   Intended for trained service engineers. Describes maintenance, servicing and repair of the instrument in detail. Contains detailed descriptions of parts, assembly drawings, modifications, extended trouble shooting, flow diagrams etc. Only available in English.
4. Installation Manual (IM)
   Intended for trained service engineers. Contains instructions and procedures for installation and start-up. Only available in English.

Manuals are available in PDF and HTML-format and can be downloaded from http://www.rrmechatronics.com.

2. INSTRUMENT DESCRIPTION

The **StaRRsed Auto-Compact** can accommodate sample racks from different manufacturers. The individual rack with the blood samples is snapped into the Mechatronics rack adapter and need only be placed on the entry platform of the StaRRsed Rack unit.
The operator simply presses the button "Sample mode" and walks away.
The instrument picks up the rack and mixes the blood by rotating the rack 8 times, as recommended by the ICSH. Barcode labels are read and, if an ESR has been requested, blood is aspirated from the sample tube. Thereafter the Rack is rotated one time to ensure each blood sample is thoroughly mixed and the sample is picked up to be aspirated. Aspiration takes place via Mechatronics proprietary double needle mechanism.

The citrate dilution takes place in a 4+1 ratio and is achieved with ± 3% accuracy.

Eighty-four Westergren pipettes are housed in the carousel. Each is of precision bore glass. After each cycle, the pipette is cleaned automatically with low foam detergent followed by a drying cycle.

The fill line is back-flushed using saline solution.
The temperature is corrected to the standard value of 18℃ and ESR's may be read after one hour or 30 minutes. A foretell one-hour result is presented in the 30-minute mode.

The **StaRRsed Auto-Compact** can be interfaced bidirectionally with Laboratory Information Management Systems (LIMS) through a variety of interface protocols.

Results of the test are expressed in millimeters. This data together with the patient ID number is sent to the Laboratory Information System along with the sedimentation time used (60 or 30 minutes), the temperature and the dilution ratio.

The **StaRRsed Auto-Compact** analyzer consists of the following units:

StaRRsed Compact analyzer

- ESR measuring instrument with a belt holding 84 precision's bore glass Westergren pipettes.
- Automated aspiration of the sample tube.
- Automated dilution of EDTA blood sample with citrate.
- Automated measurement of ESR after 30 or 60 minutes.
- Automated cleaning and drying of pipettes.

StaRRsed Rack

- Add-on unit for sampling and rack handling.
- Barcode reader for sample identification.
- Rack transport unit.
- Automatic mixing of sample tubes before sampling.
- Needle unit.
- Diluter module.

PC with touch screen LCD monitor

- Windows based platform
- Dedicated instrument software
- Optional network connections
- USB port

Option:

- External bar code reader, which can be connected on the USB port of the Compact Analyzer. This bar code reader can be used for reagent handling and for ID-input in sample history search.

AutoCompact LS (special model)

This model uses large bulk containers for reagent supply instead of the 0.5-liter onboard containers. This means longer operation time without reagent preparation and no cleaning time. This model is delivered with longer level sensors and special reagents cover assembly.

2.1. Technical specifications

Technical specifications for the StaRRsed Auto-Compact:

StaRRsed AutoCompact instrument models:

Model	Model name	Catalogue number
	StaRRsed AutoCompact	**VERA109000**
	StaRRsed AutoCompact (LS)	**VERA109010**

ESR method:

ESR method	Westergren method
Temperature compensation method	R.W. Manley: J. clin Path (1957), 10, 354
30 minute method	R. Rogers: Medical Laboratory World 1994
Allowed blood specimen types	• For EDTA mode: Whole blood with < 1% EDTA anticoagulant. • For Citrate mode: Whole blood (4 vols.) with sodium citrate anticoagulant-diluent (1 vol.)
Automatic dilution	4 vols. blood + 1 vol. sodium citrate diluent (3.2% NaCl); accuracy ±3%
Reported result	mm after 1 hour

Reagents:

Reagents used	QRR 010931 Diluent QRR 010947 Disinfectant QRR 010933 Saline QRR 010934 Rinse solution De-ionized water
Reagent barcode label information	Code39

Blood volume:

Aspirated blood volume per sample	1.4 ml in EDTA mode 1.6 ml in Citrate mode

Rack and tube types:

Rack types	Abbott CD3500/3700 Abbott CD4000/Sapphire ABX Pentra 80 ABX Pentra 120 Bayer Advia Coulter LH750, DXH800 Coulter HmX Sysmex sample rack (low profile)
Sample tube types	Most commonly used brands/types. Closed tubes with concentric cap only.

Barcode reader:

Barcode reader type	CCD.
Reading capabilities	Most common barcode labels
	Code39, ITF, Industrial 2 or 5, CodaBar,
	EAN/UPC and CODE128.

Data storage:

Storage medium	30 Gb Hard disk on external PC
Storage capacity indication	approx. 5 Mb per 1000 samples (results and raw data)

2.2. Technical specifications contd.

StaRRsed Compact environment:

Sound level		Less than 65 dBA
Environment temperature		18 - 28 ℃
Relative humidity		10-90%

StaRRsed Compact:

Mains voltage	100/240V	50-60Hz
Fuse (20 x 5 mm)	Slow blow 220V	2.5 Amp
	Slow blow 110V	5.0 Amp
Power consumption	Standby	60 VA
	Maximum	500 VA
Heat output	Standby	70 Watt
	Full operation	360 Watt

Rack unit

Mains voltage		12 Volt DC from the StaRRsed Auto Compact
Power consumption		50 VA
Weight		21.5 Kg

StaRRsed Auto-Compact overall dimensions:

Dimensions	Width	1.100 mm
	Height	770 mm
	Depth	660 mm
	Weight	70 kg

StaRRsed Auto-Compact table size:

Table size (Min.)	Width (Exclusive space for PC)	1.100 mm
	Width (Including space for PC)	1.500 mm
	Depth	660 mm

2.3. Accessory kit

The StaRRsed Auto-Compact comes with an accessories kit. For a complete list of the the contents of accessories kit, see ***Appendix - Article reference code*** (on page 179)

3. GENERAL SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS

The instrument described in this manual is designed to be used by properly trained personnel only. For the correct and safe use of this instrument it is essential that both operating and servicing personnel follow generally accepted safety procedures in addition to the safety precautions specified in this manual.

- Execute your work according to this manual. Read the instructions before operating the instrument. Observe all cautionary markings in the manual and on the instrument. Keep this manual for future reference.
- Follow the bio safety procedures when working with blood-contaminated parts.
- Be cautious to prevent stinging during cleaning or replacing the needle assembly.
- Repair can only be executed by trained and qualified personnel.
- Wear protective clothing.
- When the instrument is running it is not allowed to:
  - Open and remove safety covers.
  - Touch moving parts.
- It is not allowed to give access to the instrument to a non-authorised person at any time.
- Whenever it is likely that safety-protection has been impaired, the instrument must be made inoperative and be secured against any unintended operation. The matter should then be referred to qualified technicians.
- Safety protection is likely to be impaired if, for example, the instrument fails to perform the intended measurements or shows visible damage or unusual smells, smoke, liquids are flowing out.

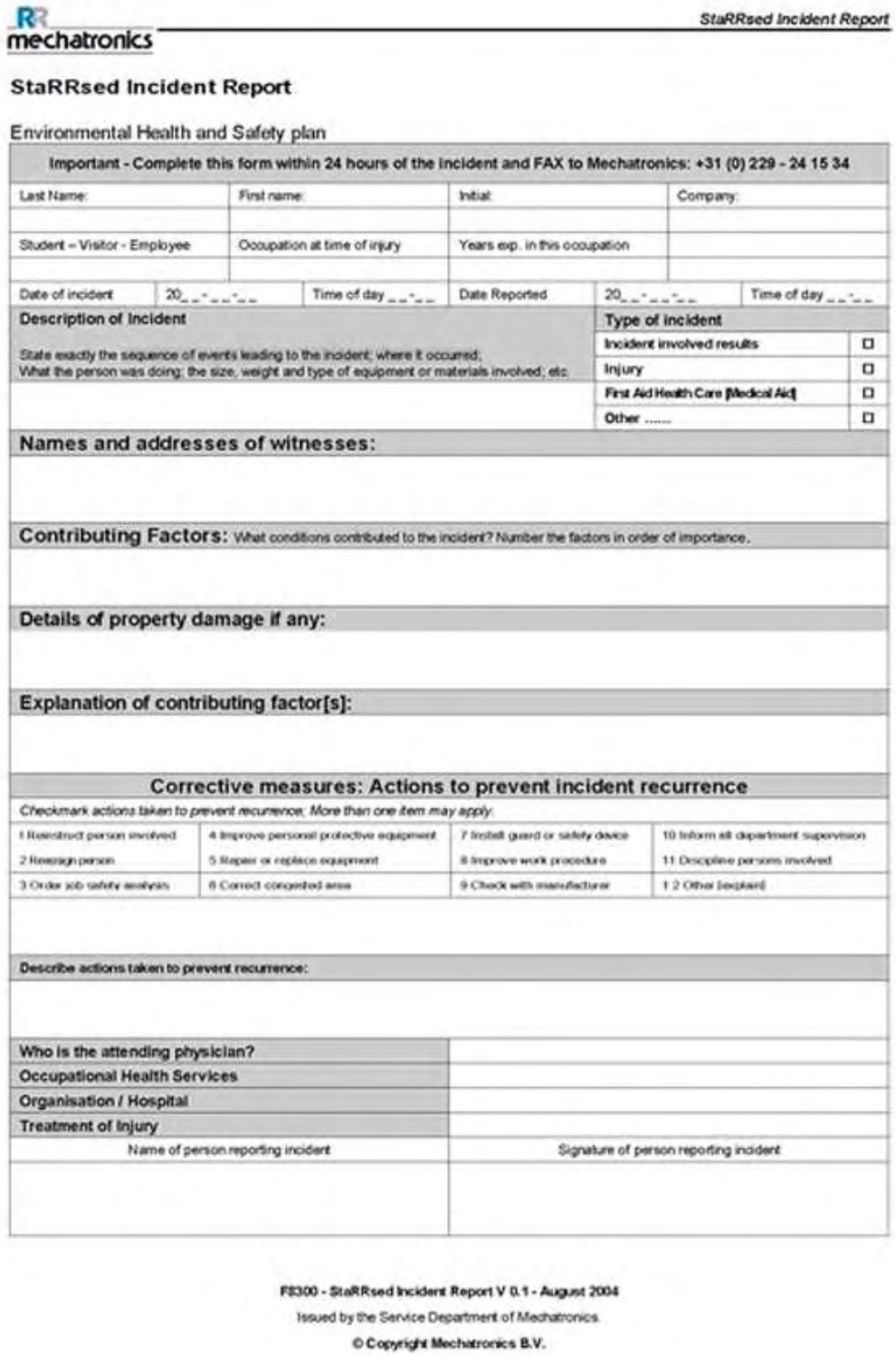
3.1. Safety warning

When there was an incident with the StaRRsed Auto-Compact which caused damage to the instrument, please notify your superior and your local equipment dealer before you continue using the instrument.

Example:

- A collision with a moving object or a person
- Something falling on the instrument
- Liquids spilling into the instrument

3.2. StaRRsed Incident Report



mechatronics — *StaRRsed Incident Report*

StaRRsed Incident Report

Environmental Health and Safety plan

Important - Complete this form within 24 hours of the incident and FAX to Mechatronics: +31 (0) 229 - 24 15 34			
Last Name:	First name:	Initial:	Company:
Student = Visitor - Employee	Occupation at time of injury	Years exp. in this occupation	
Date of incident: 20_ _-_ _-_ _	Time of day _ _:_ _	Date Reported: 20_ _-_ _-_ _	Time of day _ _:_ _

Description of Incident	**Type of incident**	
State exactly the sequence of events leading to the incident; where it occurred; What the person was doing; the size, weight and type of equipment or materials involved; etc.	Incident involved results	☐
	Injury	☐
	First Aid Health Care [Medical Aid]	☐
	Other	☐

Names and addresses of witnesses:

Contributing Factors: What conditions contributed to the incident? Number the factors in order of importance.

Details of property damage if any:

Explanation of contributing factor[s]:

Corrective measures: Actions to prevent incident recurrence

Checkmark actions taken to prevent recurrence; More than one item may apply:

1 Reinstruct person involved	4 Improve personal protective equipment	7 Install guard or safety device	10 Inform all department supervision
2 Reassign person	5 Repair or replace equipment	8 Improve work procedure	11 Discipline persons involved
3 Order job safety analysis	6 Correct congested area	9 Check with manufacturer	12 Other (explain)

Describe actions taken to prevent recurrence:

Who is the attending physician?	
Occupational Health Services	
Organisation / Hospital	
Treatment of Injury	
Name of person reporting incident	Signature of person reporting incident

FE300 - StaRRsed Incident Report V 0.1 - August 2004

Issued by the Service Department of Mechatronics.

© Copyright Mechatronics B.V.

4. INSTALLATION

The instrument must be unpacked, installed and checked by a trained engineer prior to first operation.
Detailed installation instructions are given in the StaRRsed Auto-Compact Installation manual.

5. STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURES (S.O.P.)

In this section the following issues can be found:

- Basics of Bio safety
- S.O.P. for working with bio hazardous materials
- Safety warning
- StaRRsed Incident Report
- E.C. Declaration
- Labels and stickers on containers

5.1. Basics of Bio safety

Basic rules on bio safety in a laboratory;

- Wash hands after handling biological materials, removing gloves, or before leaving work area.
- Don't eat, drink, etc. in the work area.
- Never mouth pipette.
- Take extreme precautions when sharps must be used. Dispose sharps carefully and properly.
- Conduct procedures likely to create splashes, sprays, or aerosols within a biological safety cabinet that is certified annually.
- Decontaminate work surfaces at least daily.
- Decontaminate waste materials before disposal.
- Wear a BUTTONED lab coat to protect street clothes.
- Wear gloves when hands may contact potentially infectious materials, contaminated surfaces, or equipment.
- Wear eye/face protection if splashes or sprays are anticipated during work outside a biological safety cabinet.
- Transport materials outside of the laboratory using secondary containment and a cart. Avoid public areas during transport.
- Transfer materials to and from the MCG according to federal and international regulations.
- Be familiar with written instructions for laboratory procedures and proper responses to emergencies.
- Report spills, exposures, illnesses, and injuries immediately.

5.2. S.O.P. for working with bio hazardous materials

Purpose:

To inform and educate all engineers that work with biohazards
Effective Date: July 27, 2004

5.2.1. Facts and definitions:

Biological hazards are present in all human and animal tissues and body fluids.

The "normal" research activities carried out in a blood laboratory expose workers to human blood, urine, sweat, semen, saliva and muscle tissue.

For the purpose of assessing risk, we assume that all volunteers to our clinical studies are not normal healthy individuals, and take appropriate precautions.

We remain aware at all times that increased knowledge of disease transmission and occupational hazards may result in situations currently considered safe to be reclassified as having risk.

"Universal Precautions" describes a set of procedures for dealing with subjects based on the assumption that they are positive for blood borne pathogens. Other precautions are necessary to prevent exposure to potential respiratory diseases.

5.2.2. Medical requirements:

Routine personal medical assessments are advised at regular intervals (yearly) for all personal exposed to potential biohazard.
Immunisation for Hepatitis B is recommended for everyone who is taking blood samples or dealing with human blood or bodily fluids.

5.2.3. General laboratory practices:

The laboratory is a shared facility; it must be booked in advance with the Technician in Charge. All users must follow all Departmental Safety Guidelines and Bio safety Policy.
Each user is responsible to leave a clean, disinfected and tidy work place.
All biohazard waste must be properly disposed.

5.2.4. Specific laboratory practices and requirements:

Biohazard waste:

Dispose blood tubes into a biohazard sharps container.
Dispose sharps into a biohazard sharps container.
All other bio hazardous waste is to be deposited into a biohazard bag.
All bio hazardous waste is deposited into the Medical Waste Management (MWM) bin for pick up.

Decontamination procedures:

Routine: At the end of each experiment, or each day, disinfect lab benches and any equipment
Spills: Small spills of biohazard material should be treated by first covering them with an absorbent paper to avoid the formation of aerosols. Disinfect the spill by slowly pouring on a disinfecting solution working from the outside to the centre of the spill in a circular motion. Leave the spill long enough for disinfection to take place (check decontaminating instructions on the disinfectant container for time) and then carefully wipe up wearing gloves.
Pick up any glass using forceps.
Once all the material has been removed disinfect the area thoroughly.
Inform the Technician in Charge of the spill.

Food:

No food or beverages will be brought into or consumed inside a blood laboratory at any time.

Accident reporting:

All accidents and injuries must be reported within 24 hours to the technician in Charge, to the Departmental Joint Health and Safety Committee and to the Department of Environmental Health and Safety using an Incident Report from the main office or the Technician in Charge.

Laboratory access:

Access to the haematology laboratory is limited to persons who are directly involved with the testing equipment. Children are not permitted in the laboratory.

Personal protective equipment:

Laboratory and maintenance personnel are expected to use a laboratory coat while working in the blood laboratory.
We advice the use of non-canvas closed-toe shoes wherever there is a potential for foot injury from hazardous materials or from small physical objects.
Personal outer clothing should not be stored in the blood laboratory.
Lab coats worn in the blood laboratory should not be worn outside of the blood laboratory and should not be stored with personal outer clothing, to avoid transfer of contaminants.
Gloves are considered contaminated after ones wearing. Avoid contamination of work surfaces with gloves. Dispose of gloves into a biohazard container.
The use of eye protection is advised while processing samples.
Remove and properly dispose of gloves and wash hands before leaving the laboratory.

5.3. E.C. Declaration StaRRsed Auto Compact

Mechatronics Manufacturing B.V.

De Corantijn 13
1689 AN ZWAAG
The Netherlands

P.O.Box 225
1620 AE HOORN
The Netherlands

Telephone +31 (0)229 291129
Fax +31 (0)229 241534
E-mail purchase@mechatronics.nl
Internet www.mechatronics.nl

V.A.T. number NL 8048 22 979 B01
C.o.C. number 36048153 (at Hoorn)

Banker ABN AMRO
Account number 5335.19.985
Swift-address ABNANL2A
IBAN NL04 ABNA 0533 5199 85

E.C. DECLARATION OF CONFORMITY

Herewith we declare that:

the Automatic Erythrocyte Sedimentation Rate Analyser:

StaRRsed Auto-Compact

- Is in conformity with the requirements of the following EC directives:

98 / 79 / EC	**IVD devices**
2006 / 42 / EC	**Machinery**

- The following harmonized standards have been applied:

EN 12100-1,	Safety of machinery - Part 1: Basic terminology, methodology
EN 12100-2,	Safety of machinery - Part 2: Technical principles
EN 61010-1,	Safety requirements for electr. equipm. for meas., control, and lab. use - General requirements
EN 61010-2-101,	Safety requirements for electr. equipm. for meas., control, and lab. use - Particular requirements for in vitro diagnostic (IVD) medical equipment
EN 591,	Instructions for use for in vitro diagnostic instruments for professional use
EN 980,	Symbols for use in the labelling of medical devices
EN ISO 14971,	Medical devices - Application of risk management to medical devices
EN ISO 13485,	Medical devices - Quality management systems - Requirements for regulatory purposes

The CE mark was applied for the first time on this instrument model in 2003.

Zwaag, The Netherlands
August 15, 2013

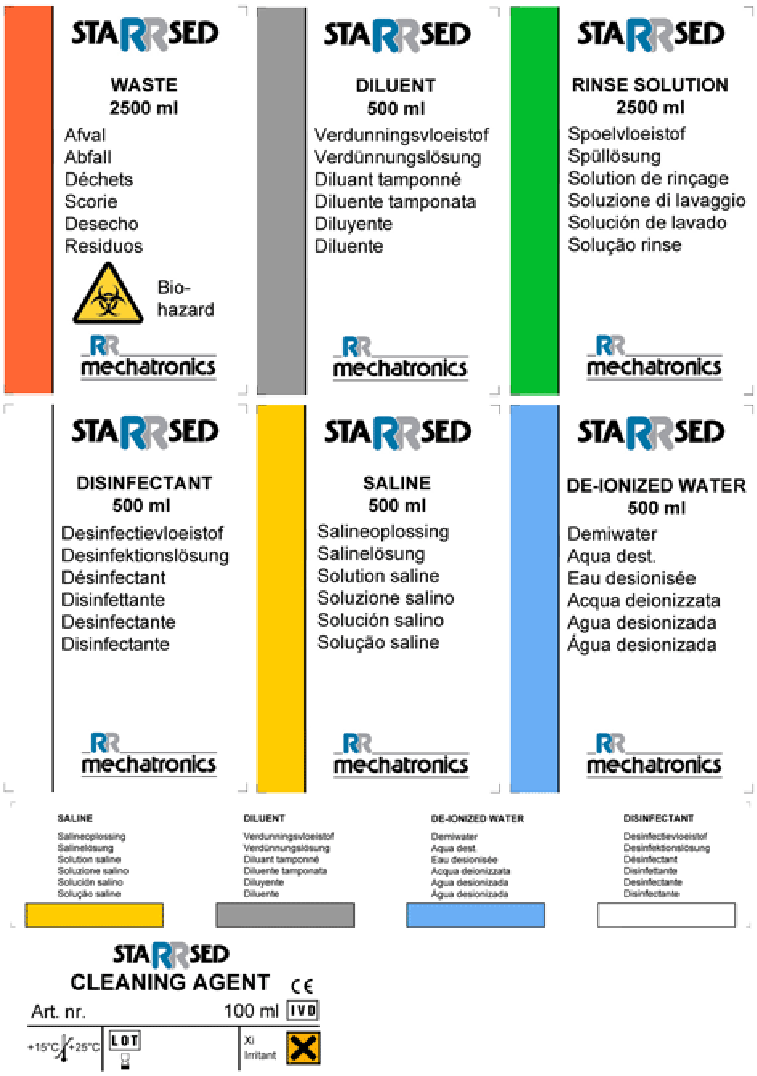
Mechatronics Instruments BV
De Corantijn 13
1689 AN ZWAAG
The Netherlands
www.mechatronics.nl

J. Nowee
Director Sales & Marketing
Mechatronics Manufacturing BV

Conditions: By the ORGALIME GENERAL CONDITIONS S2012 of March 2012.
Any other conditions are herewith explicitly rejected by us.

5.4. Labels and stickers on containers

5.4.1. Stickers for the onboard reagents bottles



5.4.2. Stickers of the reagents containers

6. AUTO COMPACT PROGRAM

The StaRRsed Auto-Compact is controlled via an external computer on which runs the StaRRsed Auto-Compact software. The software functions are grouped on six tabbed screens. The software is controlled by mouse pointer or directly via the touch screen. A virtual keyboard is automatically displayed on screen, when numerical or alphanumerical input is required.

Normal operational screens are the SAMPLE and the HISTORY screen.
The REAGENTS screen is used to check the reagent levels and log reagent replacement.
To activate priming sequences and cleaning operations, the screen MAINTENANCE is used.
The SETTINGS and SERVICE screens are protected by a password to prevent accidental change of settings. The SERVICE menu is used for service and control purposes.

SAMPLE ***screen*** (on page 34)

HISTORY ***screen*** (on page 40)

REAGENTS ***screen*** (on page 63)

MAINTENANCE ***screen*** (on page 66)

SETTINGS ***screen*** (on page 80) (General settings, password protected: 3964)

SERVICE ***screen*** (on page 95)(password protected: 3964)

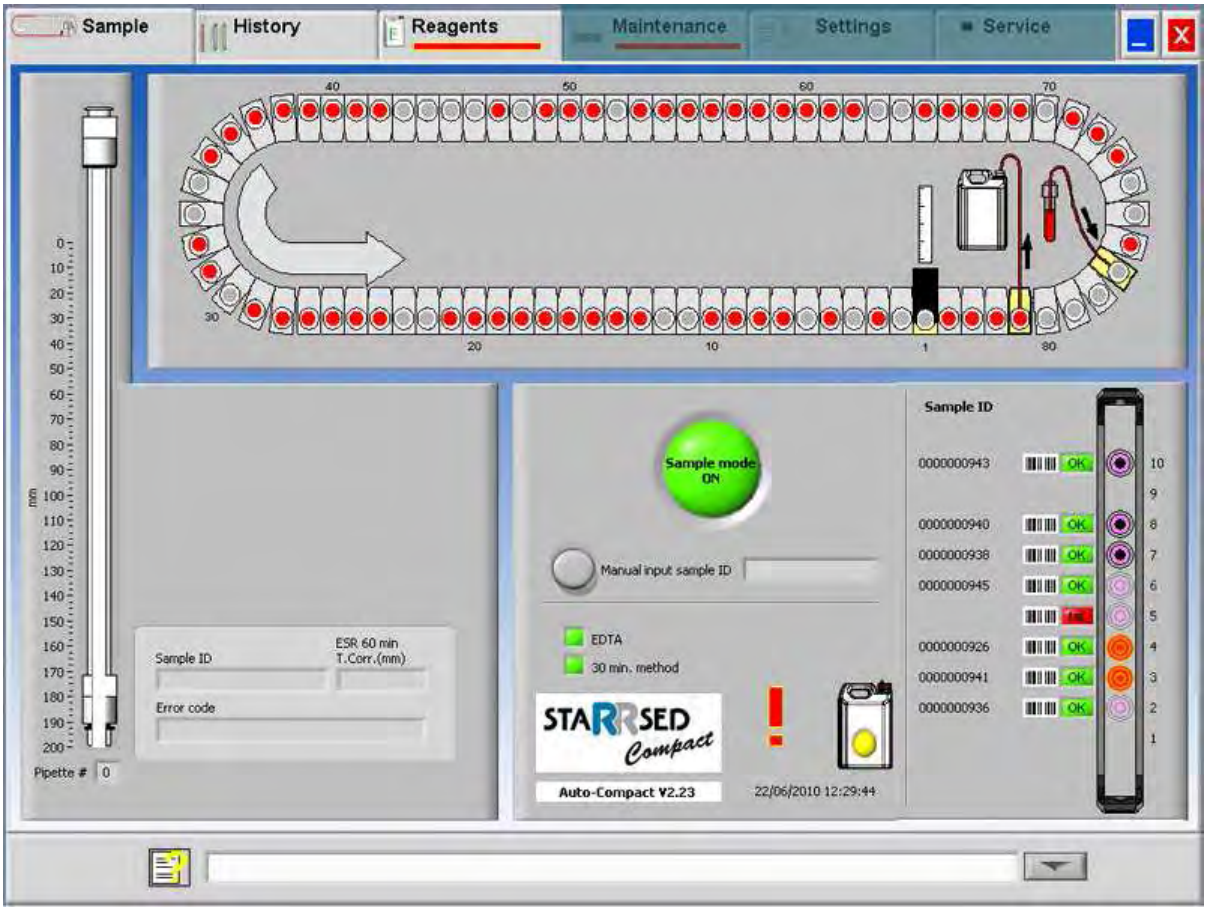
6.1. Software version

The latest software and manuals for the StaRRsed Auto-Compact can be downloaded from our website; www.rrmechatronics.com.

The following program description is valid for software up to version 5.01.

Software version V5.00 and higher runs only on a Windows 7 PC.

6.2. Sample screen



Display of the Status line in service mode:

The main menu is displayed during operation. To access other menus, select the required tab on the display and press the mouse button.
To access the other sub menus in the selected tab, select the required button and press the mouse button.

The following screens are selectable via the associated tabs:

1. SAMPLE ***screen*** (on page 34)
2. HISTORY ***screen*** (on page 40)
3. REAGENTS ***screen*** (on page 63)
4. MAINTENANCE ***screen*** (on page 66)
5. SETTINGS ***screen*** (on page 80)
6. SERVICE ***screen*** (on page 95)

The above picture is an example of the SAMPLE screen of the Compact in the normal operation mode. If the Service mode button with light is shown in the Status line, the Compact is running in the service mode. The User Manual button is also in the status line. Click this button to open the StaRRsed Auto-Compact User manual.

When the Compact is running in the Service mode all kinds of settings can be changed and the instrument will run with the changed settings.
For instance, when ESR time is set to 12 minutes, the Carousel will move according this time setting to be in time at the measure position.

When the Compact is running in the NORMAL MODE, the instrument uses the standard saved settings. For instance the ESR time is set back to 60 minutes or 30 minutes according the used method.

6.2.1. Carousel:

`Carousel`:
This is a graphical representation of the Compact carousel. When an ESR is required the carousel is moving to the Measure position. On the display, the belt is also moving accordingly. The decimal numbers next to the pipettes are the numbers on the pipette belt.
When a pipette is filled successfully, a red dot marks the filled pipette. In case of a failure the pipette is marked with a flashing red dot.
All the sample information can be found in tab HISTORY.

6.2.2. Measure station:

`Measure station`:
This is the position of the measure station where the ESR of the sample is measured.

6.2.3. Wash station:

`Wash station`: (Also named Rinse station)
This is the position where the sample is washed out of the pipette. The pipette is clean and dry after this process.

6.2.4. Fill station:

`Fill station`:
This is the position where the pipette is filled with a blood sample.

6.2.5. Pipette:

`Pipette`:
This is a graphical representation of the pipette. It is generated from the results of the ESR measurement. It can be used to locate possible air bubbles.

6.2.6. Rack:

`Rack`:
This is a representation of a rack in process. Empty positions indicate, that no sample tube was detected at that position.

The combinations of the pictograms have the following meaning:

Barcode could not be read (read failure).

Barcode was read correctly, but ESR is not required for this sample.

ESR is required and waiting to be done.

ESR was measured successfully.

ESR was measured, but with fill errors.

After processing the rack, the information of the rack is transferred to the DISPLAY RACK HISTORY (on page 45) screen.

6.2.7. Sample mode button:

Sample mode button:
This is the button to start or stop the run mode of the instrument.

6.2.8. Version information:

`Version information:`
Shows the version information of the software.

6.2.9. Manual input sample ID:

Manual input sample ID:
This window can be used for manual input of a barcode from a sample tube.

6.2.10. Sample information:

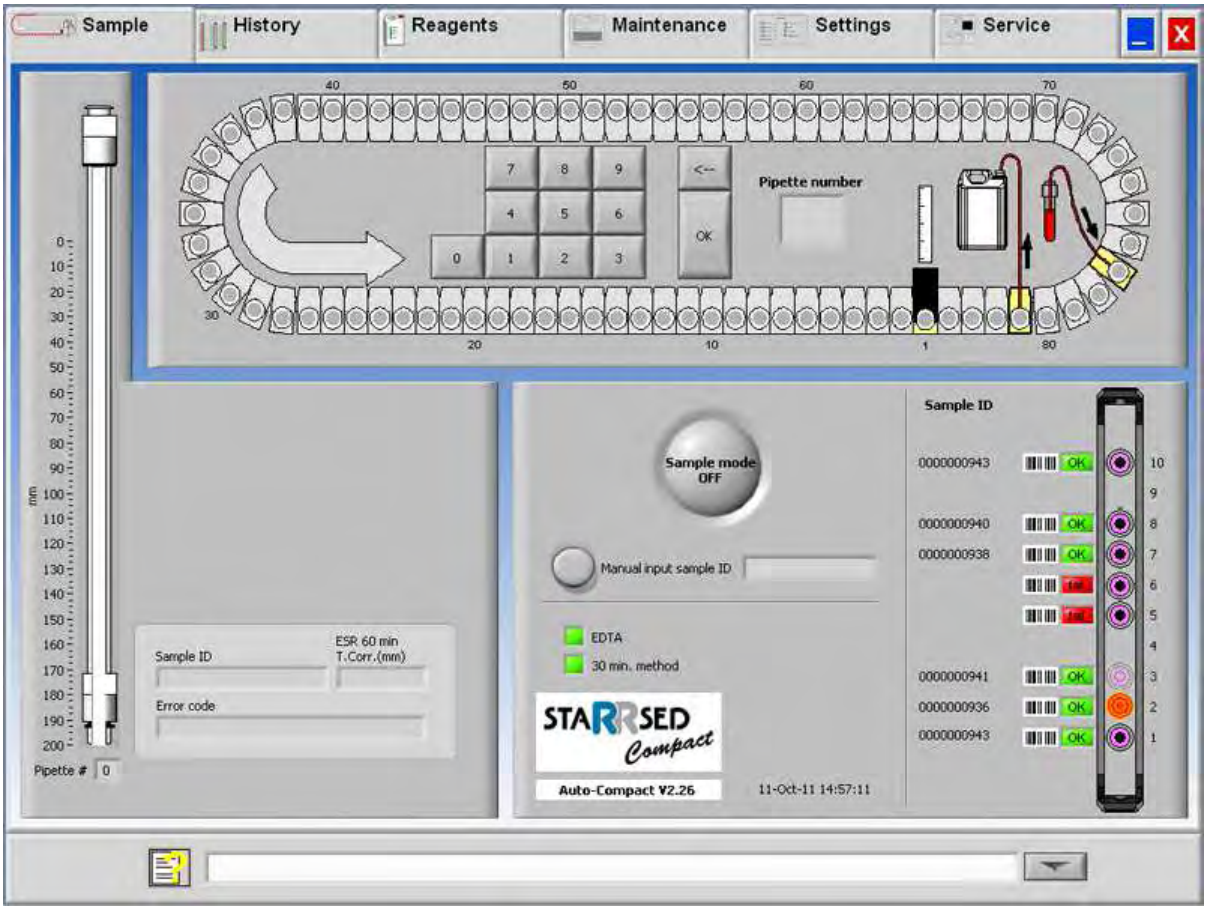
`Sample information:`
After measurement, the results of the sample are shown in this window. This window is refreshed after every new result of a sample.

6.2.11. Status:

`Status:`
Information about the current status of the instrument is shown here, such as the selected mode (EDTA or Citrate), selected method (60 or 30 minute) and symbols that draw attention to certain maintenance conditions or QC sample status (if applicable).

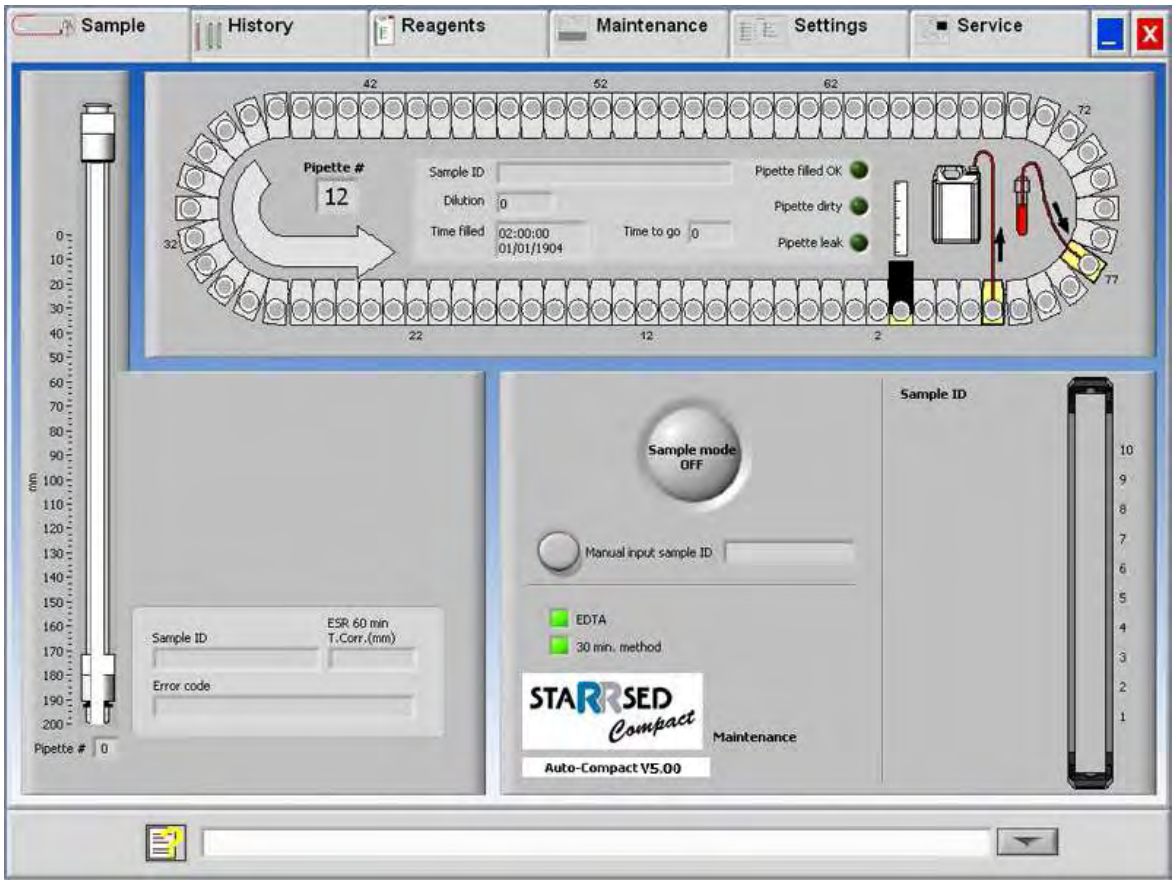
6.2.12. Sample screen with keyboard

To view the status of a specific pipette, click directly on the pipette itself or click the open space in the center of the belt representation. A virtual number pad is shown.



Type the number of the requested pipette and press the OK button. The following screen is shown.

6.2.13. Pipette information



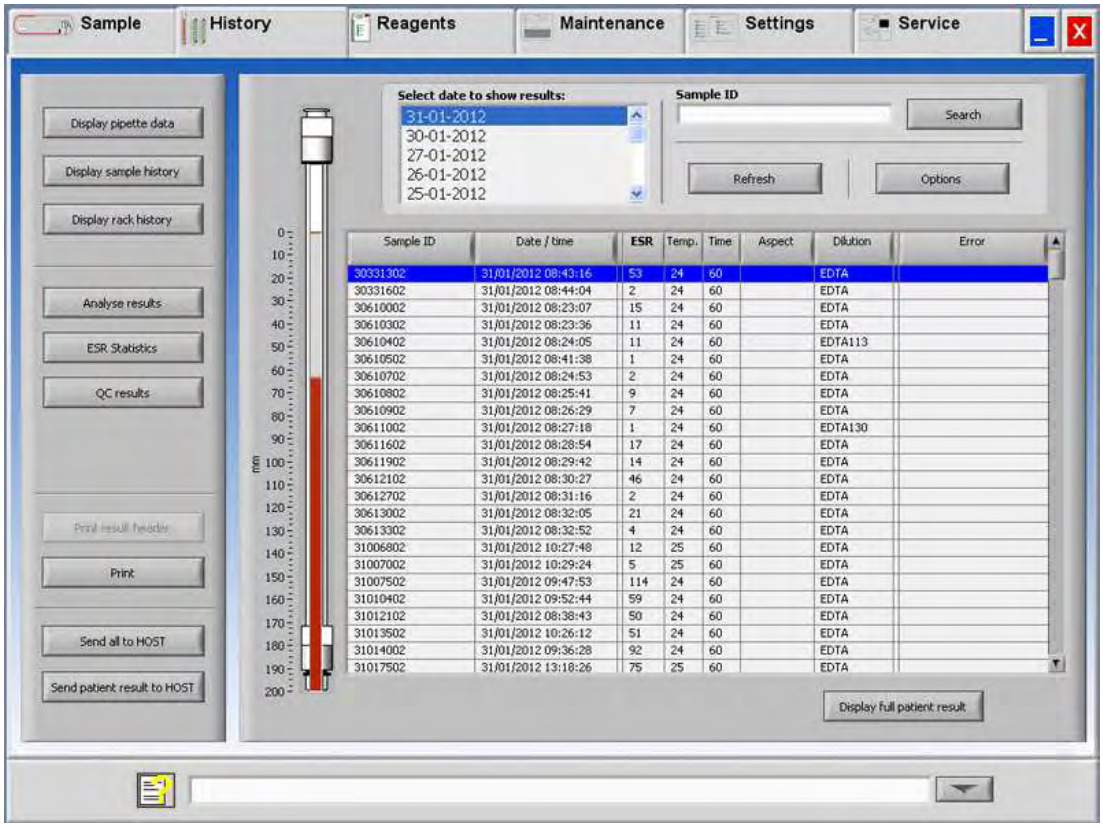
The following information is shown:

- Sample ID:
  The sample identification (barcode) of the sample tube.
- Dilution:
  The dilution rate of this sample as calculated during the aspiration process.
- Time filled:
  The date and time when the sample was aspirated.
- TIME TO GO:
  The number of minutes to wait until the sample will be measured.

The indicators at the right side show the current status of the selected pipette:

- Pipette filled OK:
  A sample has been aspirated into the pipette without problems.
- Pipette dirty:
  The sample has been measured and the pipette is marked to be washed when it reaches the rinse station. This indicator is also on when a sample could not be aspirated properly.
- Pipette leak:
  Reserved for future use.

6.3. History screen

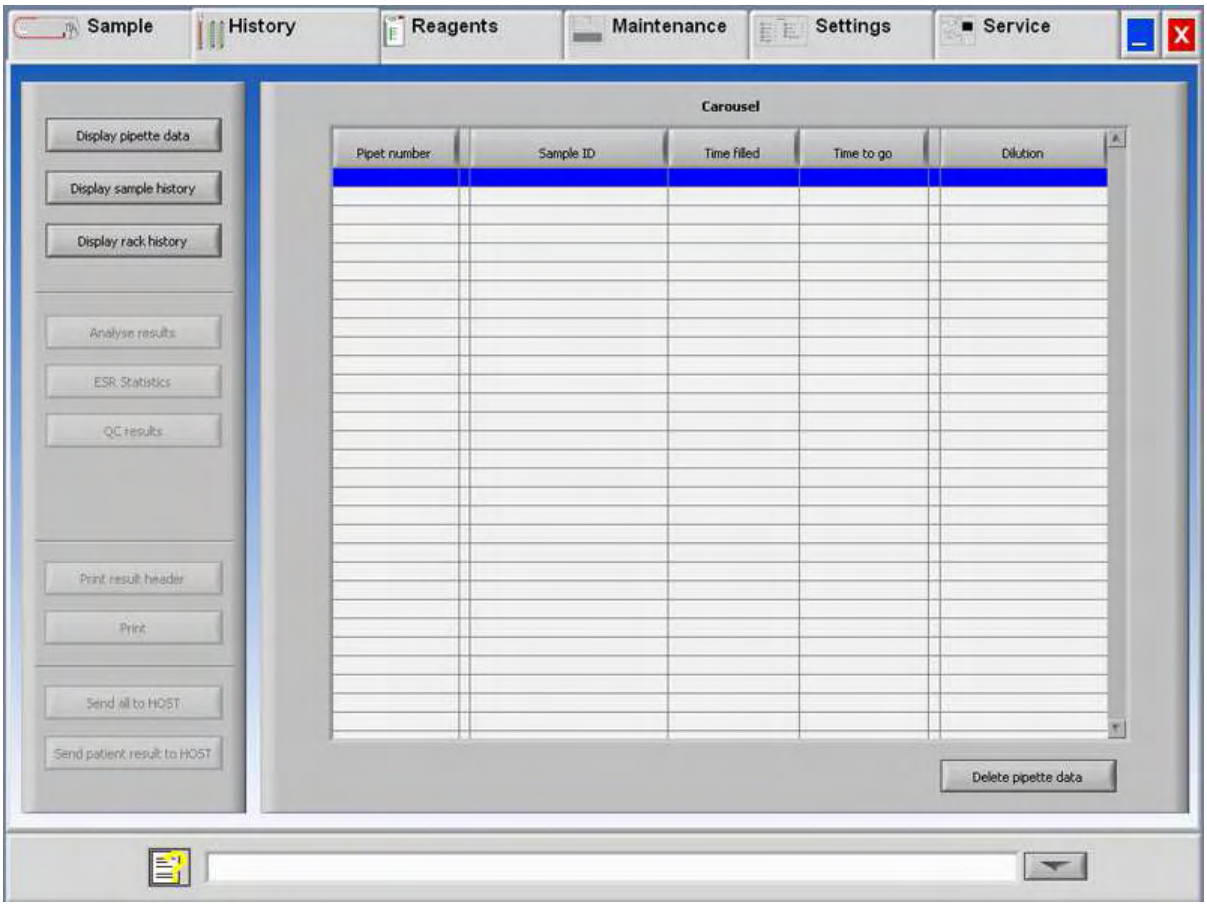


In History the following options can be selected:

- DISPLAY PIPETTE DATA (on page 41)
  Use button PRINT to send the selected data to the printer.
- DISPLAY SAMPLE HISTORY (on page 42)
  - DISPLAY FULL PATIENT RESULT (on page 43)
    In Display sample history are the following options available:

    PRINT: Send the selected result to the printer.
    PRINT RESULT HEADER: Only if option Settings - General settings "PRINT AFTER MEASUREMENT" is switched **ON** it is possible to print a result header.
    SEND ALL TO HOST: Send all results again to the HOST.
    SEND PATIENT RESULT TO HOST: Send only the selected patient result to the HOST.
- DISPLAY RACK HISTORY (on page 45)
  - DISPLAY RACK DETAILS (on page 46)
- ANALYSE RESULTS (on page 57)
- ESR STATISTICS (on page 47)
- QC RESULTS (on page 48) (with StaRRsed Control)
  - LINKED QC ID'S (on page 56)

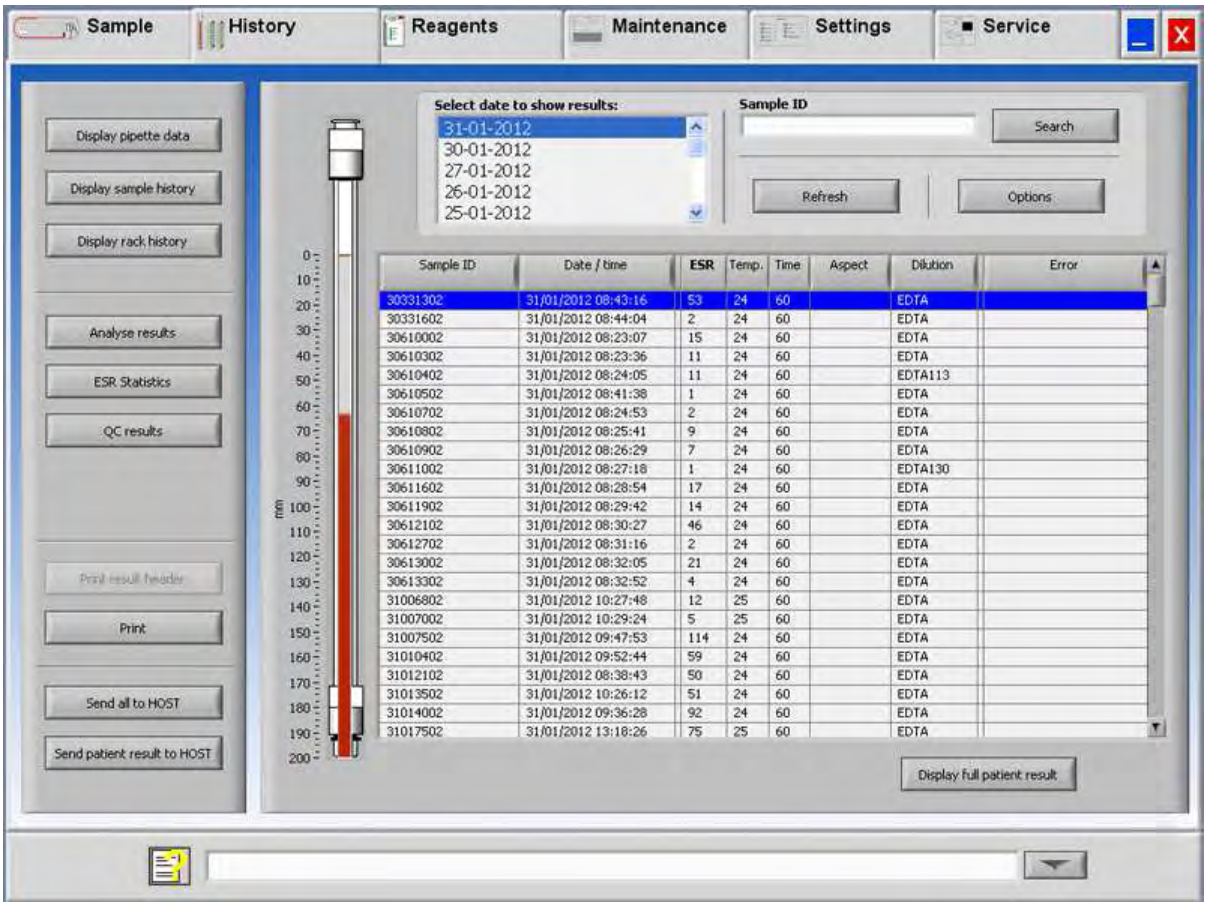
6.3.1. Display pipette data



This table shows information of the samples in the carousel during the selected ESR process time. After measuring the pipette, the pipette data is transferred to the sample history files.

In the header of the table the names of the columns are shown. Double-click the header of any column to sort the table by this column in ascending order.

6.3.2. Display Sample history



In the window Select date to show results: double click on the file name to select the results of the selected date.
Press **Refresh** to refresh the list of available files.
In the window Sample ID type the sample ID information and press **Search**.

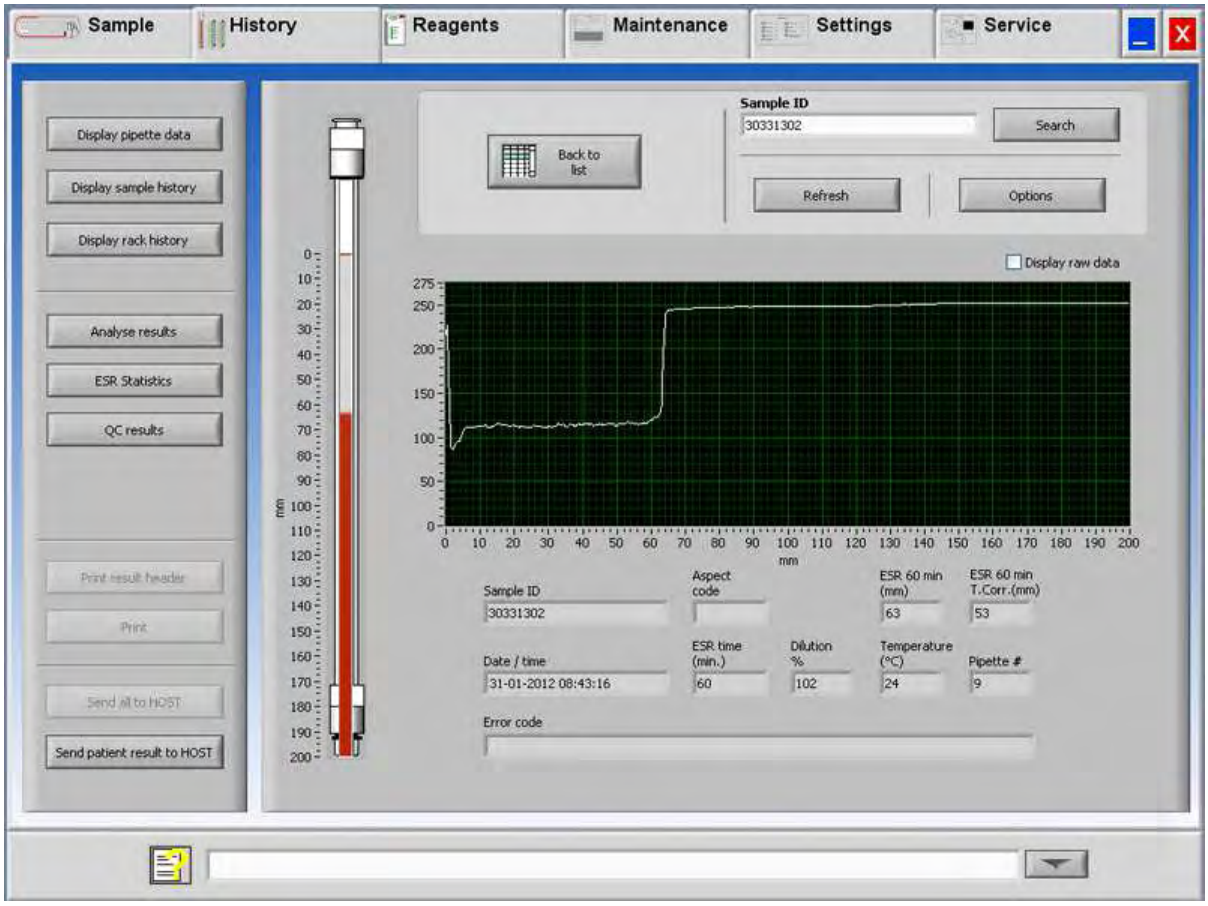
Press **Options** for the following search options:

- Show today's results.
- Show today's results from a selected time frame of the day.
- Show results of a number of past days. Default value is set for 7 days.
- Show results of a specific day.
- Show results of the range between the first selected date to the next selected date.

Select in the table a 'Sample ID' and click the button DISPLAY FULL PATIENT RESULT (on page 43) for more detailed information of the selected sample.

In the header of the table the names of the columns are shown. Double-click the header of any column to sort the table by this column in ascending order.

6.3.2.1. Display patient results



In the window Select date to show results: double click on the file name to select the results of the selected date.
Press **Refresh** to refresh the list of available files.
In the window Sample ID type the sample ID information and press **Search**.

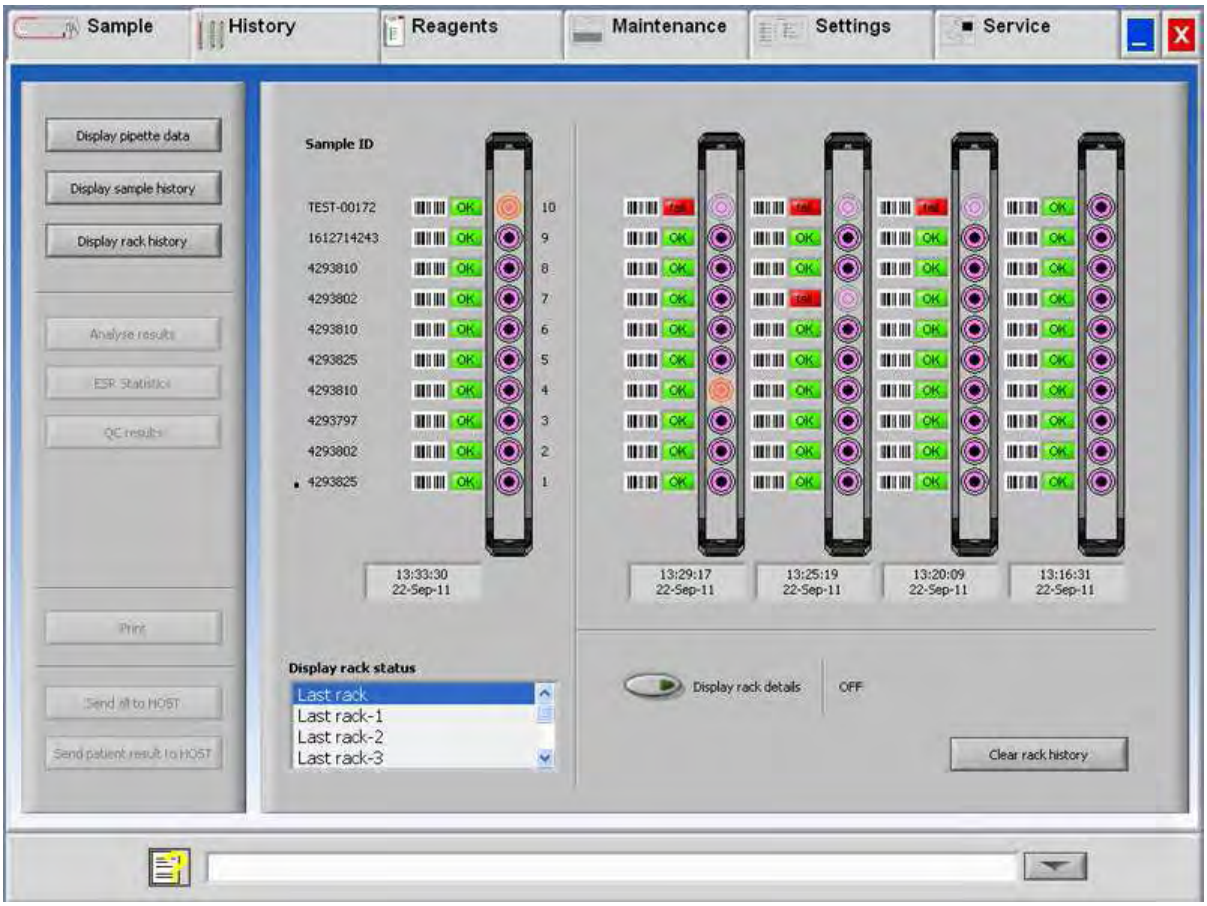
Press **Options** for the following search options:

- Show today's results.
- Show today's results from a selected time frame of the day.
- Show results of a number of past days. Default value is set for 7 days.
- Show results of a specific day.
- Show results of the range between the first selected date to the next selected date.

From the selected Sample ID detailed information is shown on this screen.

Sample ID	Sample Identification number
ASPECT code	Shows the aspect code (e.g. Hazy <10)
ESR 30 min	The 30 minute method is used. This is the measured 30 minutes value.
ESR 60 min	When the 60 minute method is used, this is the *measured* 60 minutes value. When the 30 minutes method is used, this is the *calculated* 60 minutes value.
ESR 60 min T.CORR.	Temperature correction is used. This is the 60 minutes value corrected to 18℃.
Date / time	Date and time of the measurement of the result.
ESR time (min.)	Actual duration of the ESR.
Dilution %	The calculated dilution rate after aspiration of the sample.
TEMPERATURE (℃)	Room temperature at the time of the measureme nt of the sample.
Pipet number	Pipette in which the sample was measured.
Error code	Shows any ESR error code (e.g. "Too many borders found").

6.3.3. Display rack history



After completion of the rack, the status of the rack is displayed here. The last 10 racks are stored and can be selected. The selected rack is displayed left (above the selection window). The previous 4 racks are also displayed and can be checked simultaneously. More detailed information of the selected rack is shown with DISPLAY RACK DETAILS (on page 46) **ON**.

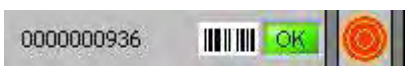
The combinations of the pictograms have the following meaning:

Barcode could not be read (read failure).

Barcode was read correctly, but ESR is not required for this sample.

ESR is required and waiting to be done.

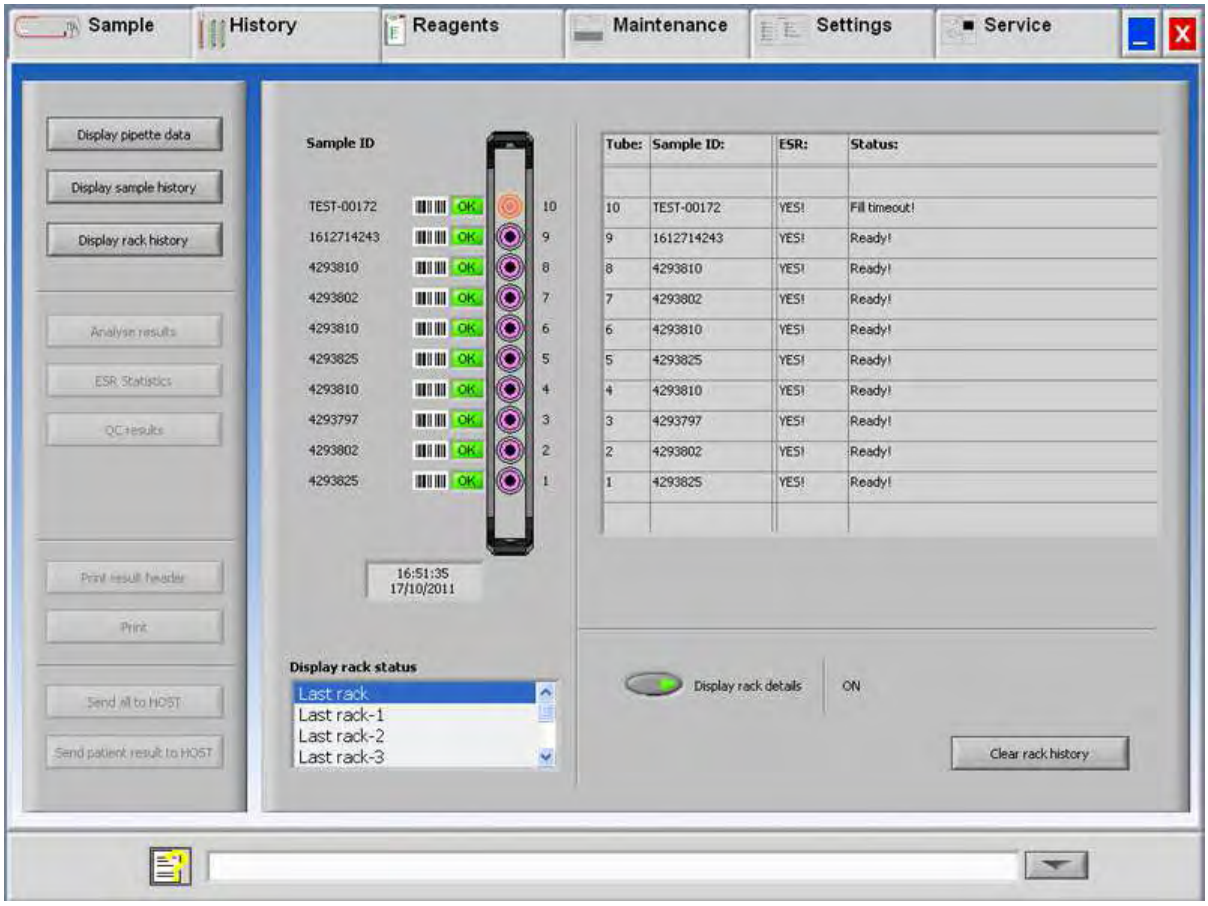
ESR was measured successfully.



ESR was measured, but with fill errors.

The Clear rack history button will clear the contents of the rack history file and restart to build-up a new rack history file.

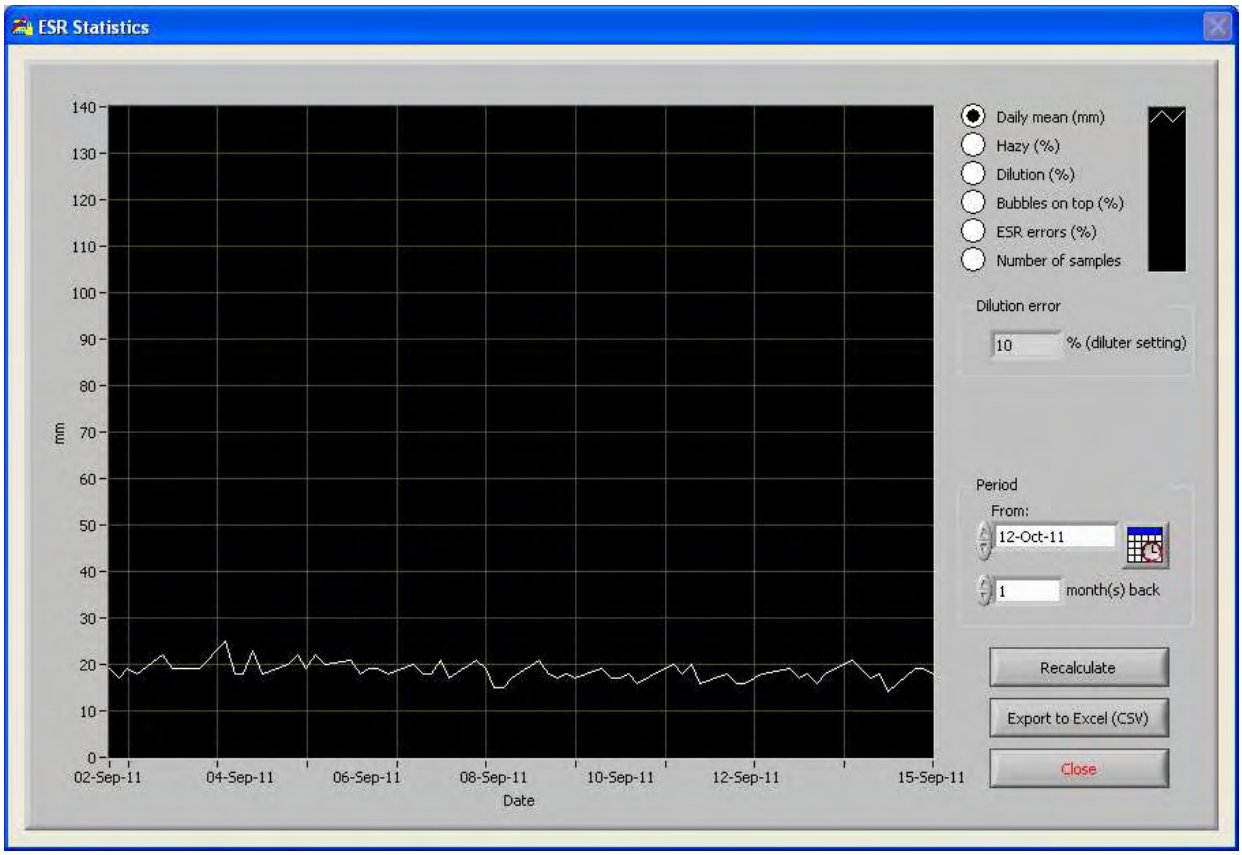
6.3.3.1. Display rack status



More detailed information of the samples in the selected rack is shown in the status table. The last 10 racks are stored and can be selected.

The Clear rack history button will clear the contents of the rack history file and restart to build-up a new rack history file.

6.3.4. ESR Statistics screens



A statistical graph is produced over a selected period. Make a selection of the following graphs;

- Daily mean (mm)
  Use this to check variations in the daily mean ESR.
  Hazy (%)
  Increasing hazy aspects are an indication for contamination of the instrument, see ***Aspect Hazy*** (on page 122)
- Dilution (%)
  Increasing dilution errors indicate the need for maintenance of the diluter system.
- Bubbles on top (%)
  Increasing samples with bubbles indicate the need for maintenance of the aspiration system, see ***Foam in column*** (on page 159)
- ESR errors (%)
  Increasing ESR errors may indicate the need for maintenance, see ***ESR Error*** (on page 120)
- Number of samples
  This can be used to document variations in work load.

6.3.5. QC Results screens

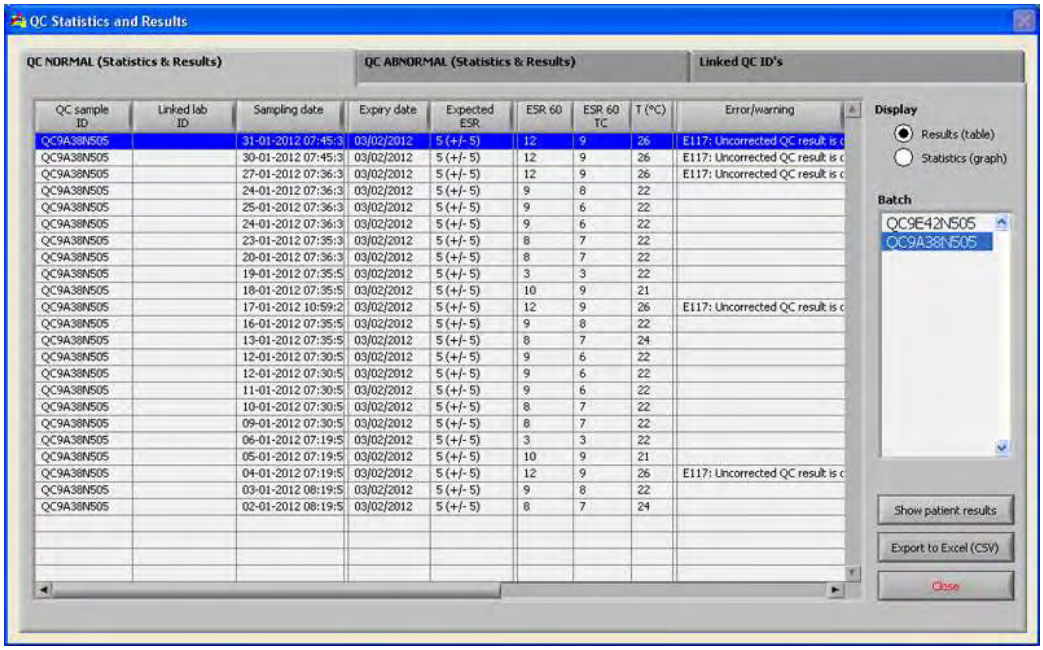
In this section results and statistics from QC samples are shown, in the section ***Linked QC ID's*** (on page 56) links can be created between QC sample ID's and Lab ID's.

The results from StaRRsed Control level N and level A are separated on their own tabs. Both tabs have the same layout and options. Results can be displayed in table format or in graphical format.

When the StaRRsed Control sample ID is used, results are only listed here. When Lab ID barcode is used, QC results are also listed in "Patient results".

Note: This part of the software can only be used in combination with StaRRsed Control as quality control material.

6.3.5.1. QC Normal results (table)



Display Results (table):
Results are shown in table as default.

QC sample ID:
Read from the barcode. The original StaRRsed Control barcode (=batch number)

Linked lab ID:
The Lab ID is given if it is linked to the StaRRsed Control sample ID

Sampling date:
The date and time when the QC sample was aspirated.

Expiry date:
If the StaRRsed Control expiry date is exceeded, it is not possible to continue with this QC sample. The sample is not measured, but the failed attempt is logged in the table.

Expected ESR:
This is the temperature corrected mean value (incorporated in the StaRRsed barcode) and the accepted range of deviation. The applicable values for the acceptable range depend on the user setting.

ESR 60:
Uncorrected result from QC sample.

ESR 60 T.CORR.:
Temperature corrected result from QC sample.

T(°C):
Temperature at which the sample was measured.

Error/Warning:
Only special QC errors are mentioned here, general ESR warnings/errors are mentioned in the next column.

After these columns additional data is shown: pipette number, dilution rate, ESR30, ESR time and Aspect. Scroll to the right.

Results are always shown with and without Temperature correction, independent of the setting TEMP. CORRECTION (ON or OFF).

The following options can be selected:

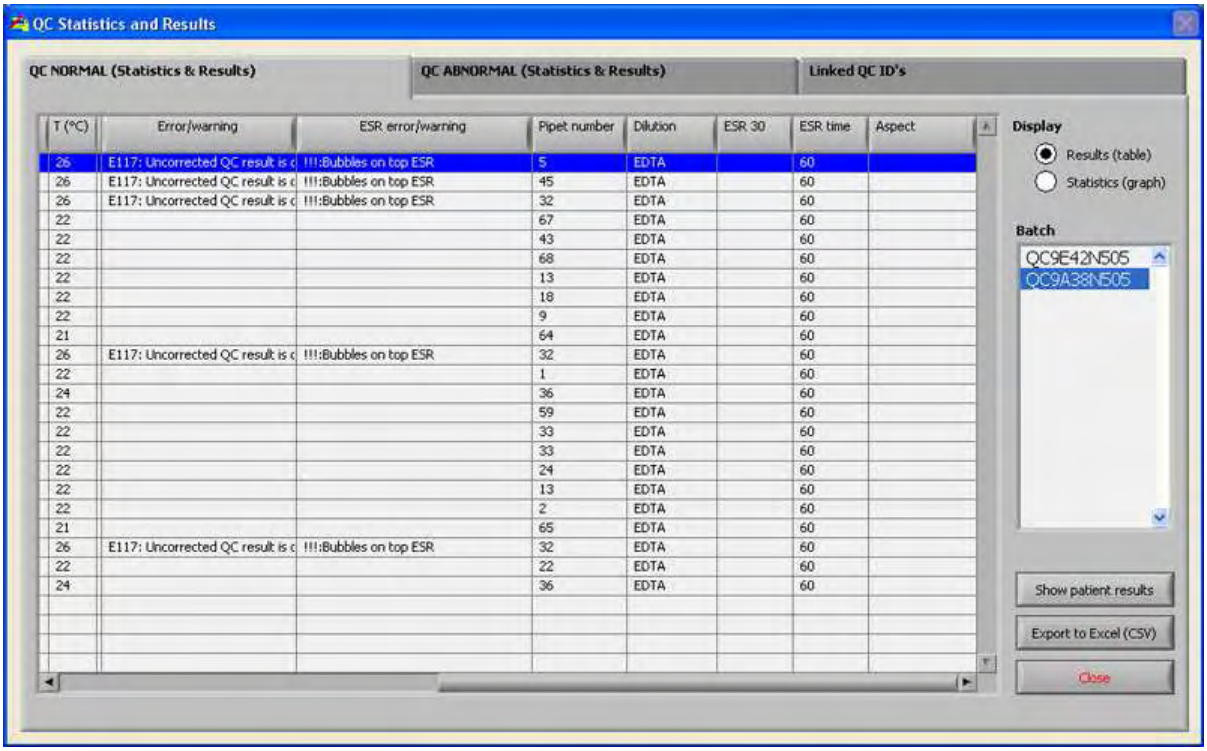
RELATED PATIENT RESULTS
This screen is simular to the "Display sample history" screen. The background colour of the patient history table is switched to light yellow to distinguish these QC related patient results from the standard patient history table. Depending on the frequency of QC samples, related patient results may span over multiple days and are listed per date.

EXPORT TO EXCEL (CSV)
Results can be exported to a .CSV file and imported in an MS Excel file for further analyses.

BATCH
All used batches of StaRRsed Control are shown, results are shown for chosen batch ID.

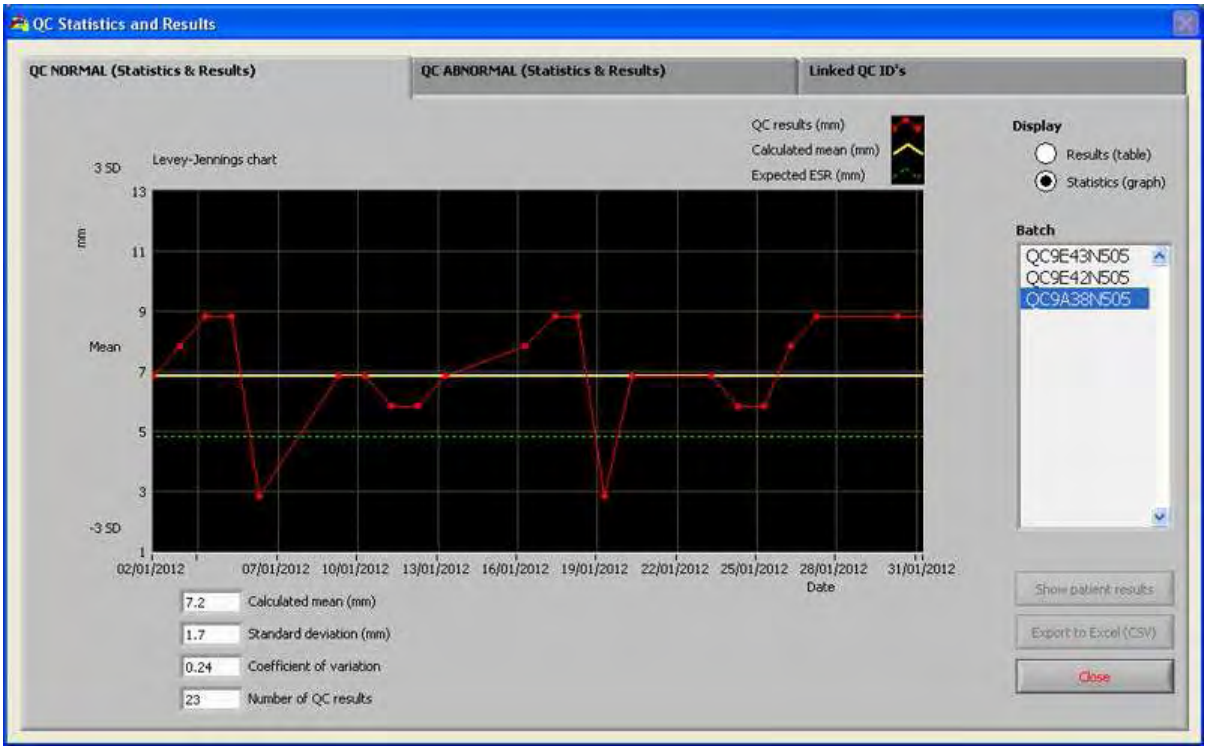
CLOSE
Return to History Screen.

6.3.5.2. QC normal results screen extended



After scrolling the general data from the QC results are shown.

6.3.5.3. QC normal results (graph)



Display Statistics (graph):

All QC results from the chosen StaRRsed Control batch are shown in a Levey-Jennings chart.

Shown in the graph:

- QC results (red) = values of measurements per date
- Calculated mean (yellow) = mean value of all QC results of the specific batch
- Expected ESR (green) = Assay mean value of chosen StaRRsed Control

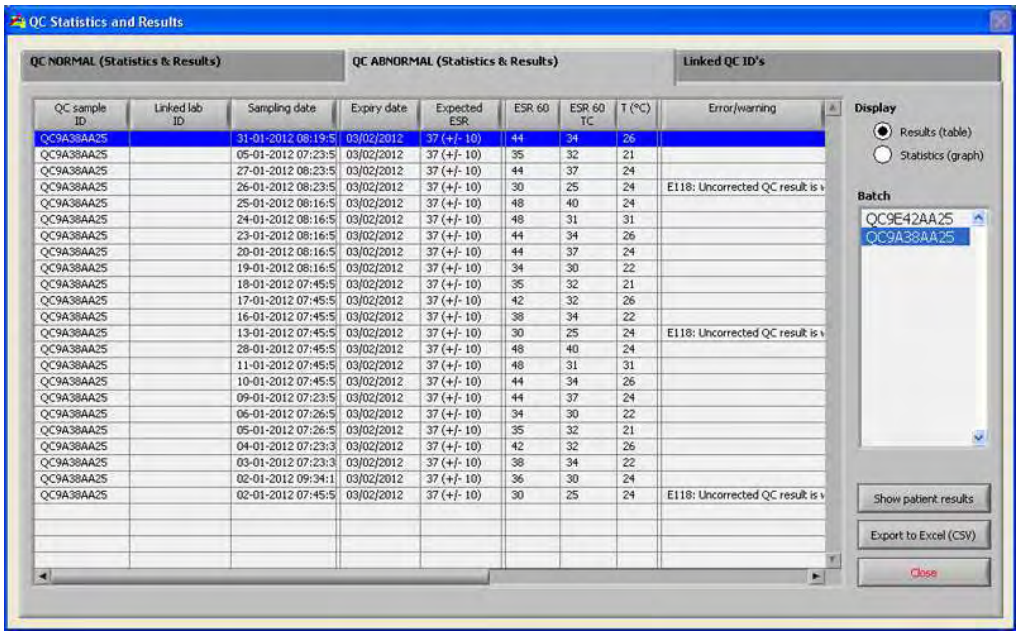
Shown as value:

- Calculated mean = mean value of all QC results of the specific batch
- Standard deviation = the average deviation of all QC results compared with the expected ESR
- Coefficient of variation = ratio of the standard deviation to the expected ESR, expressed in a percentage
- Number of QC results

This graph gives a first indication of the measuring stability of the StaRRsed Auto-Compact. Further analysis and identification of systematic errors have to be performed in the user's Quality Control System.

CLOSE
Return to History Screen

6.3.5.4. QC abnormal results (table)



The results from StaRRsed Control level A are shown.

Display Results (table)

QC sample ID:
Read from the barcode. The original StaRRsed Control barcode (=batch number)

Linked lab ID:
The Lab ID is given if it is linked to the StaRRsed Control sample ID

Sampling date:
The date and time when the QC sample was aspirated.

Expiry date:
If the StaRRsed Control expiry date is exceeded, it is not possible to continue with this QC sample. The sample is not measured, but the failed attempt is logged in the table.

Expected ESR:
This is the temperature corrected mean value (incorporated in the StaRRsed barcode) and the accepted range of deviation. The applicable values for the acceptable range depend on the user setting.

ESR 60:
Uncorrected result from QC sample.

ESR 60 T.CORR.:
Temperature corrected result from QC sample.

T(°C):
Temperature at which the sample was measured.

Error/Warning:
Only special QC errors are mentioned here, general ESR warnings/errors are mentioned in the next column.

After these columns additional data is shown: pipette number, dilution rate, ESR30, ESR time and Aspect. Scroll to the right.

Results are always shown with and without Temperature correction, independent of the setting TEMP. CORRECTION (ON or OFF).

The following options can be selected:

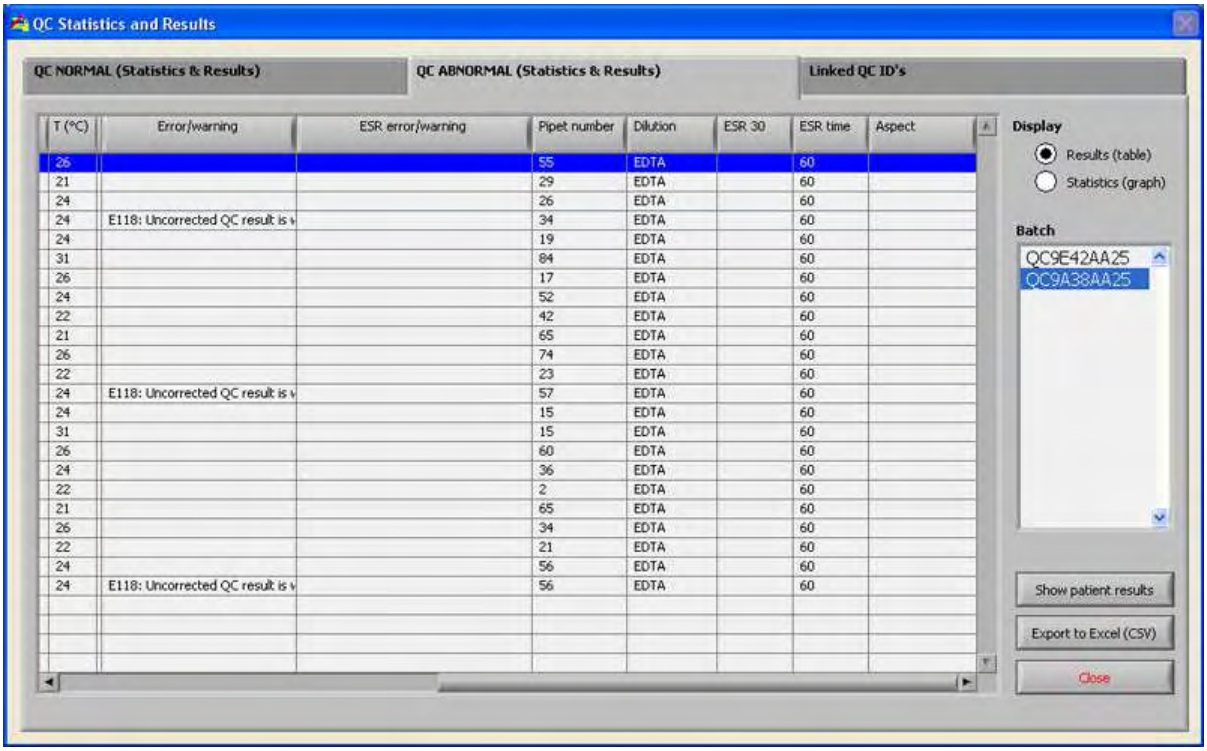
RELATED PATIENT RESULTS
This screen is simular to the "Display sample history" screen. The background colour of the patient history table is switched to light yellow to distinguish these QC related patient results from the standard patient history table. Depending on the frequency of QC samples, related patient results may span over multiple days and are listed per date.

EXPORT TO EXCEL (CSV)
Results can be exported to a .CSV file and imported in an MS Excel file for further analyses.

BATCH
All used batches of StaRRsed Control are shown, results are shown for chosen batch ID.

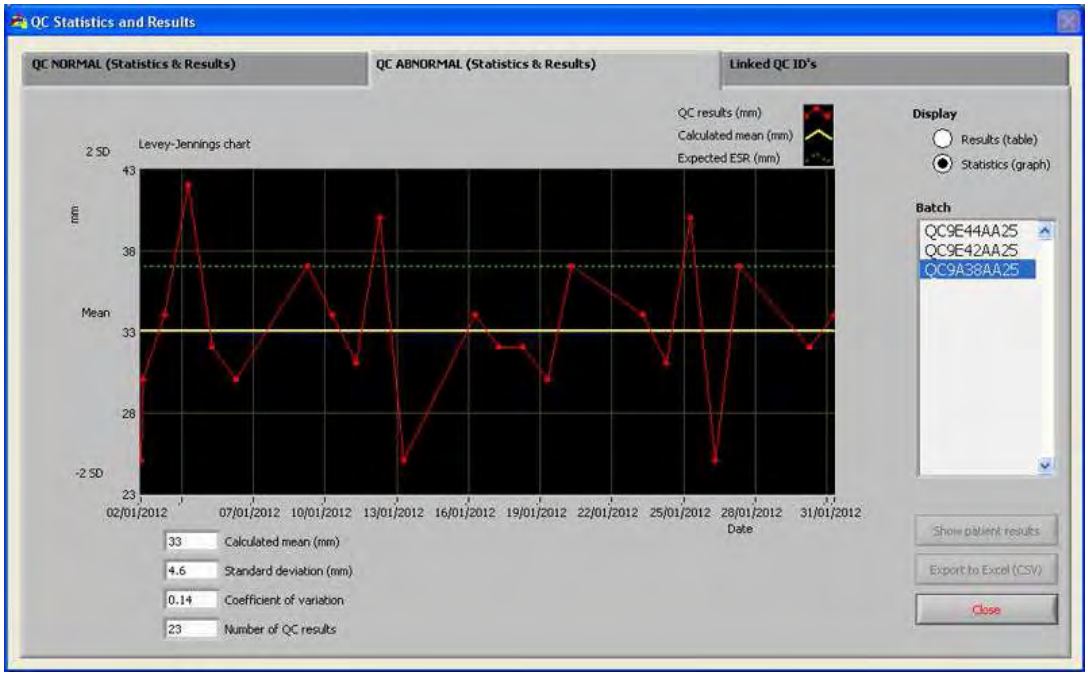
CLOSE
Return to History Screen.

6.3.5.5. QC abnormal results screen extended



After scrolling the general data from the QC results are shown.

6.3.5.6. QC abnormal results (graph)



Display Statistics (graph):

All QC results from the chosen StaRRsed Control batch are shown in a Levey-Jennings chart.

Shown in the graph:

- QC results (red) = values of measurements per date
- Calculated mean (yellow) = mean value of all QC results of the specific batch
- Expected ESR (green) = Assay mean value of chosen StaRRsed Control

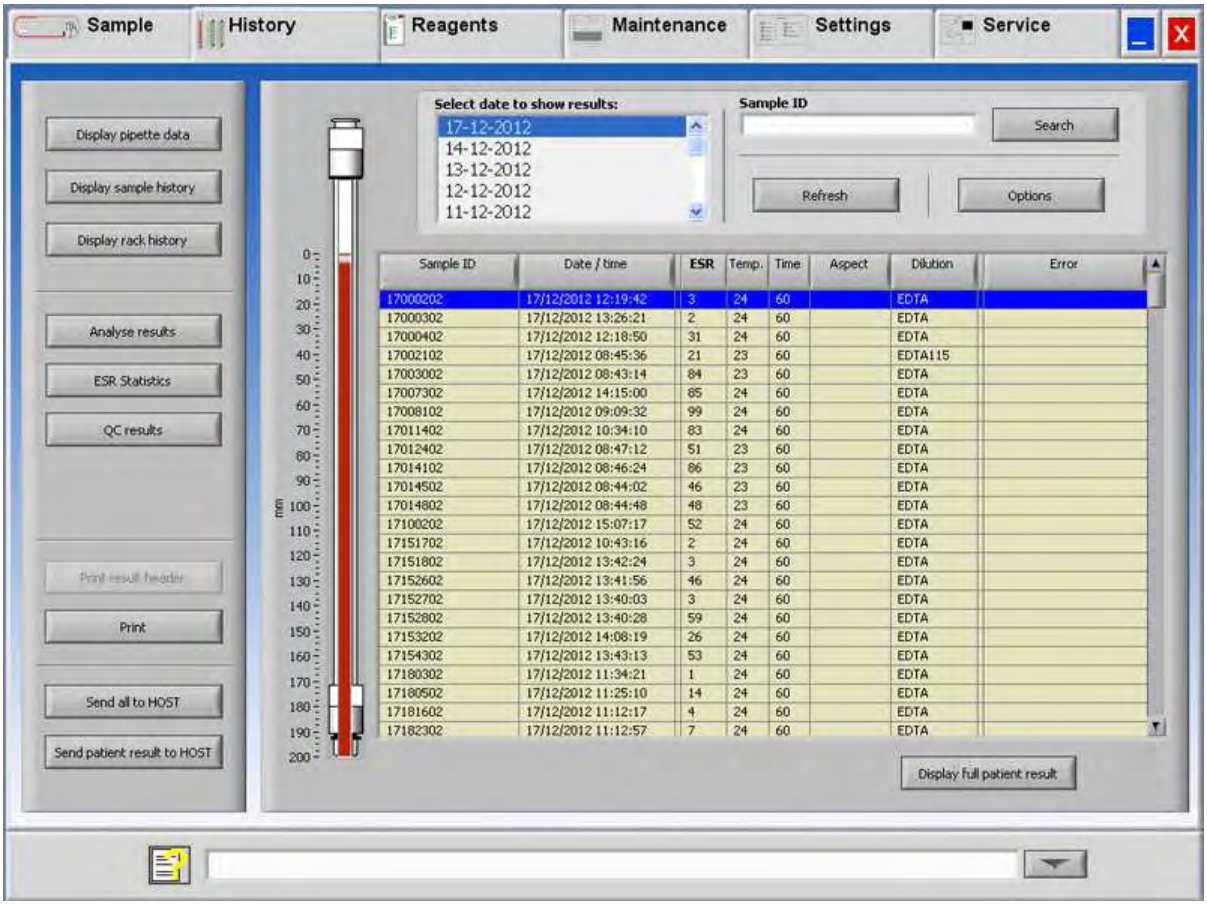
Shown as value:

- Calculated mean = mean value of all QC results of the specific batch
- Standard deviation = the average deviation of all QC results compared with the expected ESR
- Coefficient of variation = ratio of the standard deviation to the expected ESR, expressed in a percentage
- Number of QC results

This graph gives a first indication of the measuring stability of the StaRRsed Auto-Compact. Further analysis and identification of systematic errors have to be performed in the user's Quality Control System.

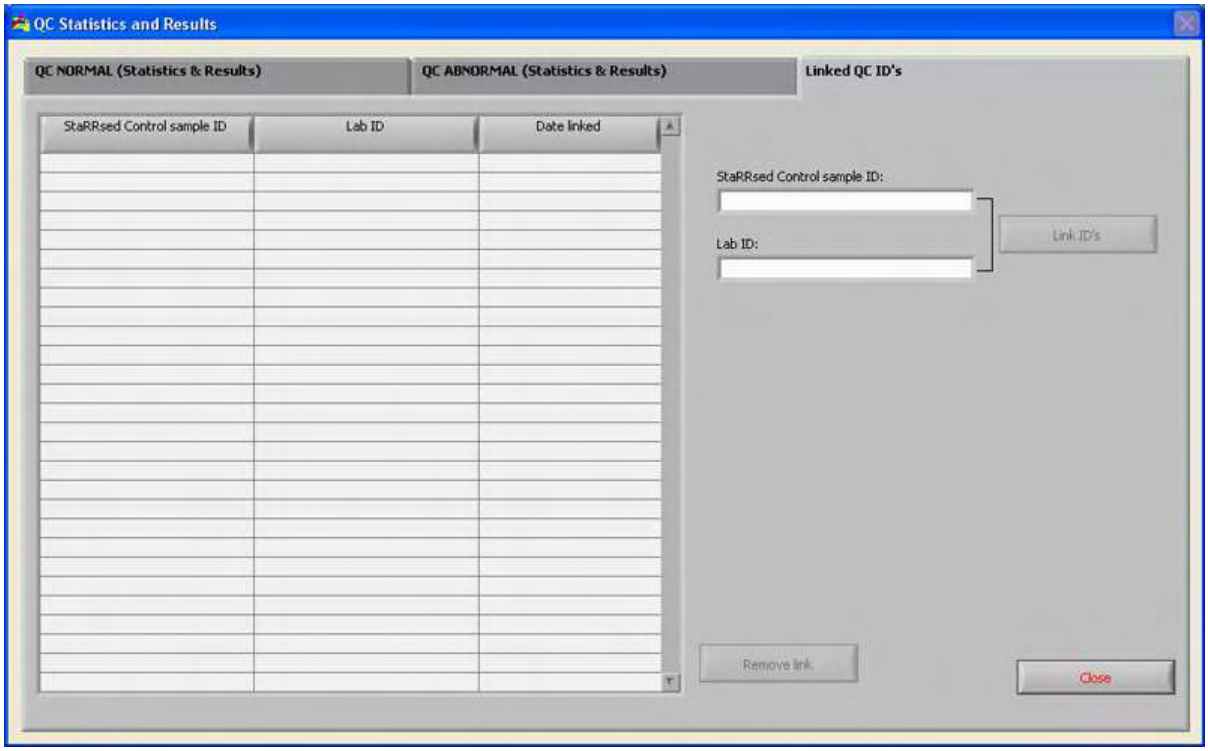
CLOSE
Return to History Screen

6.3.5.7. Display sample history (QC)



This screen shows all patient results that have been measured after the selected QC result and up to the following QC result. The results are presented in the layout of the "DISPLAY SAMPLE HISTORY (on page 42)" screen. Depending on the frequency of QC samples, related patient results may span over multiple days and are listed per date. All general ESR data and errors of QC samples are shown here.

6.3.5.8. Linked QC ID's



Use this screen to link the StaRRsed Control sample ID with a Lab ID or to check which links are active.

1. "StaRRsed Control sample ID": Enter the lot number or scan the barcode from the original StaRRsed Control tube label. If the original label is already covered by the Lab ID label, find the lot number and barcode on the package insert.
2. "Lab ID": Enter the patient number or scan the barcode from the label that the lab is using to identify the sample.
3. Click button "Link ID's" to add the linked ID's to the list. The "Date linked" will be added automatically.
4. Attach the Lab ID label on the StaRRsed Control sample tube so that the original barcode is completely covered to ensure that only the Lab ID barcode can be scanned by the StaRRsed Auto-Compact.

If the StaRRsed Control sample ID is not correct or the expiry date is exceeded, a message will be shown and the ID's are not added to the list.

To remove a link that will no longer be used, select the link in the table and click on "REMOVE LINK".

Depending on the optional setting "AUTOMATICALLY REMOVE LINKED QC ID AFTER RESULT", (SETTINGS - QC SETTINGS (ON PAGE 93)) the links can be removed automatically when a usable ESR result has been reported for this particular Lab ID.

6.3.5.9. QC Result analysis

Authorized staff should identify and differentiate acceptable/unacceptable random errors and trends and/or shifts in systematic errors from the statistical data. Depending on the users Quality Control Procedures analytical results could be accepted or rejected.

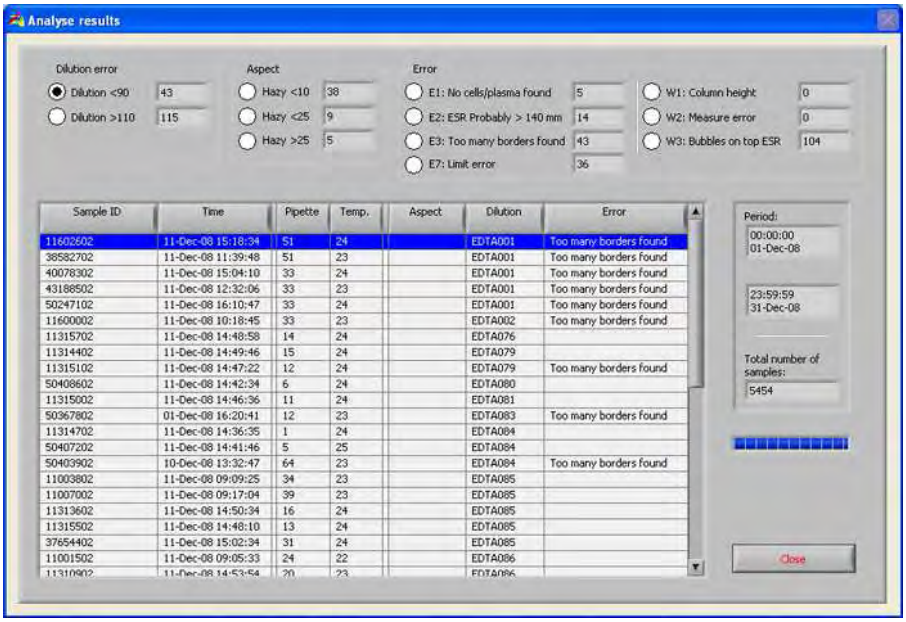
Changes in QC results can be gradual or abrupt. Gradual changes can be caused by contamination and incidental environmental variations. Abrupt changes can be caused by change of QC material batch or possible hardware errors.

If results are continuously out of range due to significant difference between calculated mean and control value, but the statistics show precise results with small deviations, it should be considered to expand the acceptable assay range with ***QC Settings*** (on page 93).

If results are incidentally out of range it is advised to perform a daily maintenance and/or fill and clean step and then perform another QC sample step before releasing patient results.

If results are not send to the LIMS QC Results can be exported to MS Excel CSV files for further analysis in lab's own Quality Control data system.

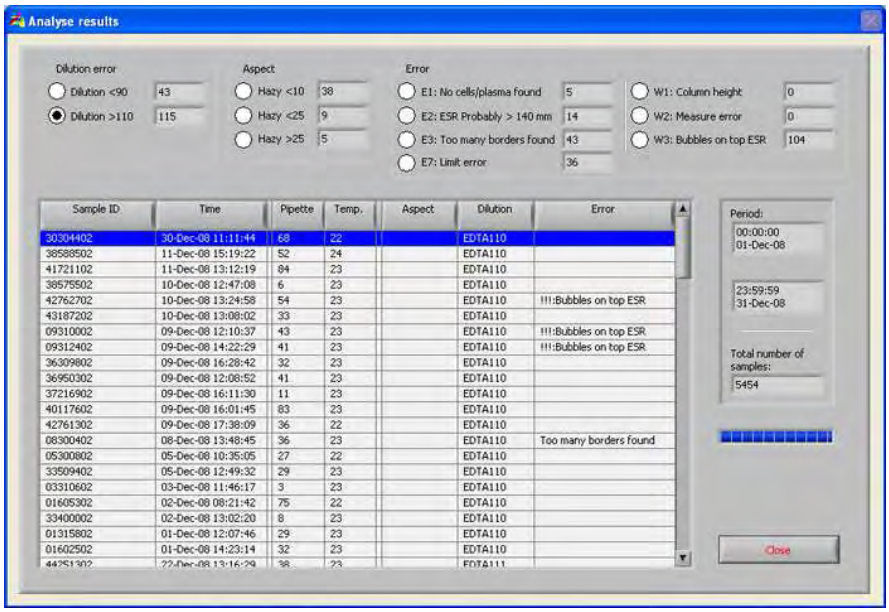
6.3.6. History analyse



DILUTION ERROR
The dilution error detection is a user setting and can be changed in SETTINGS - dilution error detection to 0 ... 25 %. In this example, the dilution error detection is set to 10% and limit errors set to YES.
By selecting Dilution >= 110 all the samples with a dilution rate >= 110 are displayed in the table.
By selecting Dilution <= 90 all the samples with a dilution rate <= 90 are displayed in the table.

In the header of the table the names of the columns are shown. Double-click the header of any column to sort the table by this column in ascending order.

6.3.7. History analyse results high dilution



DILUTION ERROR

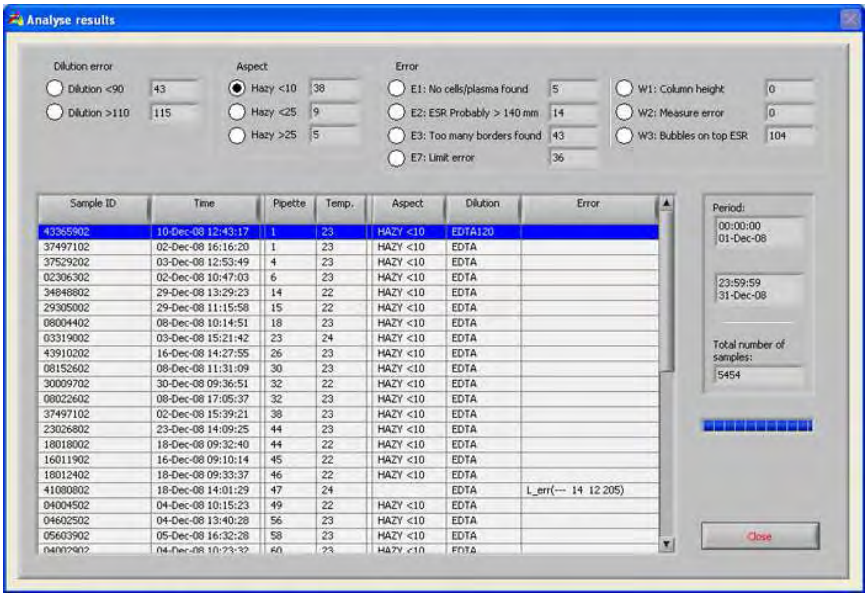
The dilution error detection is a user setting and can be changed in SETTINGS - dilution error detection to 0 ... 25 %. In this example, the dilution error detection is set to 10% and limit errors set to YES.

By selecting Dilution >= 110 all the samples with a dilution rate >= 110 are displayed in the table.

By selecting Dilution <= 90 all the samples with a dilution rate <= 90 are displayed in the table.

In the header of the table the names of the columns are shown. Double-click the header of any column to sort the table by this column in ascending order.

6.3.8. History aspect

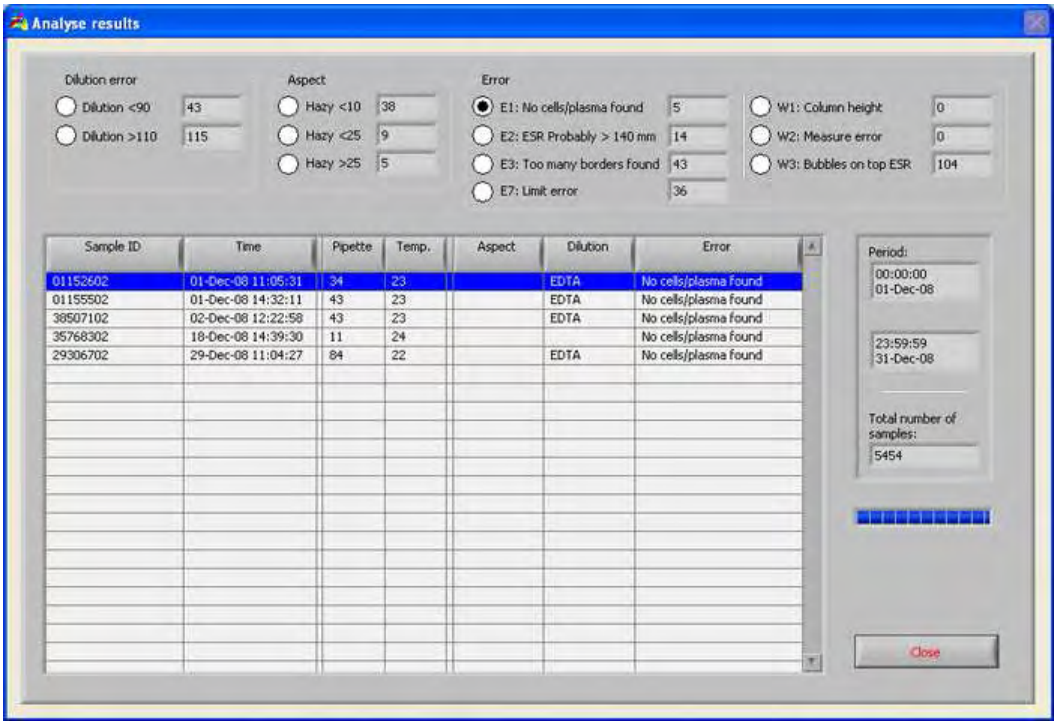


ASPECT

By selecting one of the three Hazy aspect codes, all the samples with this aspect code are displayed in the table, also in case of an error.

In the header of the table the names of the columns are shown. Double-click the header of any column to sort the table by this column in ascending order.

6.3.9. History analyse error

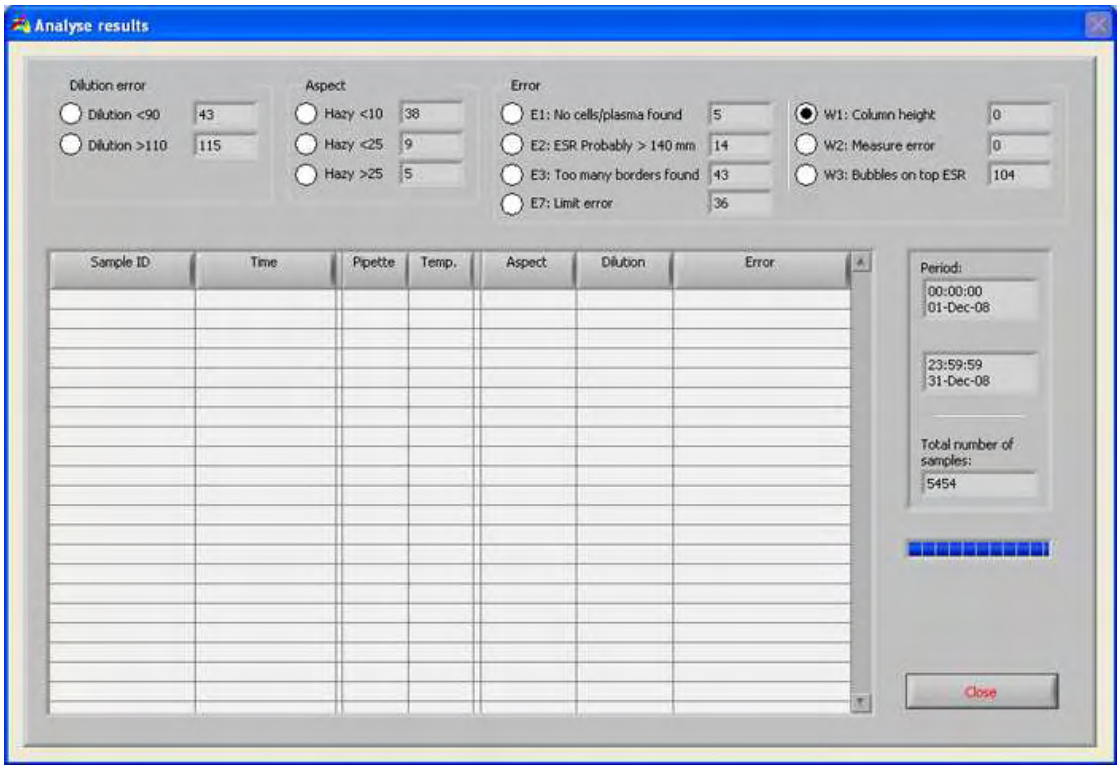


ERROR

By selecting one of the error codes, all the samples with this error code are displayed in the table.

In the header of the table the names of the columns are shown. Double-click the header of any column to sort the table by this column in ascending order.

6.3.10. History analyse warning

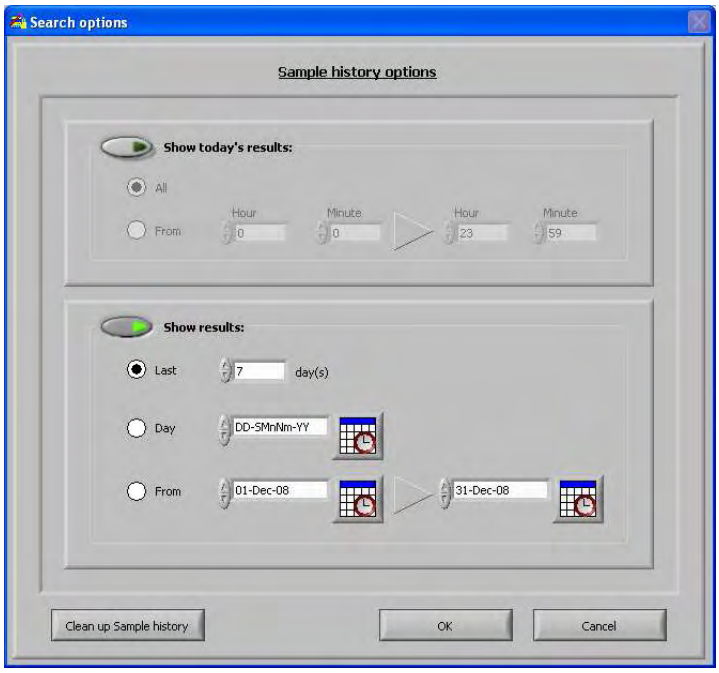


WARNING

By selecting one of the warning codes, all the samples with this warning code are displayed in the table.

In the header of the table the names of the columns are shown. Double-click the header of any column to sort the table by this column in ascending order.

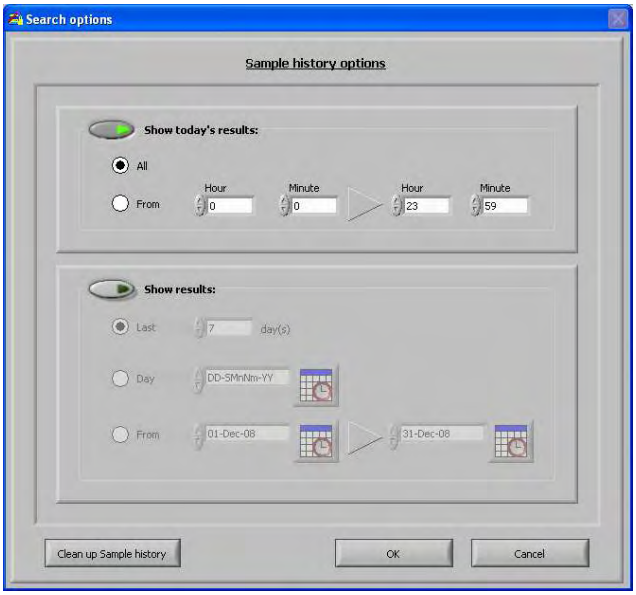
6.3.11. History sample analyse option



Make a selection for

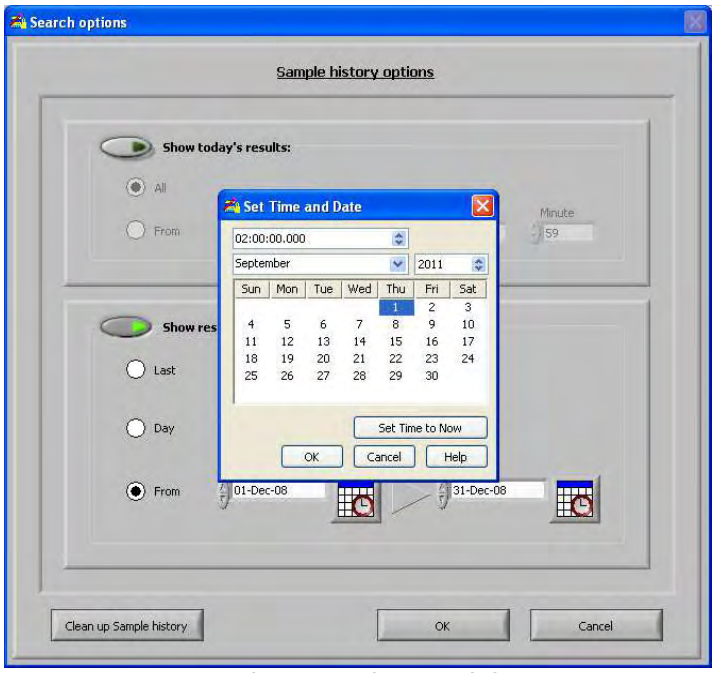
1. A specific number of past days.
2. A specific date.
3. A range of days from start date to end date.

6.3.12. History sample analyse option day



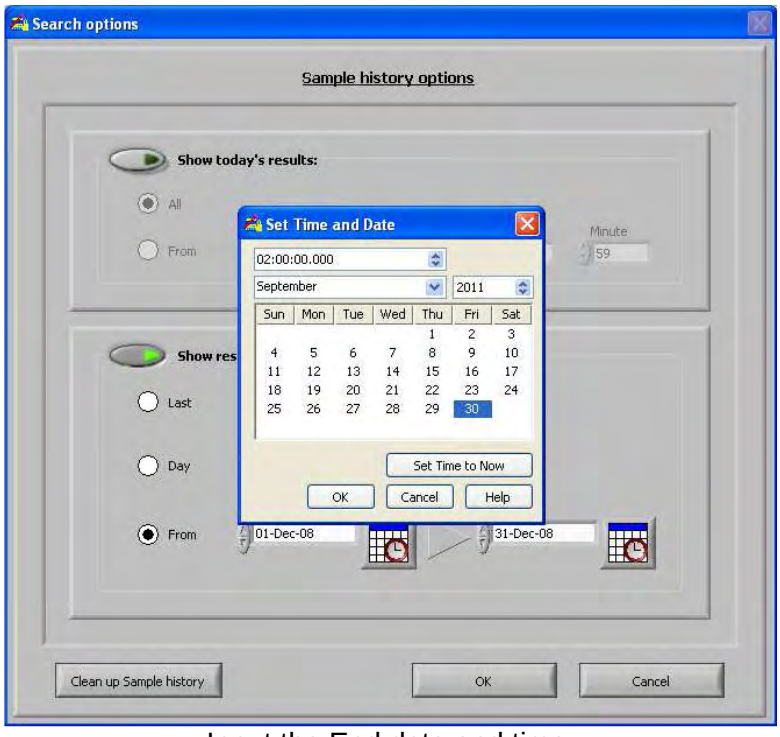
Make a selection for all of today's results or only today's results between start time and end time.

6.3.13. Set start date



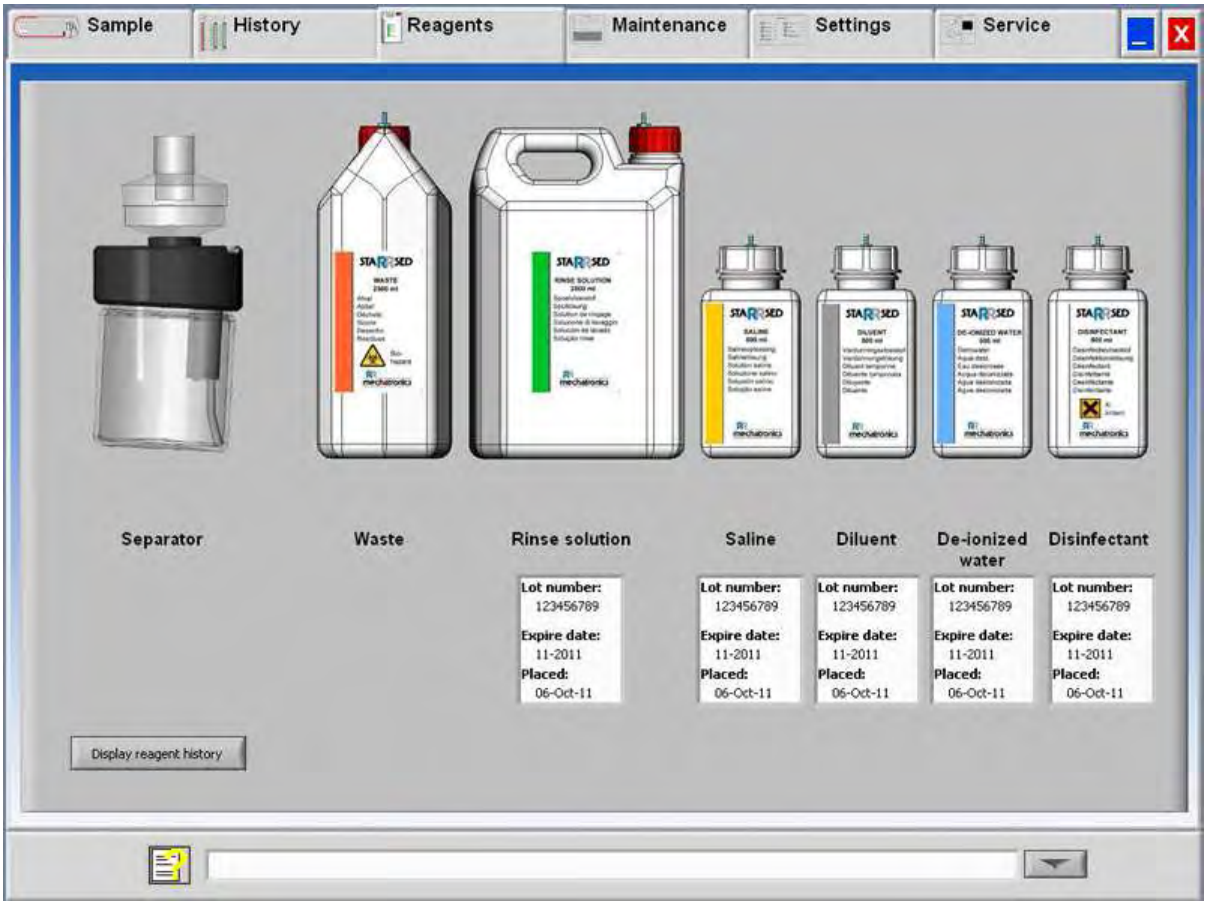
Input the Start date and time.

6.3.14. Set end date



Input the End date and time.

6.4. Reagents screen



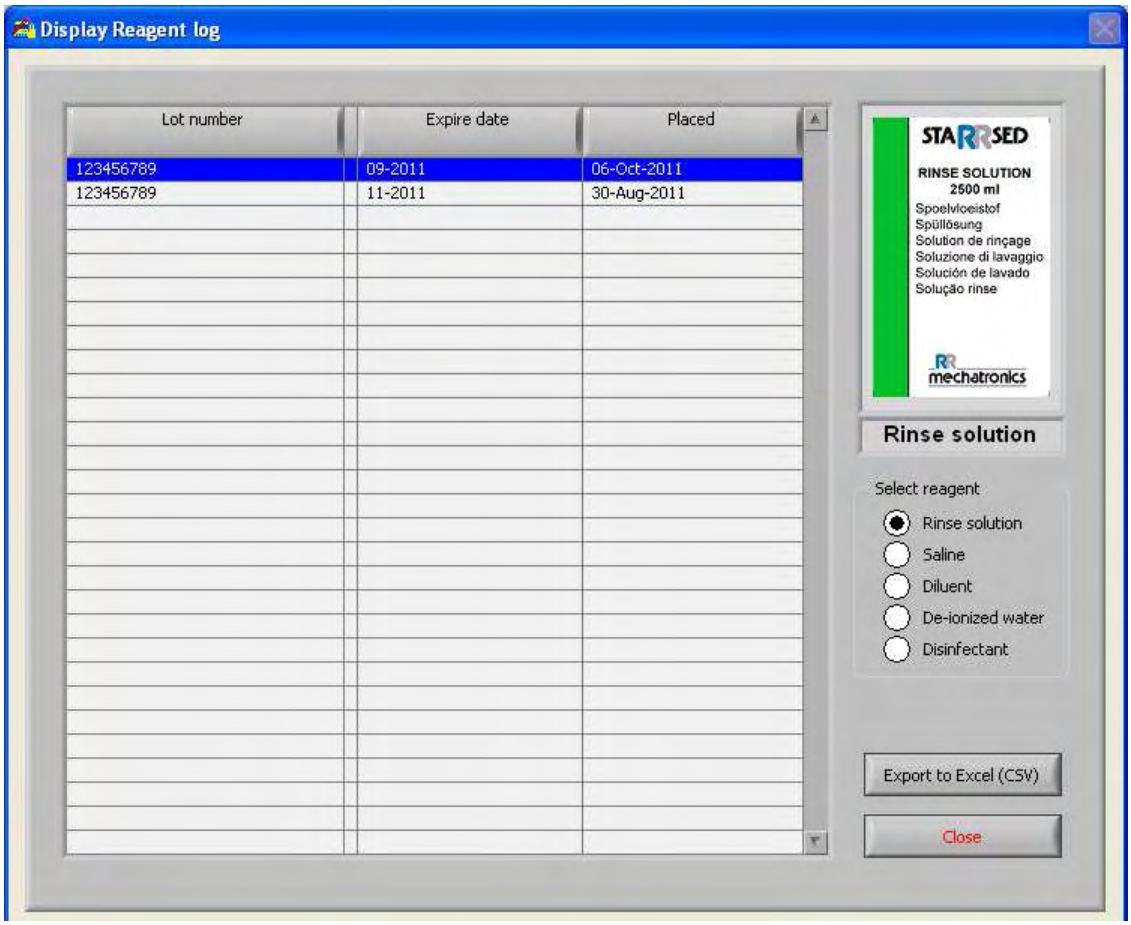
When there is a sensor alarm, an alarm indicator is shown in the tab REAGENTS. The alarm status of the bottles and separator are shown in this screen. An empty bottle is marked by a flashing red to yellow mark.
When the bottle status screen is active, the bottle audio alarm is switched off.
Reagent information is shown in the little text boxes. To input new reagent information when reagent container is replaced, click on the appropriate text box.

Note: When the expire date is exceeded the text box will flash red.

The software checks the bottle status before starting a new rack. If a level alarm is **ON**, it will not process the new rack. If an alarm comes **ON** during a rack, it will finish to aspirate that rack (10 samples max.). Washing dirty pipettes always continues, as to avoid that the samples are left in the pipettes.

Reagents alarm is also set when the expire date of the reagent is exceeded or opened more than three months. The message Not allowed now! See REAGENTS! appears. Processing of new samples is stopped. A log is available for all reagents and can be accessed by clicking on DISPLAY REAGENT HISTORY (on page 64).

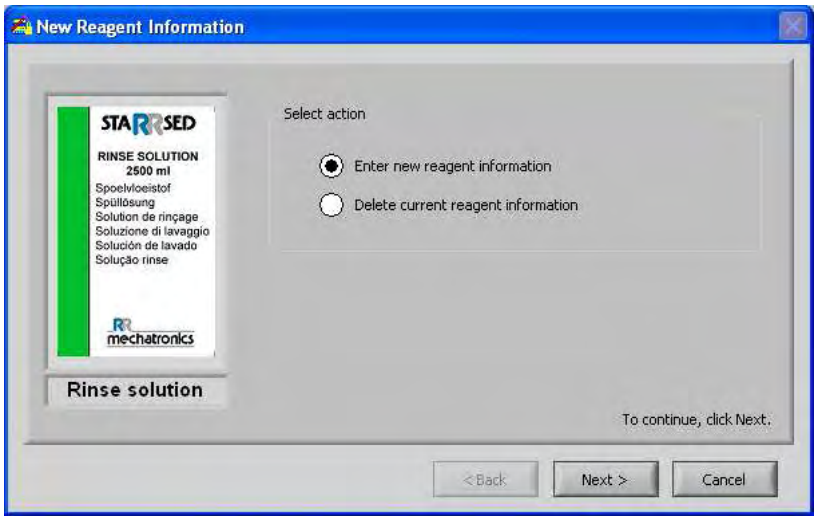
6.4.1. Display reagent history



This screen shows the history of the used reagents.
Select the reagent type on the right side.

For external use of the information all the logged reagent data can by exported to EXCEL .CSV format by clicking Export to Excel (CSV).

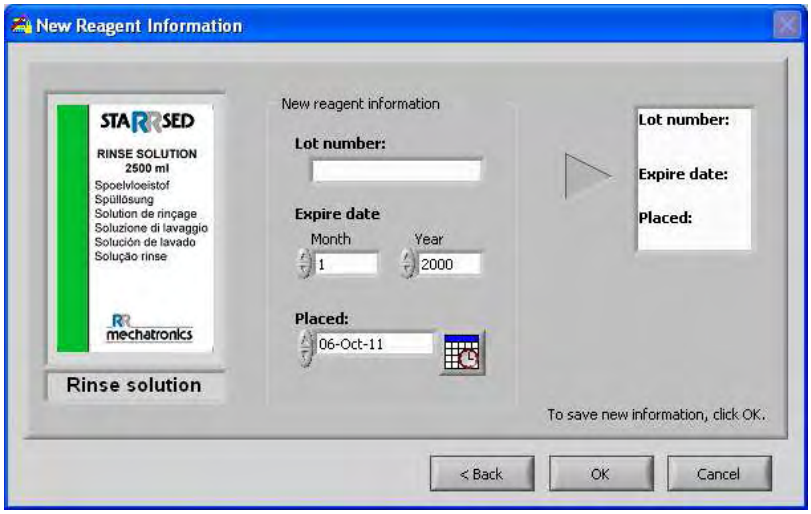
6.4.2. New reagent input



Input screen for new reagents. Make a selection to add new (default setting) or delete the current information and continue with "Next".

Note: Only the Rinse solution input screen is shown in this manual. The input screens are the same for all reagents.

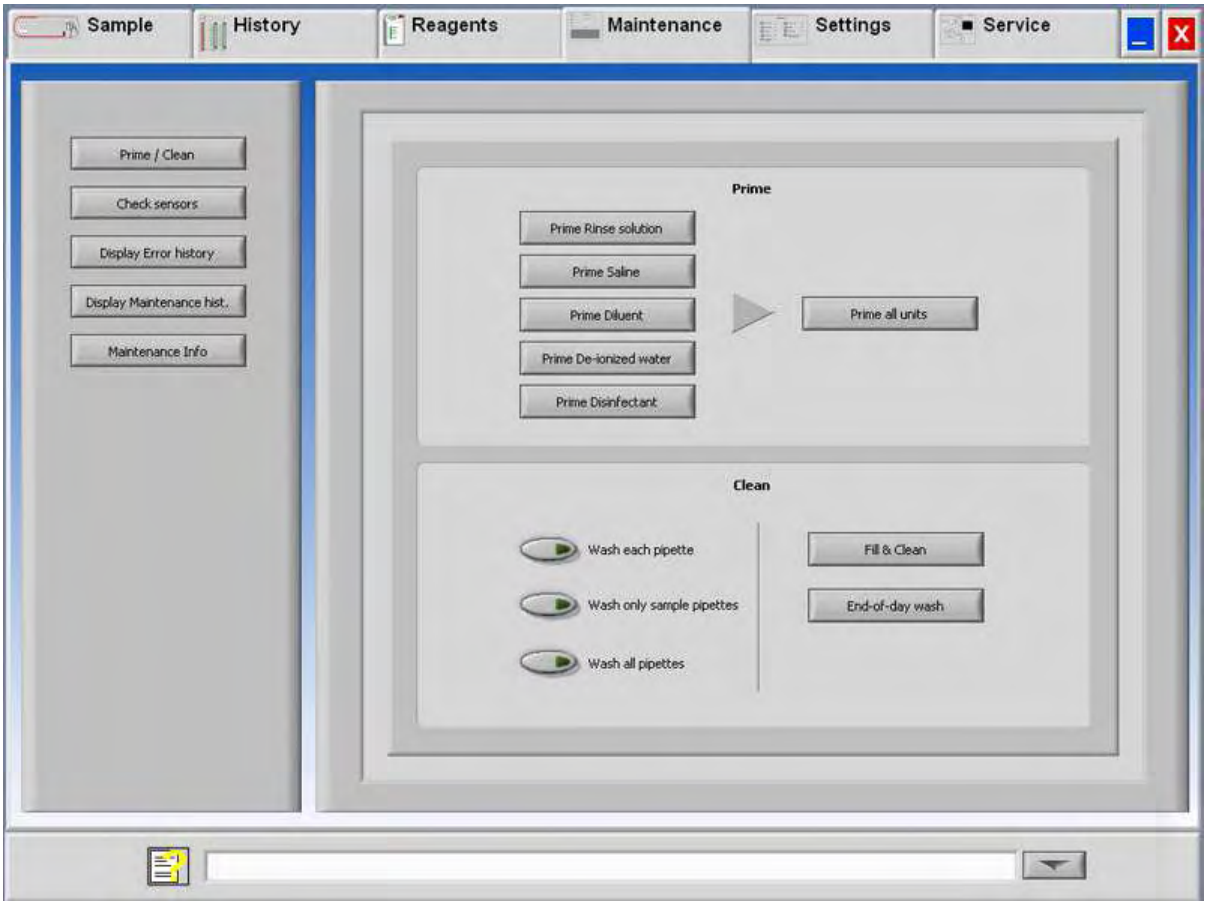
6.4.2.1. New reagent input (cont)



Data can be entered with the keyboard or with a barcode reader.

1. First enter / read the Article number
2. Enter/ read Lot number.
3. Enter / read the Expiry date (if barcode reader is used: cursor has to be in one of the two boxes)
4. If necessary, adjust the date when the reagent was placed.
5. Check if the preview box shows the correct information, then press OK.

6.5. Maintenance screen

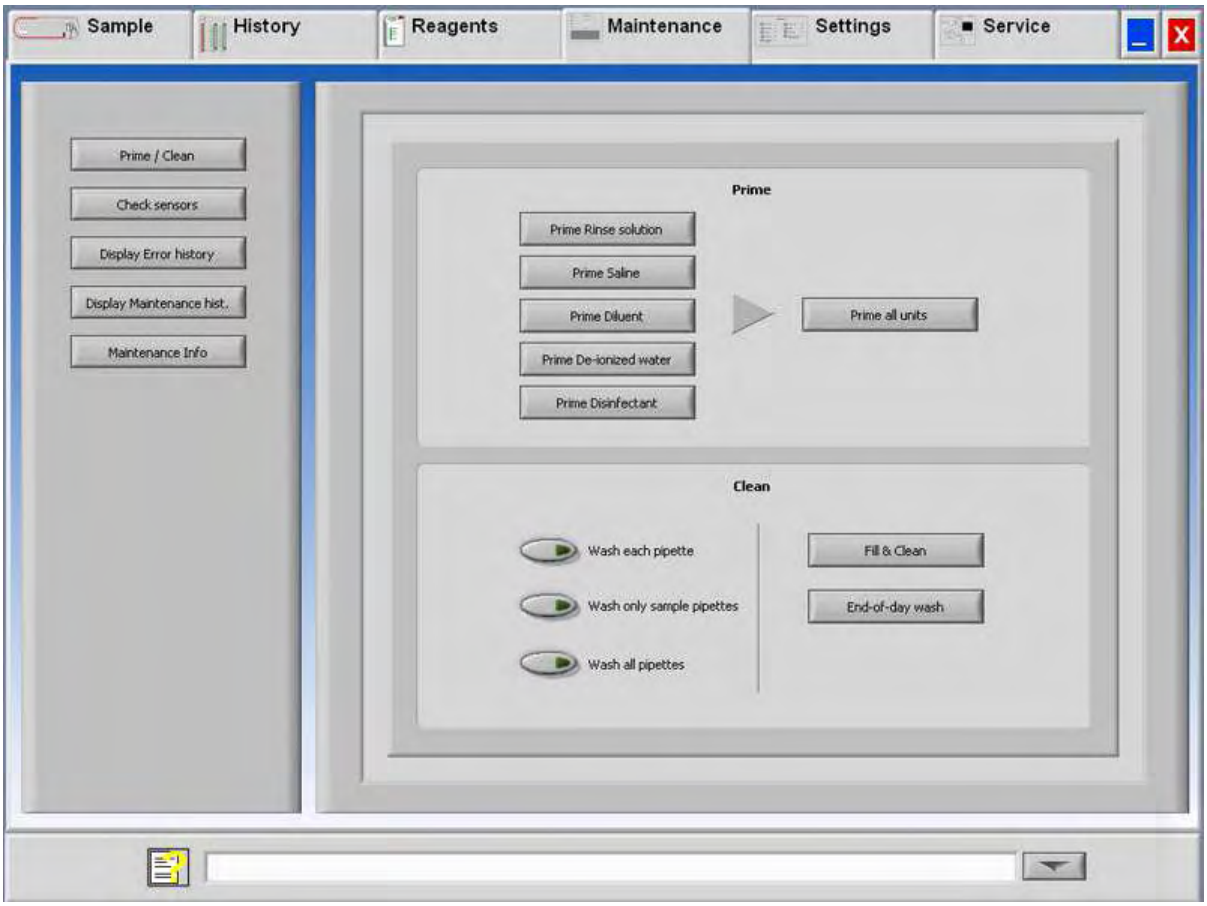


When there is a sensor alarm, an alarm indicator is shown in the tab MAINTENANCE.

This screen has 5 sub screens:

1. PRIME (ON PAGE 67) / CLEAN
2. CHECK SENSORS (on page 70)
3. DISPLAY ERROR HISTORY (on page 75)
4. DISPLAY MAINTENANCE HIST. (on page 76)
5. MAINTENANCE INFO (on page 77)

6.5.1. Prime / Clean



When there is a sensor alarm, an alarm indicator is shown in the tab MAINTENANCE.

All maintenance functions for the fluid system are grouped under button PRIME / CLEAN (on page 67).

After each reagent change, the fluid system must be primed to fill the relevant tubes with reagent and remove air. This is also part of the daily start-up. Use the applicable button to perform the automatic priming cycle for this reagent:

6.5.1.1. Prime Rinse solution

- PRIME RINSE SOLUTION:
  After each measurement, the pipettes are washed and dried automatically.

6.5.1.2. Prime Saline

- PRIME SALINE:
  After each aspiration, the outer needle, sample probe and fill nozzle are washed with saline.

6.5.1.3. Prime Diluent

- PRIME DILUENT:
  The Diluter prime cycle is 5 strokes of the syringe.

6.5.1.4. Prime de-ionized water

- PRIME DE-IONIZED WATER:
  After each aspiration, the fill nozzle is flushed with de-ionized water.

6.5.1.5. Prime Disinfectant

- PRIME DISINFECTANT:
  During a pipette rinse cycle, a small amount of disinfectant is flushed around the bottom of the pipette and into the waste system.

6.5.1.6. Prime all units

When the StaRRsed Auto-Compact has been idle for more than eight hours, some reagents may have dropped from the tubes due to gravity. Prime all tubing before sampling with:

- PRIME ALL UNITS
  All priming functions are sequentially performed one time.

6.5.1.7. Wash each pipette

- Wash each pipette:
  When the pipette belt turns one position, the pipette at the rinse position will be rinsed and dried, regardless if it was filled or not.

6.5.1.8. Wash only sample pipettes

- Wash only sample pipettes:
  All pipettes which are currently holding samples are washed and dried ones.
  A warning is shown on the display: <Pipette data will be lost!>.

  NOTE: Before executing this function, check carefully if there are samples in the pipette belt that need to be measured.
  Any remaining samples will be washed away and will **NOT** be measured!

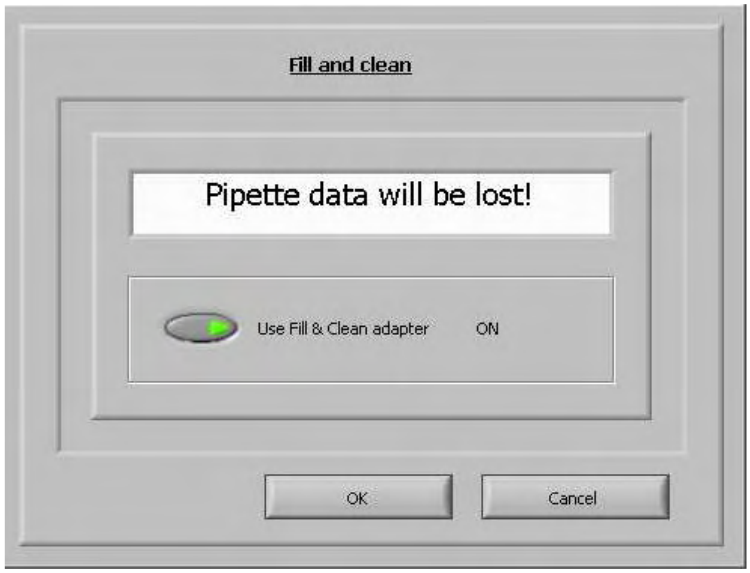
6.5.1.9. Wash all pipettes

- Wash all pipettes:
  All pipettes on the pipette belt are washed and dried ones.
  A warning is shown on the display: <Pipette data will be lost!>.

  NOTE: Before executing this function, check carefully if there are samples in the pipette belt that need to be measured.
  Any remaining samples will be washed away and will **NOT** be measured!

6.5.1.10.Fill and clean screen

Fill & Clean:
Automatic fill and clean function, each individual pipette on pipette belt will be filled with cleaning solution. During prolonged use of the instrument, proteins are building up in the Westergren pipettes which need to be removed using a strong cleaning agent.
This cycle takes about 90 minutes.
The Fill & Clean function is part of the monthly maintenance procedure.
A warning is shown on the display: <Pipette data will be lost!>.



By toggling the switch ON the Fill and clean adapter is used.

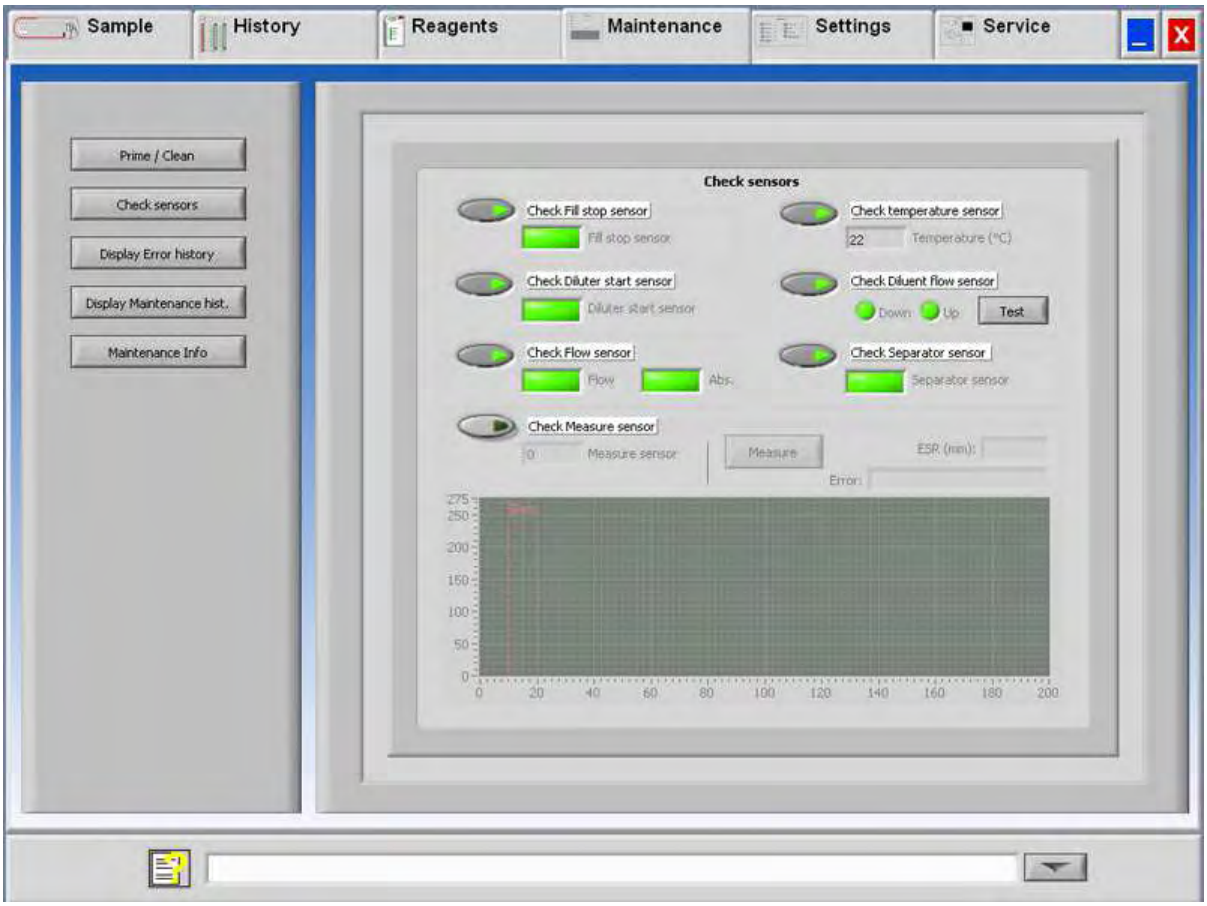
By toggling the switch OFF the Fill and clean without adapter is used.

See chapter Maintenance ***Fill and clean procedure*** (on page 142) for more information.

6.5.1.11.End-of-day-wash procedure

- End-of-day wash:
  All pipettes will be washed once and needle, fill-nozzle and rinse-nozzle (wash station) are primed.

6.5.2. Check sensors



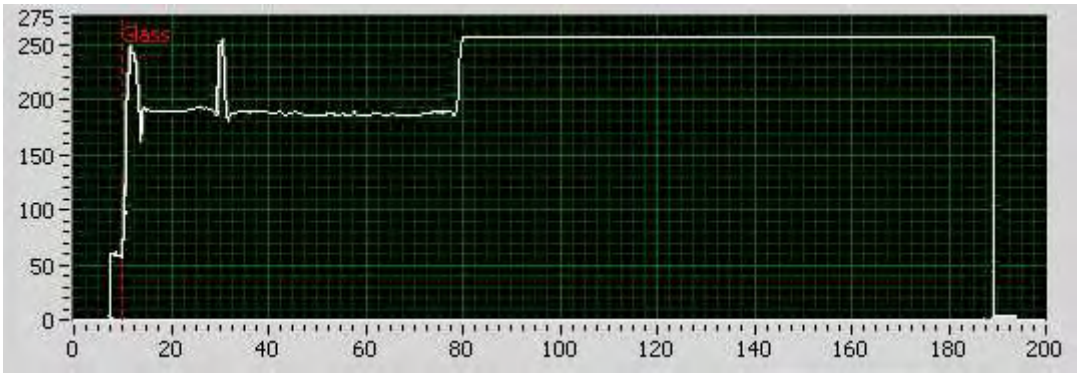
When there is a sensor alarm, an alarm indicator is shown in the tab MAINTENANCE.

All functions to check the status of the sensors are grouped under button CHECK SENSORS (on page 70).

- Check Fill stop sensor: Click the Check button. The green light is shown if the sensor value is in range.
- Check temperature sensor: Value must be equal to the actual room temperature near the pipette belt.
  The value can be set in tab SETTINGS.
- Check Diluter start sensor: This sensor is only used in EDTA mode. If the diluter does not start during the aspiration, the status of this sensor must be checked.
  Click the Check button. The green light is shown if the sensor value is in range.
- Check Diluent flow sensor: This sensor is only used in EDTA mode. When activated, the LED Down is green and the LED Up is red. When the button Test is clicked, the LED Up must become green. After finishing the test, both LED's must be green.
- Check Separator sensor: Click the Check button. The green light is shown if the sensor value is in range.

- Check Flow sensor: Click the Check button. The green light is shown if the sensor value is in range.
- Check Measure sensor: Click the Check button. The green light is shown if the sensor value is in range.
  Press the button MEASURE. The pipette currently at the measure position will be measured.
  The results are displayed in graphical form:

Measure head start position correct



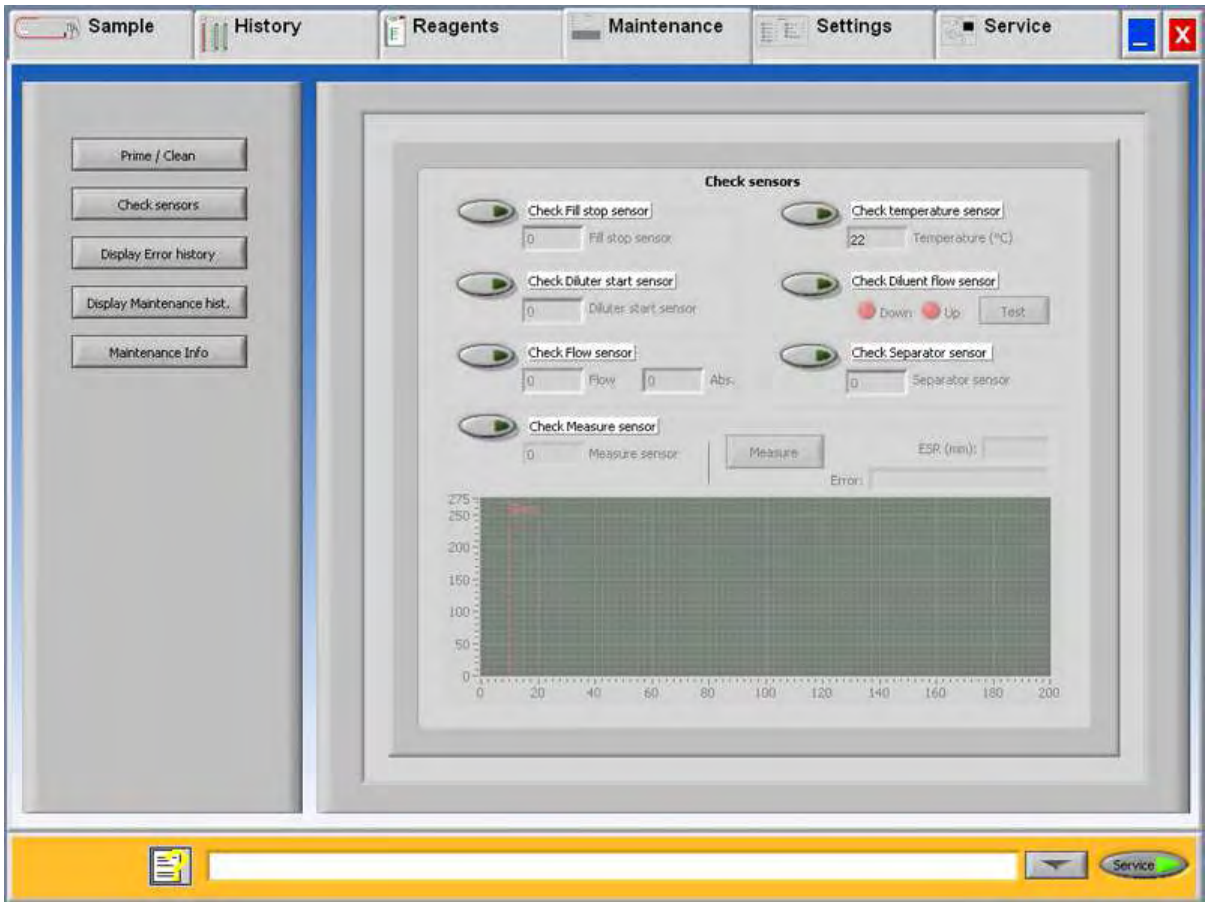
Measure head start position wrong

NOTE: Clean sensors first before executing this function.

NOTE: When a test pipette is installed at the measuring position the result of the test pipette is displayed in the field "ESR (mm)".

Note: When the sensor is out of range and the light is red, the ***sensor values*** (on page 72) can be checked by turning on the service mode.

6.5.2.1. Check sensors in service mode



When there is a sensor alarm, an alarm indicator is shown in the tab MAINTENANCE.

All functions to check the status of the sensors are grouped under button CHECK SENSORS (on page 70).

.

6.5.2.2. Fill stop sensor

- Check Fill stop sensor: Values must be within the following limits: FS 90..**140**..165
  NOTE: Clean sensors first before executing this function.

6.5.2.3. Temperature sensor

- Check temperature sensor: Value must be equal to the actual room temperature near the pipette belt.
  The value can be set in tab SETTINGS.

6.5.2.4. Diluter start

- Check Diluter start sensor: This sensor is only used in EDTA mode. If the diluter does not start during the aspiration, the status of this sensor must be checked.
  The value should be: Diluter start sensor400-700.

6.5.2.5. Diluent flow sensor

- Check Diluent flow sensor: This sensor is only used in EDTA mode. When activated, the LED Down is green and the LED Up is red. When the button Test is clicked, the LED Up must become green. After finishing the test, both LED's must be green.

6.5.2.6. Separator sensor

- Check Separator sensor: The value must be in range of <200 600 >700.

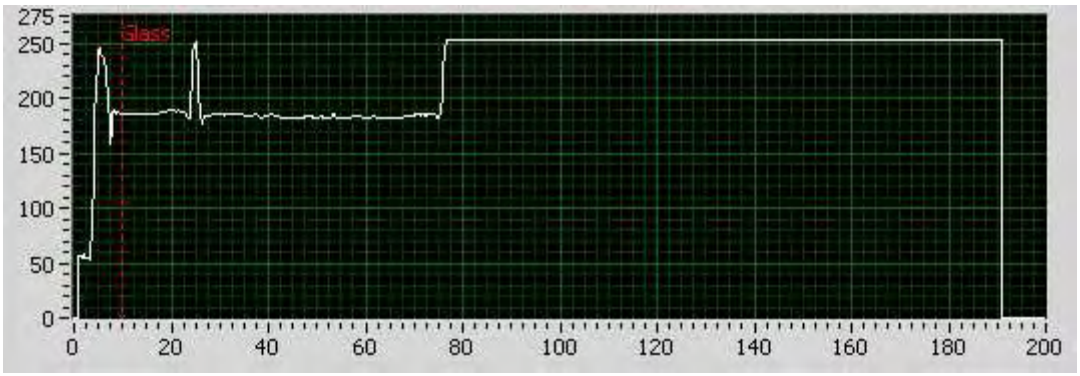
6.5.2.7. Flow sensor

- Check Flow sensor: The vacuum unit switches on and the values must be in this range:
  For StaRRsed Auto-Compact Flow: 0925-**0980**-1020 Abs: 0300-**360**-0390

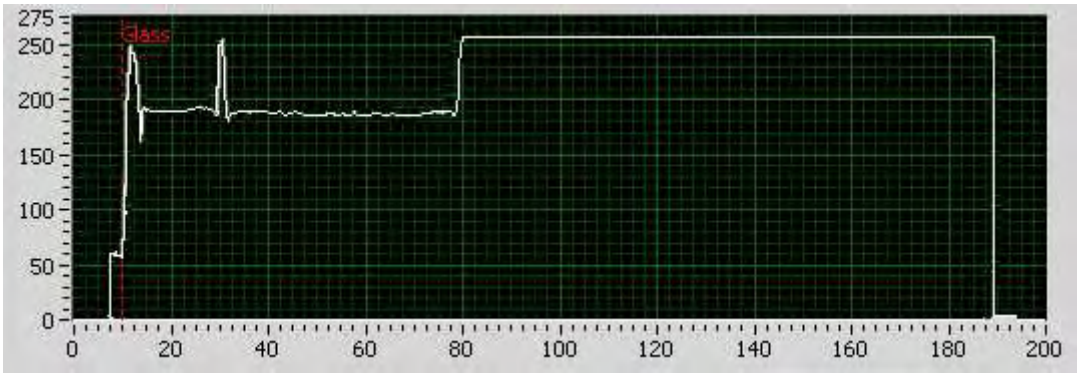
  Note: If for example the yellow orifice is blocked the flow will be: Offset: 0045-**0050**-0055.

6.5.2.8. Measure sensor

- Check Measure sensor (In Service mode): When the sensor is not engaged with the pipette, the Value must be within the following limits: MS 40..**50**..60.
  Press the button MEASURE. The pipette currently at the measure position will be measured. The results are displayed in graphical form. Raw data is also stored on the D: drive (D:\MeasureTest.txt).



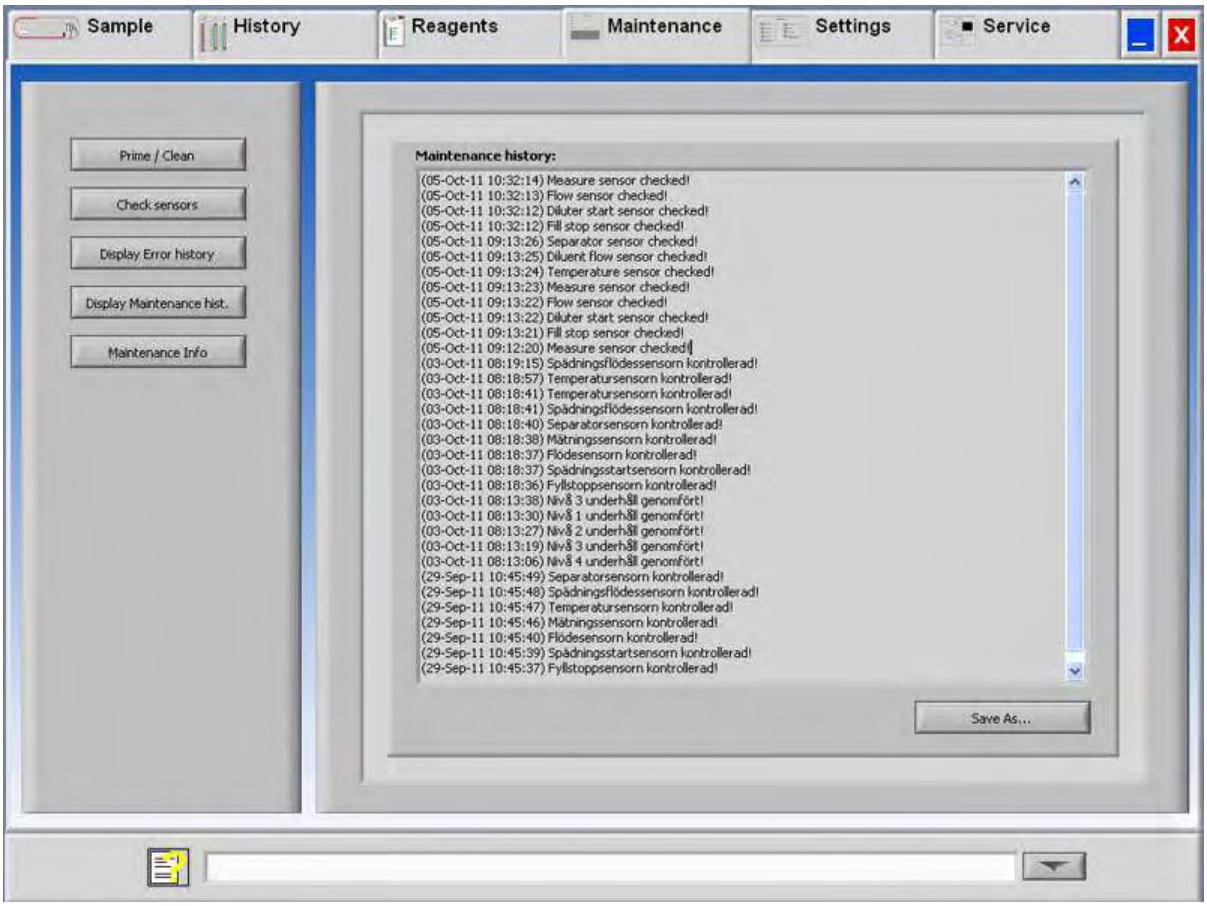
Measure head start position correct



Measure head start position wrong

NOTE: Clean sensors first before executing this function.
NOTE: When a test pipette is installed at the measuring position the result of the test pipette is displayed in the field "ESR (mm)".

6.5.3. Display error history

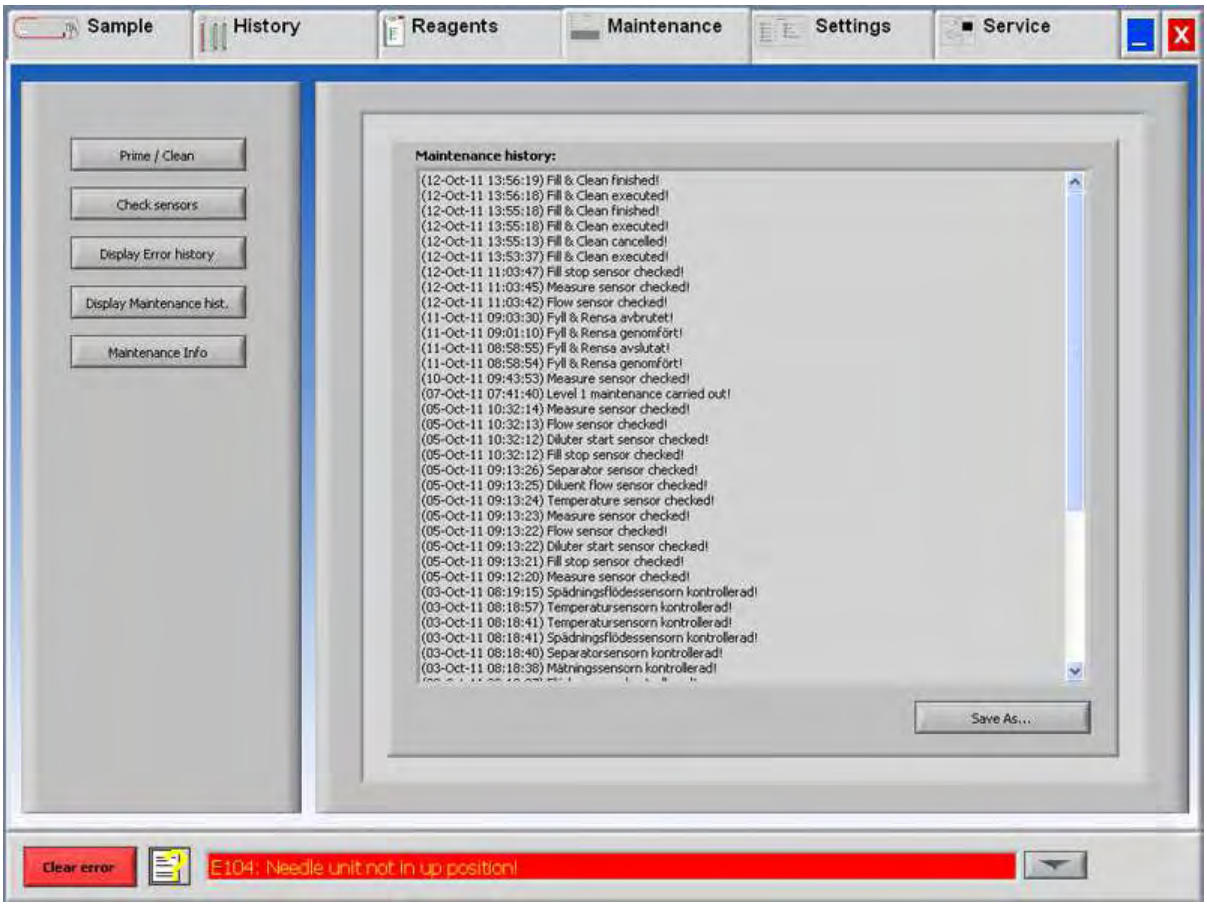

Sample
History
Reagents
Maintenance
Settings
Service
Prime / Clean
Check sensors
Display Error history
Display Maintenance hist.
Maintenance Info
Maintenance history:
(05-Oct-11 10:32:14) Measure sensor checked!
(05-Oct-11 10:32:13) Flow sensor checked!
(05-Oct-11 10:32:12) Diluter start sensor checked!
(05-Oct-11 10:32:12) Fill stop sensor checked!
(05-Oct-11 09:13:26) Separator sensor checked!
(05-Oct-11 09:13:25) Diluent flow sensor checked!
(05-Oct-11 09:13:24) Temperature sensor checked!
(05-Oct-11 09:13:23) Measure sensor checked!
(05-Oct-11 09:13:22) Flow sensor checked!
(05-Oct-11 09:13:22) Diluter start sensor checked!
(05-Oct-11 09:13:21) Fill stop sensor checked!
(05-Oct-11 09:12:20) Measure sensor checked!
(03-Oct-11 08:19:15) Spädningsflödessensorn kontrollerad!
(03-Oct-11 08:18:57) Temperatursensorn kontrollerad!
(03-Oct-11 08:18:41) Temperatursensorn kontrollerad!
(03-Oct-11 08:18:41) Spädningsflödessensorn kontrollerad!
(03-Oct-11 08:18:40) Separatorsensorn kontrollerad!
(03-Oct-11 08:18:38) Mätningssensorn kontrollerad!
(03-Oct-11 08:18:37) Flödesensorn kontrollerad!
(03-Oct-11 08:18:37) Spädningsstartsensorn kontrollerad!
(03-Oct-11 08:18:36) Fyllstoppsensorn kontrollerad!
(03-Oct-11 08:13:38) Nivå 3 underhåll genomfört!
(03-Oct-11 08:13:30) Nivå 1 underhåll genomfört!
(03-Oct-11 08:13:27) Nivå 2 underhåll genomfört!
(03-Oct-11 08:13:19) Nivå 3 underhåll genomfört!
(03-Oct-11 08:13:06) Nivå 4 underhåll genomfört!
(29-Sep-11 10:45:49) Separatorsensorn kontrollerad!
(29-Sep-11 10:45:48) Spädningsflödessensorn kontrollerad!
(29-Sep-11 10:45:47) Temperatursensorn kontrollerad!
(29-Sep-11 10:45:46) Mätningssensorn kontrollerad!
(29-Sep-11 10:45:40) Flödesensorn kontrollerad!
(29-Sep-11 10:45:39) Spädningsstartsensorn kontrollerad!
(29-Sep-11 10:45:37) Fyllstoppsensorn kontrollerad!
Save As...

When there is a sensor alarm, an alarm indicator is shown in the tab MAINTENANCE.

All errors that occurred during operation are logged automatically.
This list can be used by field engineers to check check the status of the instrument and locate possible problems.

This log can be saved e.g. to a memory stick by clicking button **Save As ...**

6.5.4. Display maintenance history

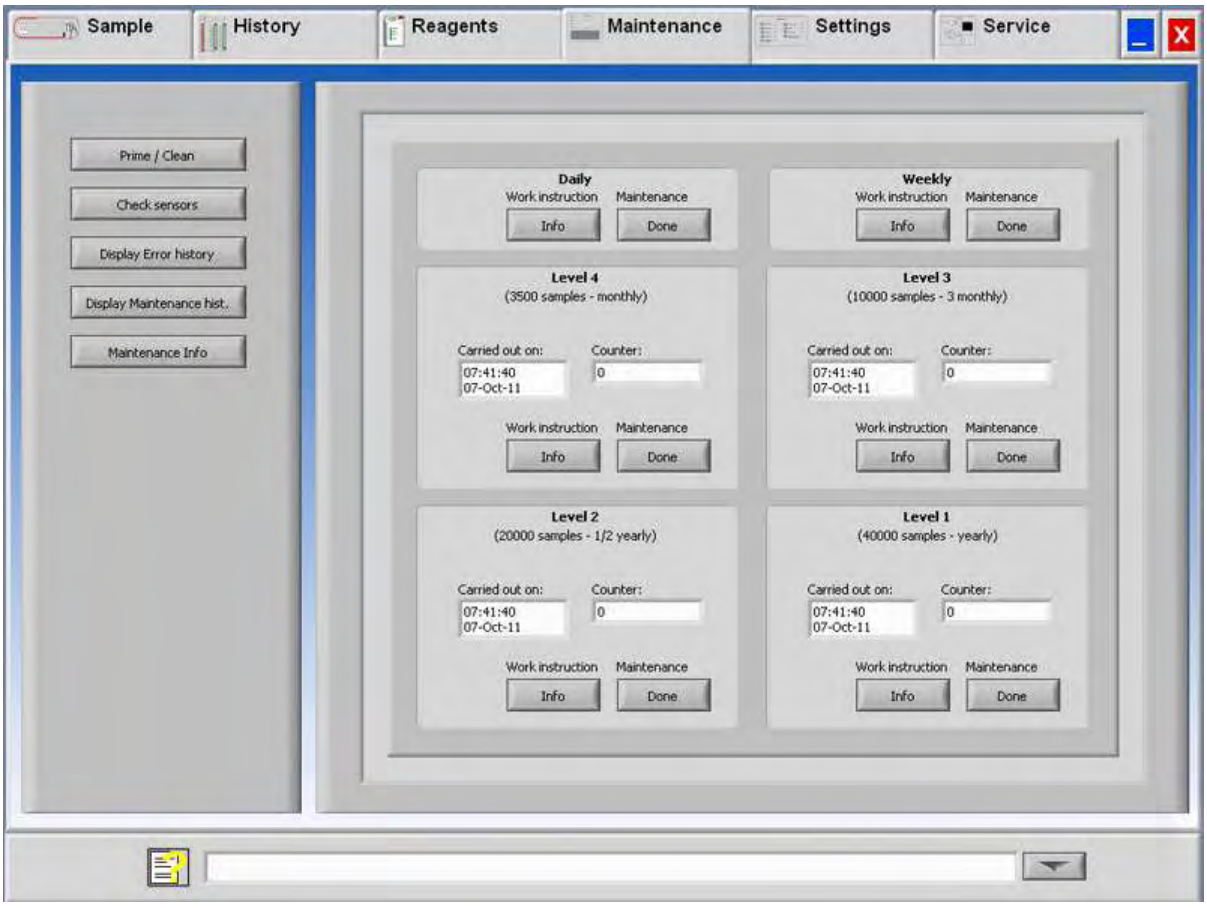

Sample
History
Reagents
Maintenance
Settings
Service
Prime / Clean
Check sensors
Display Error history
Display Maintenance hist.
Maintenance Info
Maintenance history:
(12-Oct-11 13:56:19) Fill & Clean finished!
(12-Oct-11 13:56:18) Fill & Clean executed!
(12-Oct-11 13:55:18) Fill & Clean finished!
(12-Oct-11 13:55:18) Fill & Clean executed!
(12-Oct-11 13:55:13) Fill & Clean cancelled!
(12-Oct-11 13:53:37) Fill & Clean executed!
(12-Oct-11 11:03:47) Fill stop sensor checked!
(12-Oct-11 11:03:45) Measure sensor checked!
(12-Oct-11 11:03:42) Flow sensor checked!
(11-Oct-11 09:03:30) Fyll & Rensa avbrutet!
(11-Oct-11 09:01:10) Fyll & Rensa genomfört!
(11-Oct-11 08:58:55) Fyll & Rensa avslutat!
(11-Oct-11 08:58:54) Fyll & Rensa genomfört!
(10-Oct-11 09:43:53) Measure sensor checked!
(07-Oct-11 07:41:40) Level 1 maintenance carried out!
(05-Oct-11 10:32:14) Measure sensor checked!
(05-Oct-11 10:32:13) Flow sensor checked!
(05-Oct-11 10:32:12) Diluter start sensor checked!
(05-Oct-11 10:32:12) Fill stop sensor checked!
(05-Oct-11 09:13:26) Separator sensor checked!
(05-Oct-11 09:13:25) Diluent flow sensor checked!
(05-Oct-11 09:13:24) Temperature sensor checked!
(05-Oct-11 09:13:23) Measure sensor checked!
(05-Oct-11 09:13:22) Flow sensor checked!
(05-Oct-11 09:13:22) Diluter start sensor checked!
(05-Oct-11 09:13:21) Fill stop sensor checked!
(05-Oct-11 09:12:20) Measure sensor checked!
(03-Oct-11 08:19:15) Spädningsflödessensorn kontrollerad!
(03-Oct-11 08:18:57) Temperatursensorn kontrollerad!
(03-Oct-11 08:18:41) Temperatursensorn kontrollerad!
(03-Oct-11 08:18:41) Spädningsflödessensorn kontrollerad!
(03-Oct-11 08:18:40) Separatorsensorn kontrollerad!
(03-Oct-11 08:18:38) Mätningssensorn kontrollerad!
Save As...
Clear error
E104: Needle unit not in up position!

When there is a sensor alarm, an alarm indicator is shown in the tab MAINTENANCE.

All performed maintenance functions are logged automatically.

This log can be saved e.g. to a memory stick by clicking button **Save As ...**

6.5.5. Maintenance info



When there is a sensor alarm, an alarm indicator is shown in the tab MAINTENANCE.

This screen is divided in 6 maintenance level sections. For maintenance levels 1 to 4, the status is monitored and flagged if it is overdue.

Press the button **Info** to open the work instruction for a specific maintenance level.

When this maintenance is done press the button **Done** to log the completed work in the maintenance log file.

6.5.5.1. Maintenance info overview

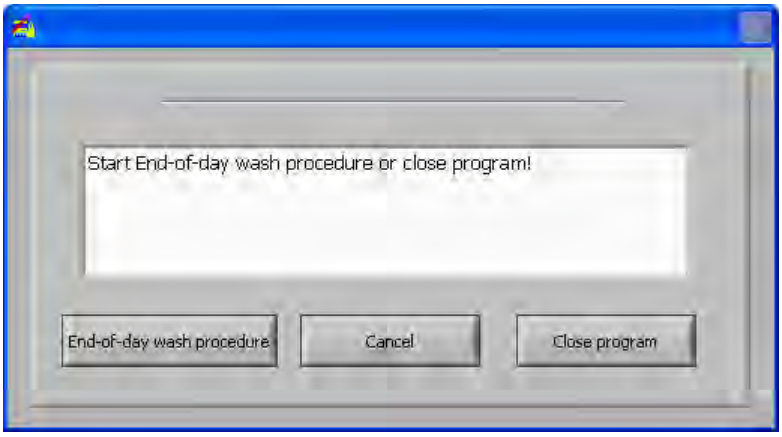
When there is a sensor alarm, an alarm indicator is shown in the tab MAINTENANCE.

This screen is divided in 6 maintenance level sections. For maintenance levels 1 to 4, the status is monitored and flagged if it is overdue.

Press the button **Info** to open the work instruction for a specific maintenance level.

When this maintenance is done press the button **Done** to log the completed work in the maintenance log file.

6.5.6. Close



Make the selection End-of-day wash procedure or Close program:

End-of-day wash procedure will start to wash all pipettes, needle, fill-nozzle and rinse-nozzle (wash station). The function can be set up for automatic execution in the following screen.

Close program will only close down the program.

6.5.7. End-of-day-wash schedule settings

End-of-day wash procedure:
All pipettes will be washed once, needle, fill-nozzle and rinse-nozzle (wash station) are primed.

Select the time of the day in hours and minutes for automatic start of this function.

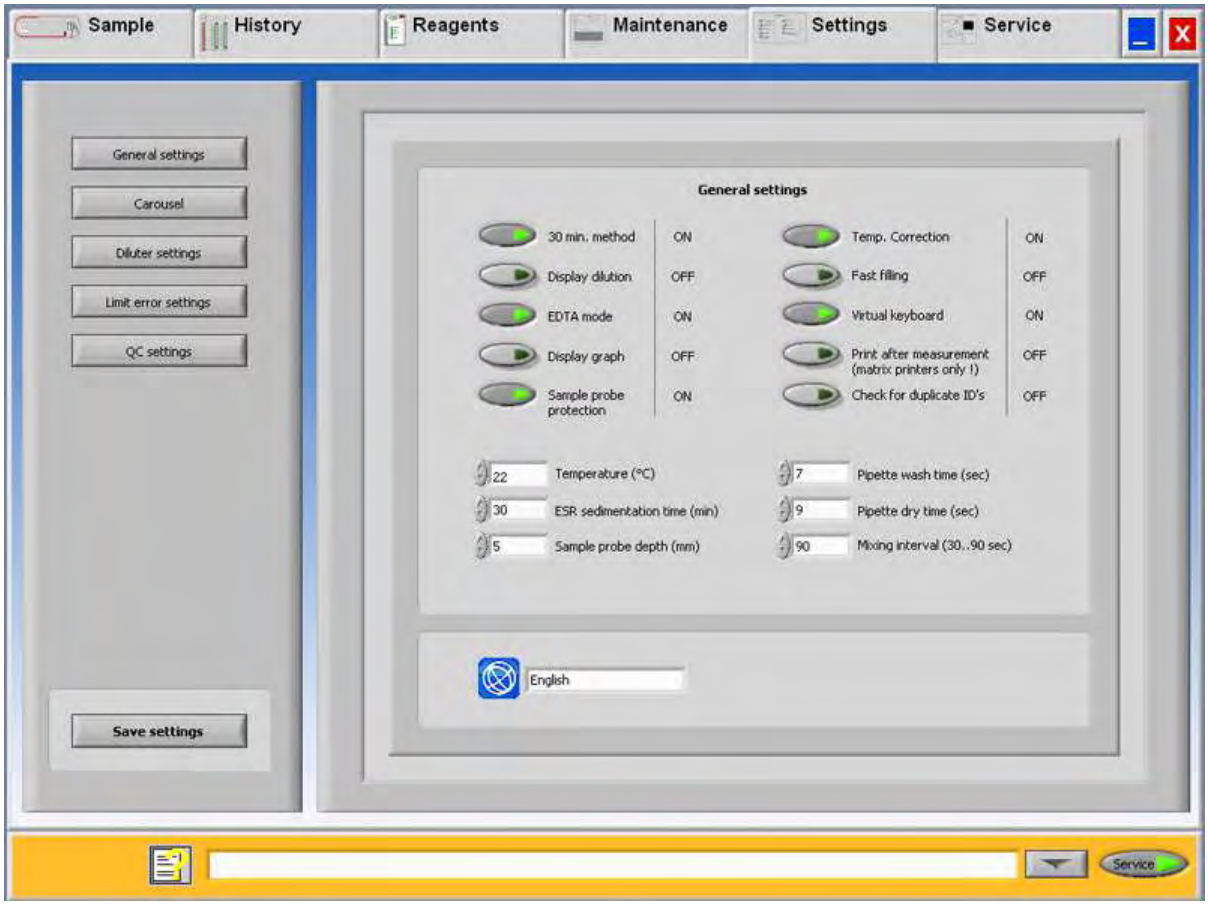
6.5.8. End-of-day-wash options

End-of-day wash procedure:
All pipettes will be washed once, needle, fill-nozzle and rinse-nozzle (wash station) are primed.

The following settings can be selected for the function:

- No End-of-day wash: The function is not active.
- Immediately: The function runs immediately after pressing the button OK.
- Only once: The function runs only once at the selected time.
- Weekdays: The function runs only on working days (monday till friday) at the selected time.
- Daily: The function runs on a daily base at the selected time.

6.6. General settings



This screen has five sub screens

1. ***General settings*** (on page 80)
2. ***Carousel control*** (on page 83)
3. ***Diluter settings*** (on page 89)
4. ***Limit error settings*** (on page 91)
5. ***QC Settings*** (on page 93)

Selections are made by an ON-OFF switch in the screen and by numerical inputs.
If virtual keyboard is switched ON a virtual keyboard pops up for input the data. When Virtual keyboard is switched OFF the arrow keys must be used for input of data.

When ready press SAVE SETTINGS before you continue.

The selection box for the language is marked with a symbol depicting a globe.
Select the language for the software and the "Instructions For Use" by clicking on the appropriate language name.

Note: To switch to the selected language the first time, close and restart the software.

The following selections can be switched ON or OFF:

1. 30 MIN. METHOD
   - 30 MIN. METHOD ON: ESR's are measured after 30 minutes.
   - 30 MIN. METHOD OFF: ESR's are measured after 60 minutes.

2. DISPLAY DILUTION
   - DISPLAY DILUTION ON: The dilution rates of all samples are shown in the status line on the screen directly after aspiration.
   - DISPLAY DILUTION OFF: Dilution rates are only shown if they are outside the selected accepted range.

3. EDTA MODE
   - EDTA MODE ON: Samples are presented in EDTA sample tubes. The samples are diluted in the StaRRsed Auto-Compact.
   - EDTA MODE OFF: Samples are presented in pre-diluted CITRATE sample tubes. Dilution on the StaRRsed Auto-Compact is switched OFF.

4. DISPLAY GRAPH
   - DISPLAY GRAPH ON: A graphical presentation from the measured sample data is shown on the Main screen.
   - DISPLAY GRAPH OFF: Default setting, no graph is shown.

5. SAMPLE PROBE PROTECTION
   - SAMPLE PROBE PROTECTION OFF: The sample probe motor will push the sample probe (inner needle) down to the set depth.
   - SAMPLE PROBE PROTECTION ON: The sample probe motor will stop when a certain current limit is exceeded and returns to the home position.
   - Reset the SAMPLE PROBE PROTECTION switch from ON to OFF and ON again.

6. TEMP. CORRECTION
   - TEMP. CORRECTION ON: A temperature corrected value for the ESR is shown besides the actual measured value.
   - TEMP. CORRECTION OFF: Only the actual measured ESR value is shown.

7. FAST FILLING
   - FAST FILLING OFF (Default setting): The carousel is filled with optimum pipette usage but completion of a sample rack takes a little longer. The rotation sequence of the carousel is evenly divided. In 60 minute method, the carousel moves one position every 40 seconds (approx.). In 30 minute method, the carousel moves one position every 20 seconds (approx.).

- FAST FILLING ON: The carousel is filled with optimum sample speed. The sample tubes in the rack are faster available for the user but the carousel shows more unused pipettes.

8. VIRTUAL KEYBOARD
   - VIRTUAL KEYBOARD ON: If keyboard input is required, a virtual keyboard automatically pops up on the screen.
   - VIRTUAL KEYBOARD OFF: No pop-up screen of virtual keyboard.

9. PRINT AFTER MEASUREMENT
   - This will print the measured result on a single line directly to a dot matrix printer. If this option is switched ON, it is also possible to print a new header at the top of the results. When other printers then dot matrix are used, every result is printed on one new page.

10. CHECK FOR DUPLICATE ID'S
    - CHECK FOR DUPLICATE ID'S ON: It is not possible to run the same sample ID as long as this ID is in the pipette carousel data buffer
    - CHECK FOR DUPLICATE ID'S OFF: It is possible to run the same sample ID, even when it is still stored in the carousel data buffer.

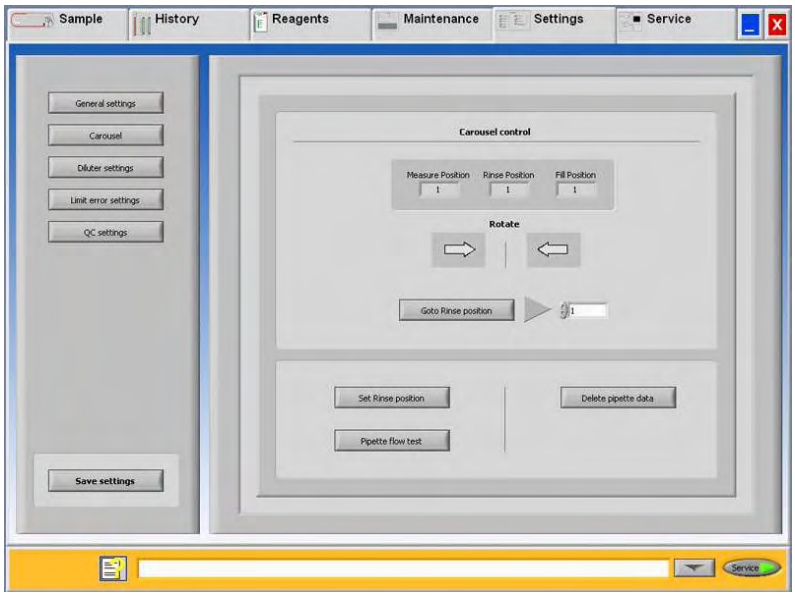
The following numerical inputs can be made:

1. TEMPERATURE IN CELSIUS. for the correct room temperature.
2. ESR SEDIMENTATION TIME IN MINUTES. for the correct time 30 or 60 minutes. This time is reset to default when Service mode is switched OFF.
3. SAMPLE PROBE DEPTH in millimeters.
4. PIPETTE WASH TIME (SEC) in seconds. Default value 7. This setting is reset to default when Service mode is switched OFF.
5. PIPETTE DRY TIME (SEC) in seconds. Default value 5. This setting is reset to default when Service mode is switched OFF.
6. MIXING INTERVAL (30..90 SEC) time between two mixing operations of the rack in seconds. Default value 90.

The selection box for the language is marked with a symbol depicting a globe.
Select the language for the software and the "Instructions For Use" by clicking on the appropriate language name.

Note: To switch to the selected language the first time, close and restart the software.

6.6.1. Carousel control



CAROUSEL POSITION
This display presents the position of the carousel for the Measure station position, Rinse station position and the Fill station position.

FORWARD AND BACKWARD MOVEMENT OF THE CAROUSEL
With this function the carousel can be moved one position backwards and forwards.

Warning: Only for trained personnel. When this function is used the built-in safety functions are not active, be careful.

GO TO RINSE POSITION
Enter a pipette number; the carousel will then turn to the stop position, which is always the Rinse station.

SET RINSE POSITION
The Compact has a self-encoding pipette position system.
If an intermittent 'position error' is displayed the position must be entered manually.

PIPETTE FLOW TEST

Warning: Pipettes must be empty, before starting this function.

Before the confirmation of the function the warning <Pipette data will be lost! > is displayed.
This is a useful function for checking the pipette position adjustment, vacuum adjustment and filling height sensor positioning adjustment.
Each individual pipette is tested and results are sent to the printer.

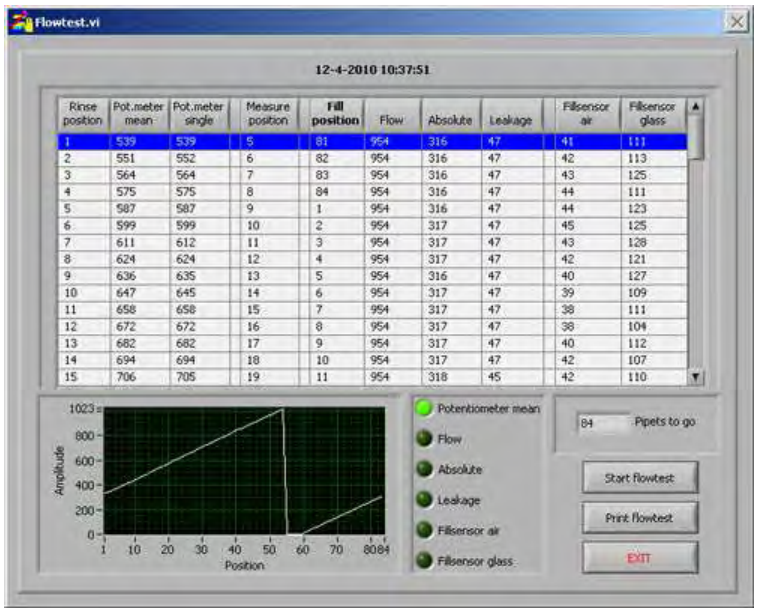
DELETE PIPETTE DATA
This function will erase all pipette data. Make sure that there are no samples on the pipette belt.

LANGUAGE
The selection box for the language is marked with a symbol depicting a globe.

Select the language for the software and the "Instructions For Use" by clicking on the appropriate language name.

Note: To switch to the selected language the first time, close and restart the software.

6.6.1.1. Flow test potentiometer mean

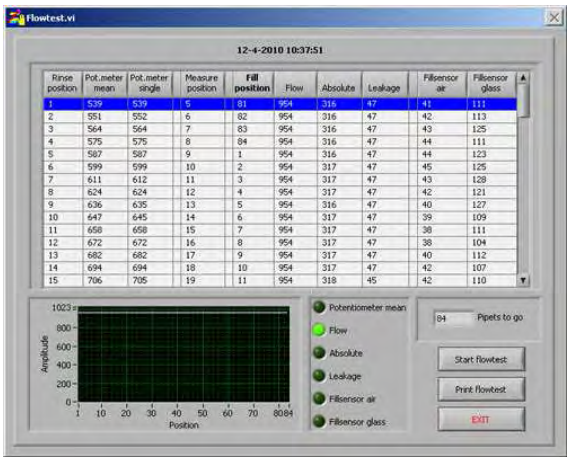


Pipette flow test

Warning: Pipettes must be empty, before starting this function.

Before the confirmation of the function the warning < PIPETTE DATA WILL BE LOST! > is displayed.
This test is a useful function for checking the pipette position adjustment, vacuum adjustment and filling height sensor positioning adjustment.
Each individual pipette is tested and results are displayed in their own line of the diagram.

6.6.1.2. Flow test flow

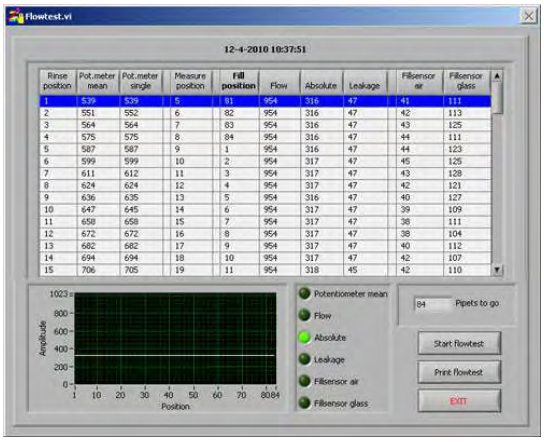


Pipette flow test

Warning: Pipettes must be empty, before starting this function.

Before the confirmation of the function the warning < PIPETTE DATA WILL BE LOST! > is displayed.
This test is a useful function for checking the pipette position adjustment, vacuum adjustment and filling height sensor positioning adjustment.
Each individual pipette is tested and results are displayed in their own line of the diagram.

6.6.1.3. Flow test absolute

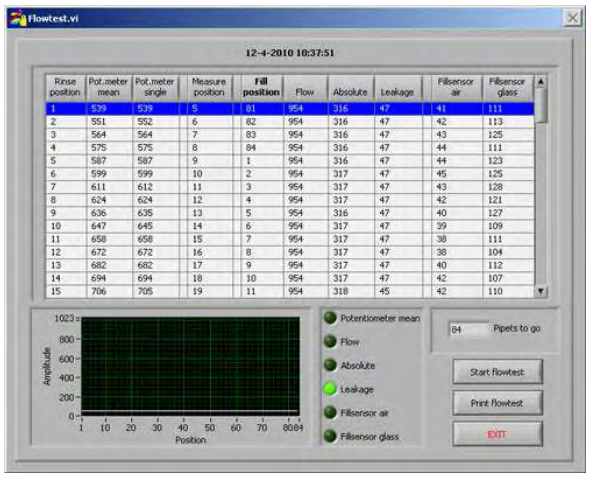


Pipette flow test

Warning: Pipettes must be empty, before starting this function.

Before the confirmation of the function the warning < PIPETTE DATA WILL BE LOST! > is displayed.
This test is a useful function for checking the pipette position adjustment, vacuum adjustment and filling height sensor positioning adjustment.
Each individual pipette is tested and results are displayed in their own line of the diagram.

6.6.1.4. Flow test leakage

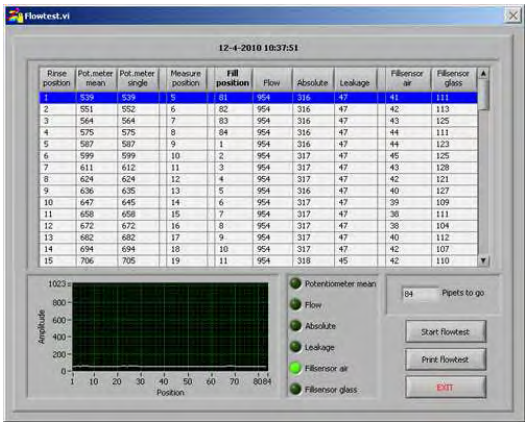


Pipette flow test

Warning: Pipettes must be empty, before starting this function.

Before the confirmation of the function the warning < PIPETTE DATA WILL BE LOST! > is displayed.
This test is a useful function for checking the pipette position adjustment, vacuum adjustment and filling height sensor positioning adjustment.
Each individual pipette is tested and results are displayed in their own line of the diagram.

6.6.1.5. Flow test Fill sensor air

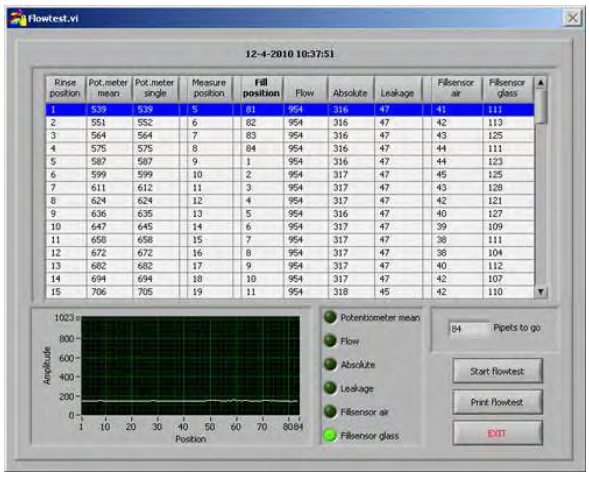


Pipette flow test

Warning: Pipettes must be empty, before starting this function.

Before the confirmation of the function the warning < PIPETTE DATA WILL BE LOST! > is displayed.
This test is a useful function for checking the pipette position adjustment, vacuum adjustment and filling height sensor positioning adjustment.
Each individual pipette is tested and results are displayed in their own line of the diagram.

6.6.1.6. Flow test Fill sensor glass

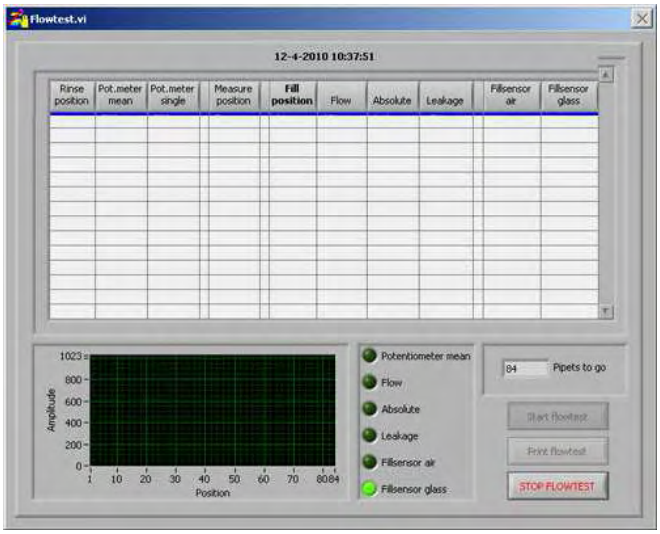


Pipette flow test

Warning: Pipettes must be empty, before starting this function.

Before the confirmation of the function the warning < PIPETTE DATA WILL BE LOST! > is displayed.
This test is a useful function for checking the pipette position adjustment, vacuum adjustment and filling height sensor positioning adjustment.
Each individual pipette is tested and results are displayed in their own line of the diagram.

6.6.1.7. Flow test start



Pipette flow test

Warning: Pipettes must be empty, before starting this function.

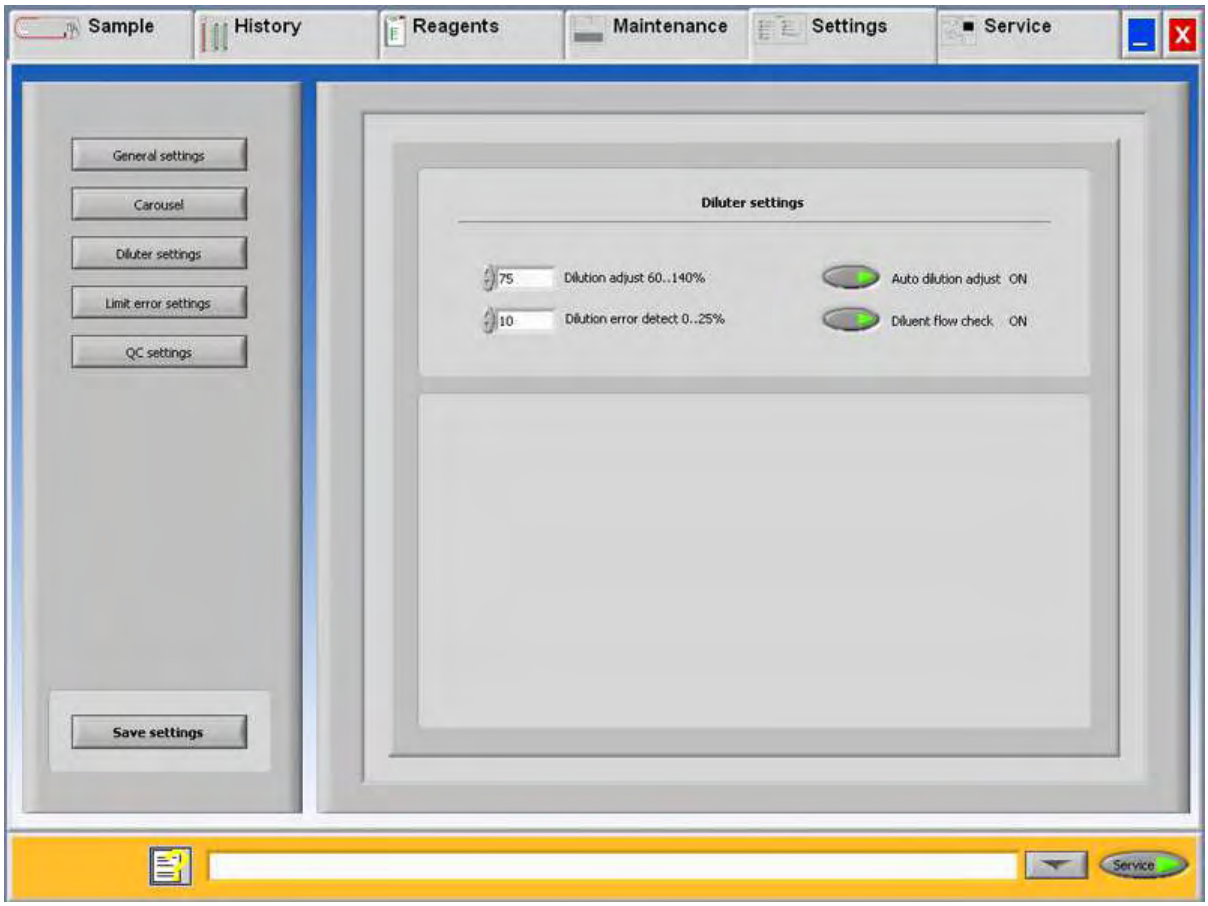
Before the confirmation of the function the warning < PIPETTE DATA WILL BE LOST! > is displayed.
This test is a useful function for checking the pipette position adjustment, vacuum adjustment and filling height sensor positioning adjustment.
Each individual pipette is tested and results are displayed in their own line of the diagram.

6.6.1.8. Set new rinse position

Click on CHANGE RINSE POSITION and enter via the keyboard the accurate rinse position and press the LEARN CAROUSEL POSITION key for learning a new position table.

Note: This option is used when there is a position error.

6.6.2. Diluter settings



6.6.2.1. Dilution adjustment 60 till 140%

- `Dilution adjustment 60 till 140%`
  For adjusting the dilution rate: run a number of sample tubes filled with fresh blood. Write down the dilution rate, which is shown in the numerical window.
  By entering the percentage deviation, a correction value can be made.
  Example: The average dilution rate is 92%, enter 108 in order to correct to a 100% dilution rate.

6.6.2.2. Dilution error detection 0 till 25%

- `Dilution error detection 0 till 25%`
  Dilution Error deviation report. If a dilution error occurs during the aspiration sequence, an audible alarm sounds and the deviation value will be shown on the screen. When the measure unit has evaluated the sample, the deviation value will be printed after the text "EDTA"
  Sending or not sending results with dilution errors to the output is optional, see ***Limit error settings*** (on page 91).

  Example: Dilution error detection is set at 10%. When the dilution error is outside the 10% range, in the last column of the report EDTA 079 or EDTA 121 is printed which indicating this sample is 21% under or over diluted.

6.6.2.3. Auto dilution adjust

- `Auto dilution adjust`
  The Automatic Dilution adjust is by default setting ON.

  Feature to automatically make a correction to the dilution rate if set to ON.
  This mode checks the dilution rate, if the dilution rate tends to get too low or too high, it automatically makes a correction to the (manual) "dilution adjust" setting
  In this way long term instability or long term changes will be corrected. The system "looks" to the mean average of the 32 last dilutions to estimate the corrections on the syringe speed calculations.
  If Auto dilution adjust is set to OFF the system works with the number which is set in Dilution adjustment 60 till 140%.
  If Auto dilution adjust is set to ON the software automatically set the Dilution adjustment 60 till 140%.

  Instructions to set-up the Auto dilution adjust
  Set the Auto dilution adjust OFF. Set in SETTINGS - GENERAL SETTINGS Display dilution ON.
  Run a few representative fresh blood samples of the day and note the dilution rates which are displayed at the status line.
  Add the found dilution rate and take the average. By entering the percentage deviation, a correction value can be made.

  Example: If the average dilution rate is 92%, enter 108 in order to correct to a 100% dilution rate.
  If no input is given, a warning <Out of range> is displayed.

Note: Use only recent samples (<12 hours), otherwise the software settings will not be representative.

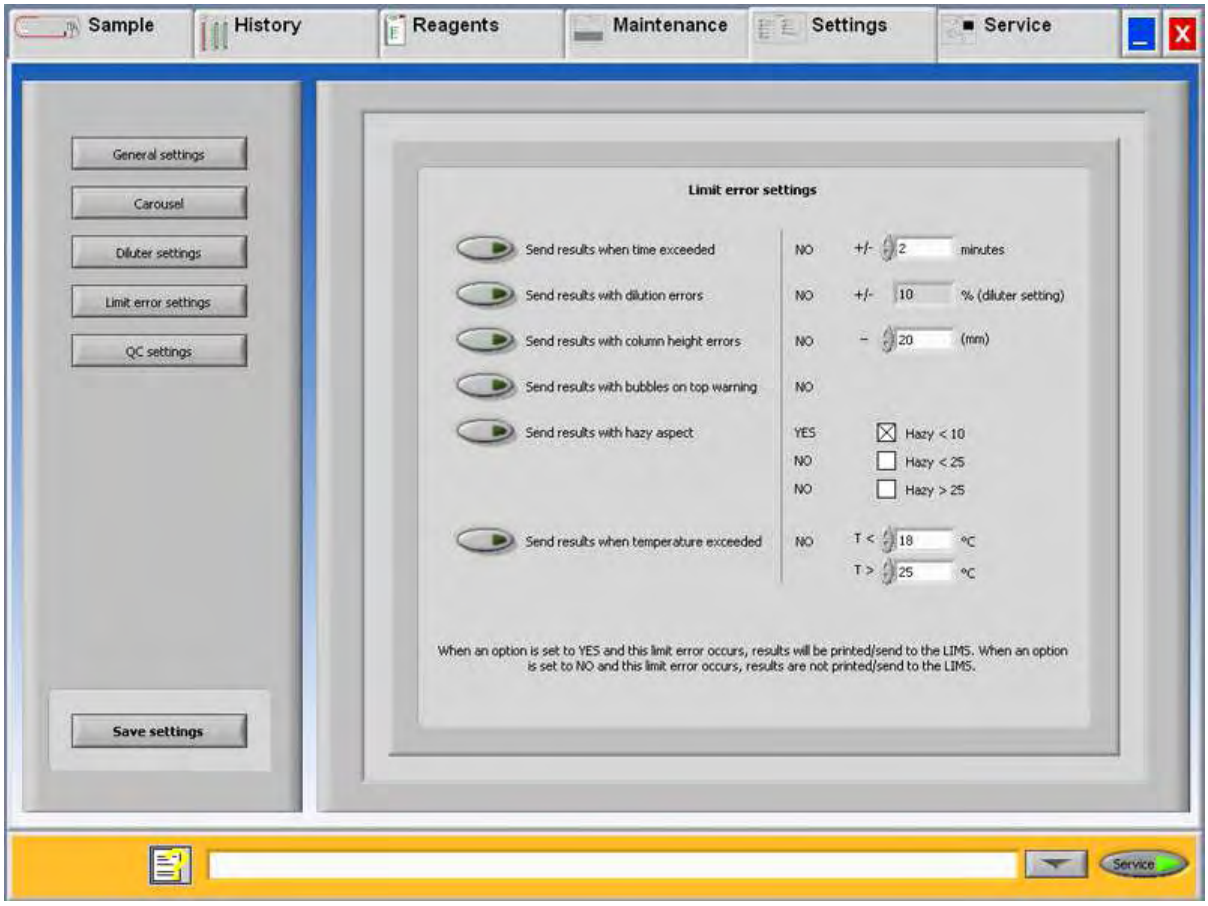
- Set the average dilution rate in Dilution adjust 60%…140%
- Run more samples, to inspect the dilution rate again
- If the dilution rates are in expectation, continue to the following steps
- Set Auto dilution adjust ON
- Run a few more samples to inspect the dilution rate again

6.6.2.4. Diluent flow check

- `Diluent flow check`:
  The Diluent flow check is default switched ON.
  When the flow sensor is still giving errors after trouble shooting and there are no detectable faults in the liquid flow, use the switch OFF function. This check is now not active, call for service.

Return to ***Diluter settings*** (on page 89)screen.

6.6.3. Limit error settings



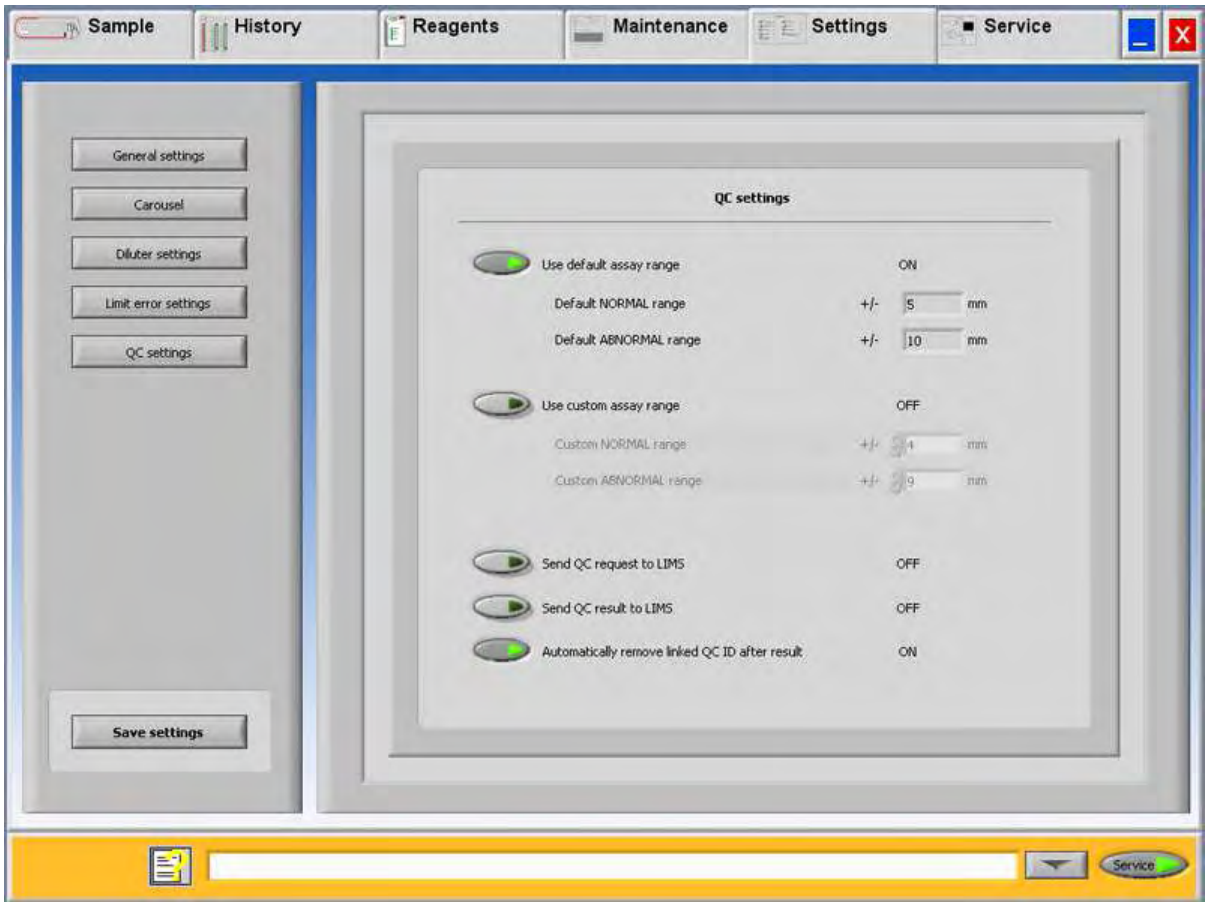
The screen Limit error settings has the following options:

- SEND RESULTS WHEN TIME EXCEEDED
  - set to YES: always transmit results to the output.
  - set to NO: transmit no results to the output when the ESR time is outside the selected range.
- SEND RESULTS WITH DILUTION ERRORS
  - set to YES: always transmit results to the output.
  - set to NO: transmit no results to the output when the dilution rate is outside the selected range (set with Diluter settings).

- SEND RESULTS WITH COLUMN HEIGHT ERRORS
  - set to YES: always transmit results to the output.
  - set to NO: transmit no results to the output when the column height is outside the selected range.
- SEND RESULTS WITH BUBBLES ON TOP WARNING
  - set to YES: always transmit results to the output
  - set to NO: transmit no results to the output when there is generated a warning for bubbles on top.
- SEND RESULTS WITH HAZY ASPECT
  - set to YES: always transmit results to the output.
  - set to NO: three options are possible, Hazy >10, Hazy <25 and Hazy >25, transmit results to the output as specified.
- SEND RESULTS WITH TEMPERATURE EXCEEDED
  - set to YES: always transmit results to the output.
  - set to NO: the settings can be set/changed between a minimum of 15 and maximum of 34 ℃.

When an option is set to YES and this limit error occurs, results will be printed/send to the LIMS.

6.6.4. QC Settings



In "QC settings" the following options can be selected:

USE DEFAULT ASSAY RANGE

- ON (=Default setting): The default assay range which is predetermined for the current batch of StaRRsed Control is used. These ranges cannot be changed in this option.
- OFF: USE CUSTOM ASSAY RANGE is used.

USE CUSTOM ASSAY RANGE

- ON: The lab can establish their own acceptable ranges, both ranges can be set from a minimum of +/- 2 mm to a maximum of +/- 15 mm.
- OFF: USE DEFAULT ASSAY RANGE is used.

Note: It is advised to use the default assay ranges. Use caution when setting the custom ranges. A too narrow range may cause unjustified rejection of QC sample results, subsequent rejection of patient results and undue burden on maintenance.

SEND QC REQUEST TO LIMS

- ON: A sample request for the QC sample is send to LIMS. The QC sample will only be processed if the LIMS responds with YES.
  Use this setting if the ESR result of the QC sample will be send to LIMS as well and LIMS requires that all samples are requested first.
  If the QC sample is linked with a Lab ID, the sample will be requested at LIMS with the Lab ID.
  If the QC sample is used with the original StaRRsed Control sample ID, the sample will be requested at LIMS with the StaRRsed Control sample ID.
- OFF (=Default setting): All QC samples will be processed without requesting at LIMS.

SEND QC RESULT TO LIMS

- ON: QC results are send to the LIMS as a standard ESR result.
  If the QC sample is linked with a Lab ID, the result will be send to LIMS with the Lab ID.
  If the QC sample is used with the original StaRRsed Control sample ID, the result will be send to LIMS with the StaRRsed Control sample ID.

Note: When the MECHATRONICS-01 or MECHATRONICS-02 protocols are used, the "Sample code" (or "Sample type") flag is set accordingly to mark the QC samples.

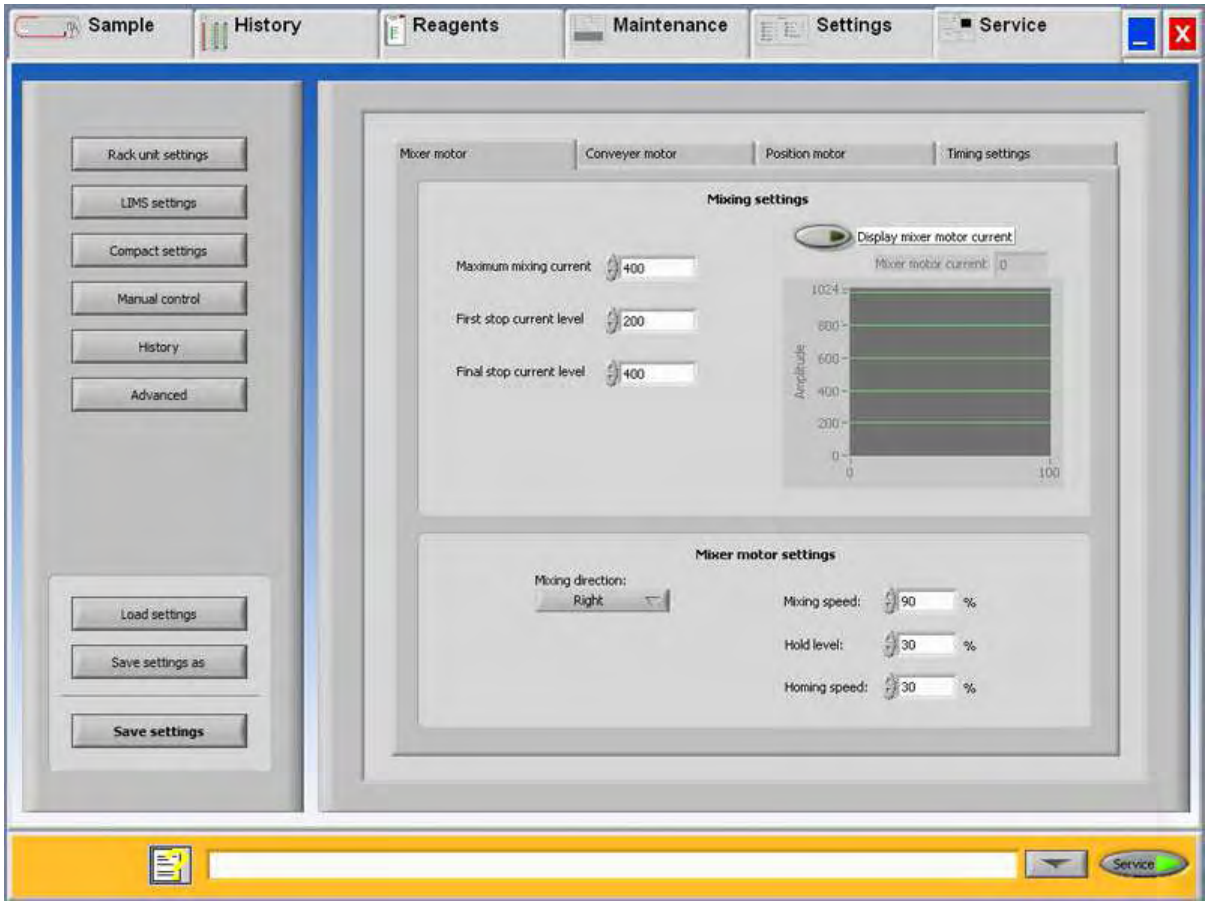
- OFF (=Default setting): Results will not be send to LIMS, data is only available on the StaRRsed Auto-Compact.

AUTOMATICALLY REMOVE LINKED QC ID AFTER RESULT

- ON (=Default setting):The link between StaRRsed Control Sample ID and Lab ID will be deleted after a useable result has been reported for this particular lab ID. For each QC sample a new link must be created. This link will stay active if there is no result or a general ESR error is generated. This setting is useful when the lab issues a new and unique Lab ID for every QC sample.
- OFF: The link will be available until its deleted manually. This could be useful when using a general Lab ID for QC monitoring. Only in case of a new batch of StaRRsed Control a new link has to be created.

When ready press SAVE SETTINGS before you continue.

6.7. Service screen

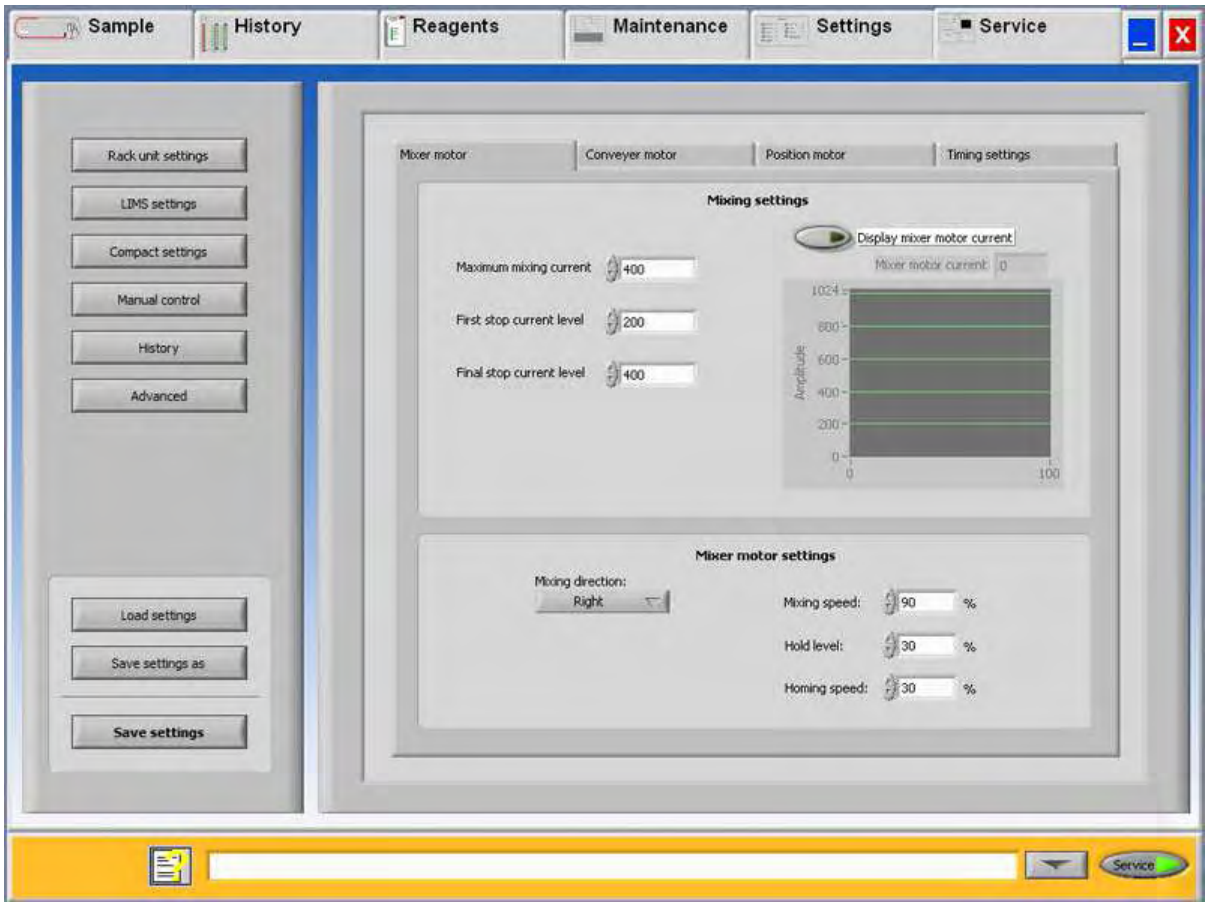


This menu has the following functions:

1. ***Rack unit settings*** (on page 96)
2. ***Serial output settings*** (on page 103, on page 103)
3. ***Compact settings*** (on page 103)
4. ***Manual control*** (on page 107)
5. ***Display error history*** (on page 75) and ***Display maintenance history*** (on page 110)
6. ***Advanced*** (on page 112)

- LOAD SETTINGS is used for reloading the stored software settings.
- SAVE SETTINGS AS is used for storing software settings to a file. There are no restrictions for the file name.
- SAVE SETTINGS is used for storing software settings after settings are changed or altered.

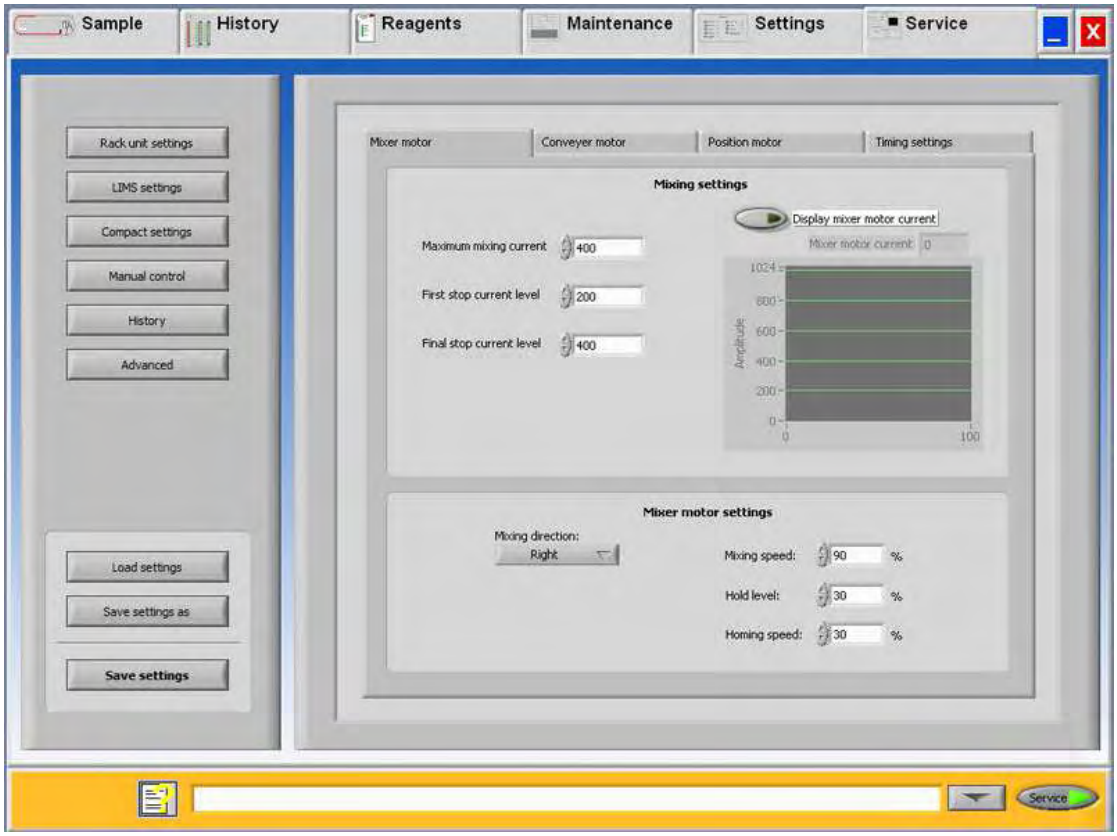
6.7.1. Rack unit setting



This screen gives access to:

1. ***Mixer motor*** (on page 97) settings.
2. ***Conveyer motor*** (on page 99) settings.
3. ***Position motor*** (on page 100).
4. ***Timing settings*** (on page 102).

6.7.1.1. Mixer motor



The following settings need to be set;

MIXING SETTINGS;

1. NUMBERS OF TURNS FOR LONG MIX.
   - This is the first mix of a new sample rack. The minimum mix value is set default for 8 mixing.
2. NUMBERS OF TURNS SORT MIX.
   - After the Mixing interval time a second mix is started, the number of the second mix is set default for 1 mix.

Check both mixing settings with the **Test** button. Observe the numbers in the numerical field.

MIXING MOTOR SETTINGS;

1. MIXING DIRECTION:
   - Default setting is left.
2. MIXING SPEED: default setting 90%
3. HOLD LEVEL: default setting 30%
4. HOMING SPEED: default 20%

After setting use **Save settings** to save the new settings. If **Save settings** is not pressed the old settings will be used

6.7.1.1.1. Explain mixer

The following settings need to be set;

MIXING SETTINGS;

1. NUMBERS OF TURNS FOR LONG MIX.
   - This is the first mix of a new sample rack. The minimum mix value is set default for 8 mixing.
2. NUMBERS OF TURNS SORT MIX.
   - After the Mixing interval time a second mix is started, the number of the second mix is set default for 1 mix.

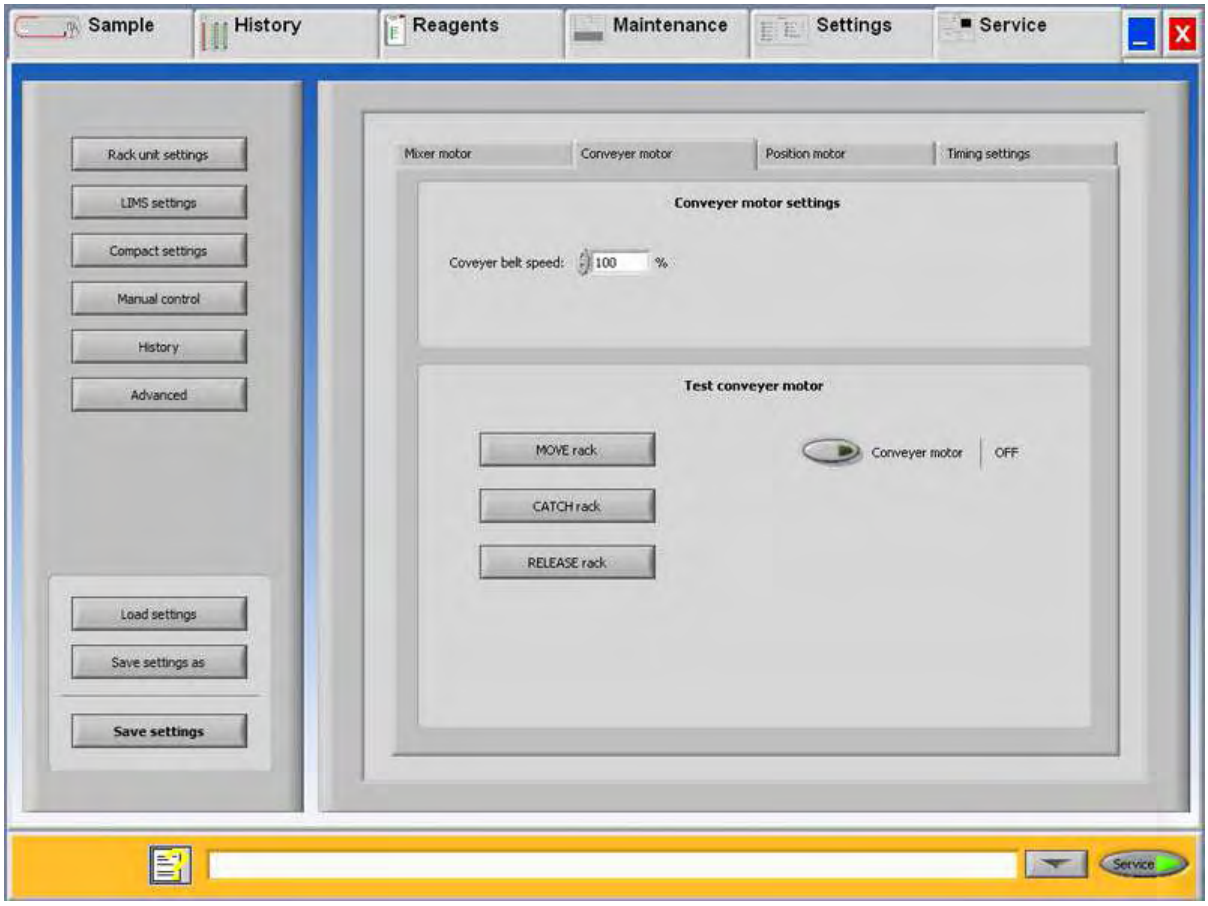
Check both mixing settings with the **Test** button. Observe the numbers in the numerical field.

MIXING MOTOR SETTINGS;

1. MIXING DIRECTION:
   - Default setting is left.
2. MIXING SPEED: default setting 90%
3. HOLD LEVEL: default setting 30%
4. HOMING SPEED: default 20%

After setting use **Save settings** to save the new settings. If **Save settings** is not pressed the old settings will be used

6.7.1.2. Conveyer motor



6.7.1.2.1. Explain conveyer

Conveyer motor settings;
Set the Conveyer belt speed at 100%

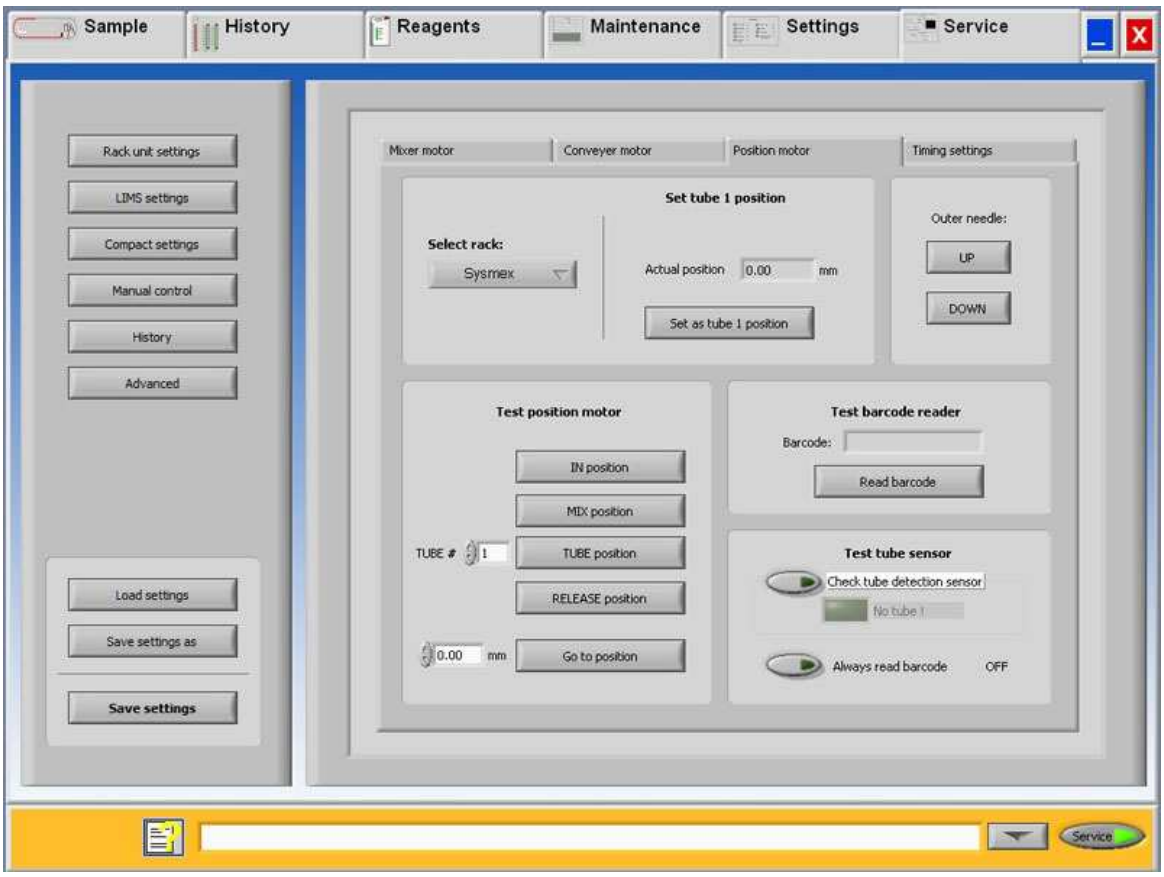
Test conveyer motor;

MOVE RACK moves a rack in the Input pool to the catch pins
CATCH RACK moves a rack to the gripper when the gripper is in the IN position
RELEASE RACK moves a rack from the grabber release position into the END pool

Switch Conveyer motor is switched OFF or ON for testing the conveyer motor.

Return to screen ***Conveyer motor*** (on page 99).

6.6.1.1. Position motor



Select rack

Select the required rack adapter what is used on the instrument.
The following rack types can be selected:

- Sysmex Low profile, High profile with multi tube holders
- Sysmex Low profile, High profile with clips
- Coulter
- Coulter short
- Abbot long, black
- Bayer (advia)
- Abbot Short, white
- ABX open
- ABX closed

See for rack example information ***Appendix - Rack adapters***

Make your selection, press SAVE SETTINGS.

Make your selection, press SAVE SETTINGS.

Return to ***Position motor*** (on page 100) screen

6.7.1.3.2. Set as tube 1 position

This section is used to check the needle sting position through the top bracket.

The following steps are needed for checking the needle sting location.

1. Go to TUBE POSITION NUMBER 1.
2. Press outer needle DOWN.
3. Check the needle position.
4. Press again the needle DOWN and check if the needle goes through the hole in the top bracket.
5. Press outer needle UP.

If the needle is not passing the hole see section Troubleshooting.

Return to ***Position motor*** (on page 100) screen

6.7.1.3.3. Test position motor

The following steps are needed for testing the position motor.

1. Go to IN POSITION: This is the position where the rack clamp is open. The rack can be insert manually in the clamp.
2. Go to MIX POSITION: This is the rotation position where the rack clamp is rotate for mixing the sample tubes.
3. Go to (1)TUBE POSITION : This is the first hole position in the grabber cover plate at the needle position.
4. Go to RELEASE POSITION: This is the position for releasing the rack. The grabber will be opened and the rack is transported to the Rack out position.

GO TO POSITION: Service purpose only. This is to move from the home position to any distance in millimeters from the home position.

Return to ***Position motor*** (on page 100) screen.

6.7.1.3.4. Test barcode reader

The following steps are needed for checking the barcode.

Take a sample tube with barcode and a rack.

1. Go to the IN POSITION.
2. Go to MIX POSITION.
3. Go to TUBE POSITION NUMBER 1.

After pressing **Read barcode** the barcode is shown above the button. If barcode label is not read correctly see section Troubleshooting.

Return to ***Position motor*** (on page 100) screen

6.7.1.3.5. Test tube sensor

Switch CHECK TUBE DETECTION SENSOR:

Use this switch to check the correct adjustment of the optical sensor that checks for the presence of sample tubes in the rack. See "***Trouble shooting/ Tube sensor does not detect tubes*** (on page 172)" for further instructions.

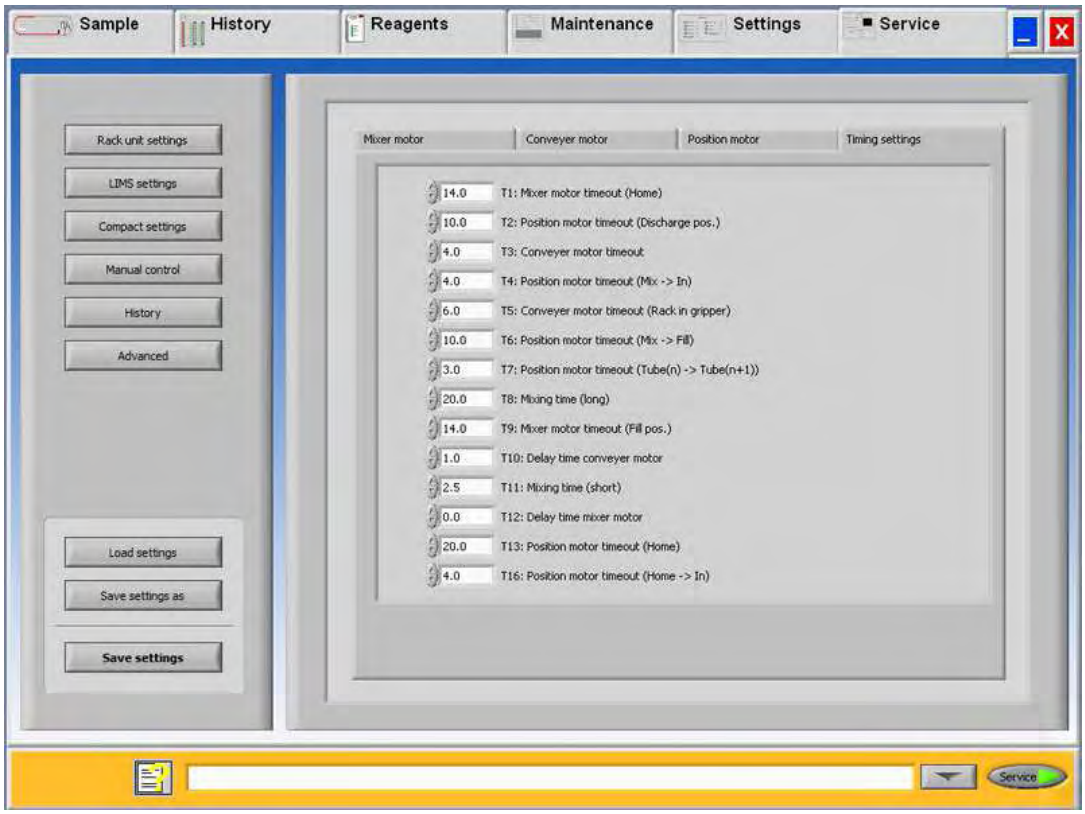
Switch ALWAYS READ BARCODE:

Use this switch to read the barcode at every position in the rack. This tube is correctly logged in the rack, even when the tube sensor is not detecting a tube. If the tube sensor is not detecting a tube and a barcode could also not be read, the tube position is logged as empty.

See Service manual for further instructions

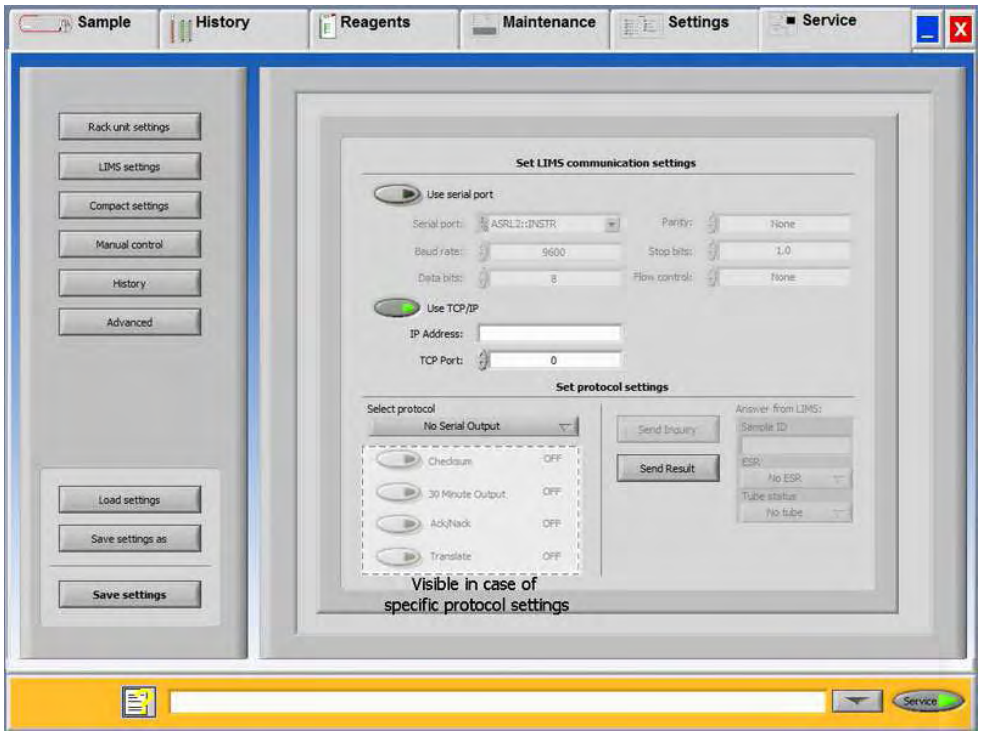
Return to ***Position motor*** (on page 100) screen.

6.7.1.4. Timing settings



For service purpose only. Those settings are set in the factory, no need for altering the time settings.
The following timing settings T8 and T9 are used for the mixer setting.

6.7.2. LIMS settings



Select a communication port to communicate with the Compact.

6.7.2.1. Set LIMS communication settings

Communication with LIMS can be a serial or an ethernet connection.

USE SERIAL OUTPUT:

1. Serial output comport.ASRL2::INSTR. By default
2. Baud rate. Selectable 1200, 4800 and 9600 *
3. Data bits. Selectable 7 or 8 data bits
4. Party bit: Selectable none, space, mark, even and odd
5. Stop bits: Selectable 1, 1.5 or 2 stop bits
6. Flow control: Selectable for;
   - None
   - XON/XOFF
   - RTS/CTS
   - DTR/DSR
   - XON/XOFF & RTS/CTS
   - XON/XOFF & DTR/DSR

*When the selection button is pressed, the virtual keyboard pops up. Type the correct numbers into the numerical fields, for instance in the baud rate field 9600.

USE TCP/IP: Select IP Adress and TCP Port.

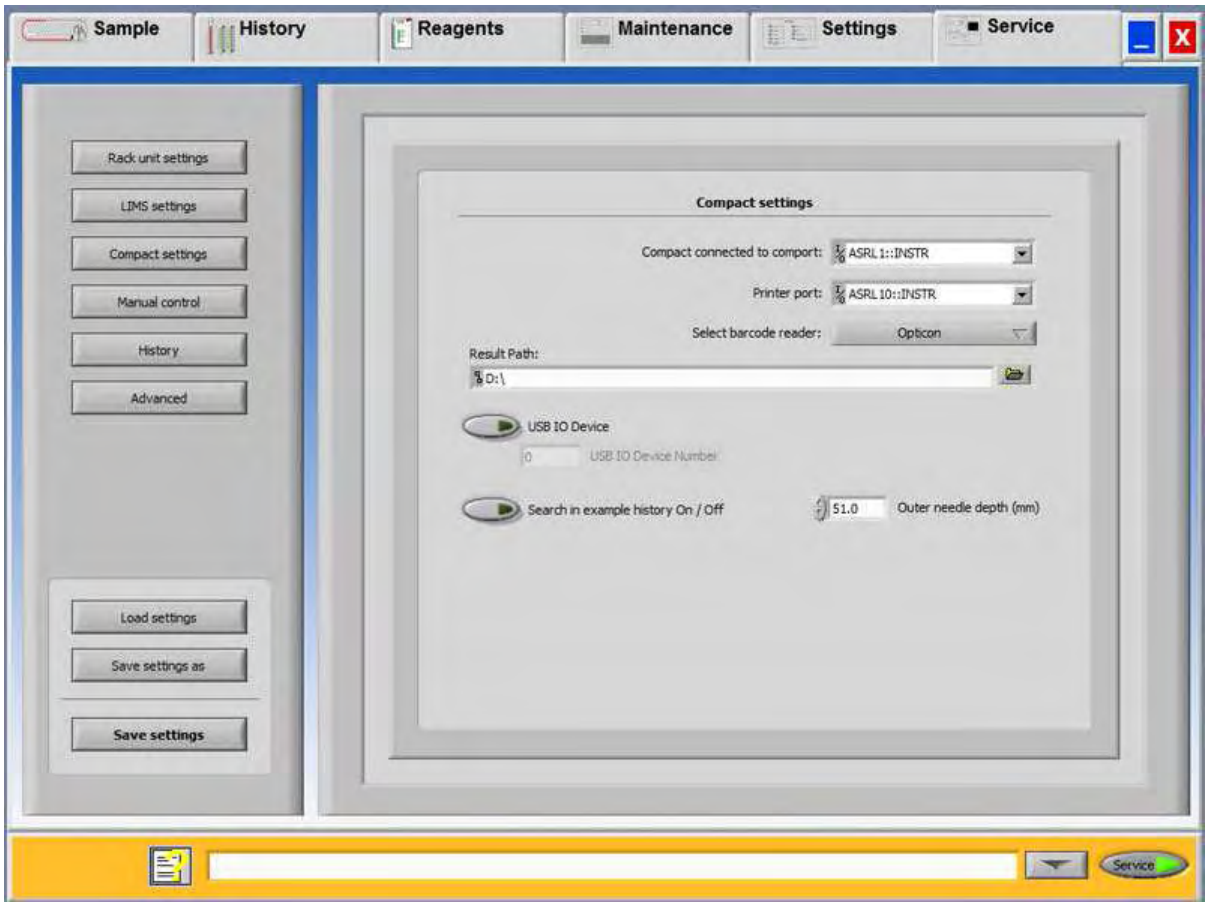
6.7.2.2. Set protocol settings

The following protocols can be selected for out putting data;

1. No Serial output.
2. MECHATRONICS-01 Bidirectional
3. MECHATRONICS-02 Unidirectional
4. SE 9000.
5. SE 9000 Unidirectional
6. R3500.
7. R3500 unidirectional.
8. Compact unidirectional
   When selected the following keys will pop-up.
   - Checksum On/Off.
   - 30 Minute method On/Off.
   - Ack/Nack On/Off.
9. Compact Bidirectional.
   When selected the following keys will pop-up.
   - Checksum On/Off.
   - 30 Minute method On/Off.
10. StaRRsed III (v14)
    When selected the following keys will pop-up.
    - Checksum On/Off.
    - 30 Minute method On/Off.
    - Ack/Nack On/Off.
11. Vesmatic
12. Sedimatic 15
13. Sedimatic 100
14. OPUS
    When selected the following keys will pop-up.
    - Checksum On/Off.
    - 30 Minute method On/Off.
15. Advia 120
16. Advia 120 unidirectional
17. InteRRliner

For more details see ***Section 9 Protocols*** (on page 117) and the Appendix

6.7.3. Compact settings



Select which port the StaRRsed Auto-Compact is connected to. No need to change the default setting ASRL1::INSTR.

Select Compact connected to

Select which PRINTER PORT is connected to the printer. No need to change the default setting ASRL10::INSTR.
SELECT BARCODE READER is used in the StaRRsed Auto-Compact for selecting which barcode reader is used. There is no need for re-selecting, this setting is already done by the factory.

Setting for the OUTER NEEDLE DEPTH. No need to change the default 51.0 mm setting.

- If SEARCH IN EXAMPLE HISTORY is OFF, this file cannot be selected in the history window.
- If SEARCH IN EXAMPLE HISTORY is ON, this can be selected in the history window.

6.7.3.1. Printer port

Select which PRINTER PORT is connected to the printer. No need to change the default setting ASRL10::INSTR.

6.7.3.2. Compact connected to

Select which port the StaRRsed Auto-Compact is connected to. No need to change the default setting ASRL1::INSTR.

6.7.3.3. Select barcode reader

SELECT BARCODE READER is used in the StaRRsed Auto-Compact for selecting which barcode reader is used. There is no need for re-selecting, this setting is already done by the factory.

6.7.3.4. Result path

Select location for storage of ESR-results at RESULT PATH. The underlying folder structure (year/month/day) is created by the software.

6.7.3.5. USB IO Device

USB IO DEVICE:
Switch ON if a Status indicator is part of the StaRRsed Auto-Compact. If switched ON a device can be selected at USB IO Device number.

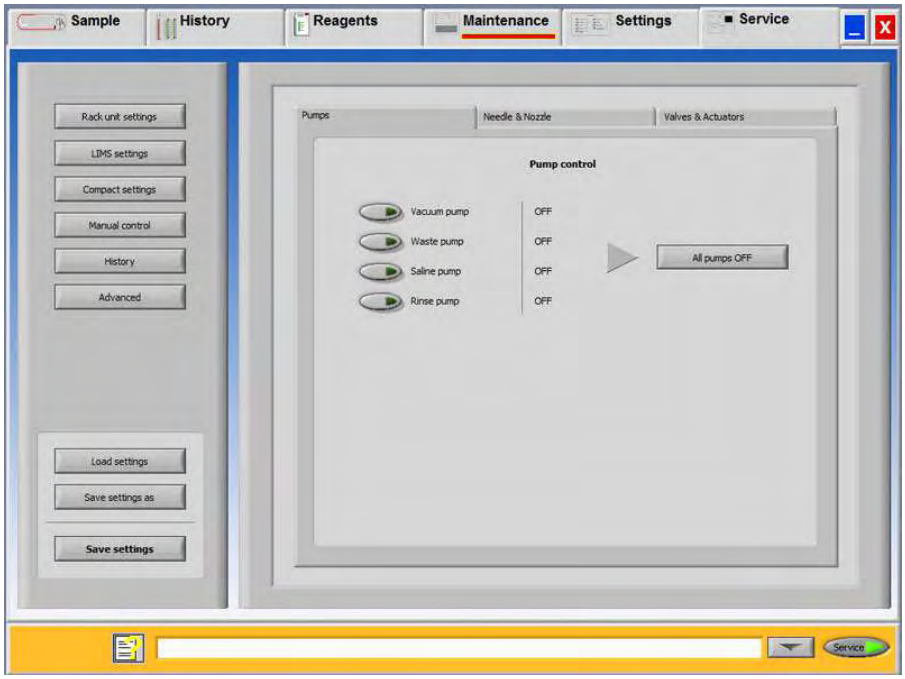
6.7.3.6. Search in example history

- If SEARCH IN EXAMPLE HISTORY is OFF, this file cannot be selected in the history window.
- If SEARCH IN EXAMPLE HISTORY is ON, this can be selected in the history window.

6.7.3.7. Outer needle depth

Setting for the OUTER NEEDLE DEPTH. No need to change the default 51.0 mm setting.

6.7.4. Manual control



To control assemblies separately by using the ON-OFF switch.

6.7.4.1. Pump

VACUUM PUMP:
ON the main vacuum pump is switched on.
OFF the main vacuum pump is switched off.

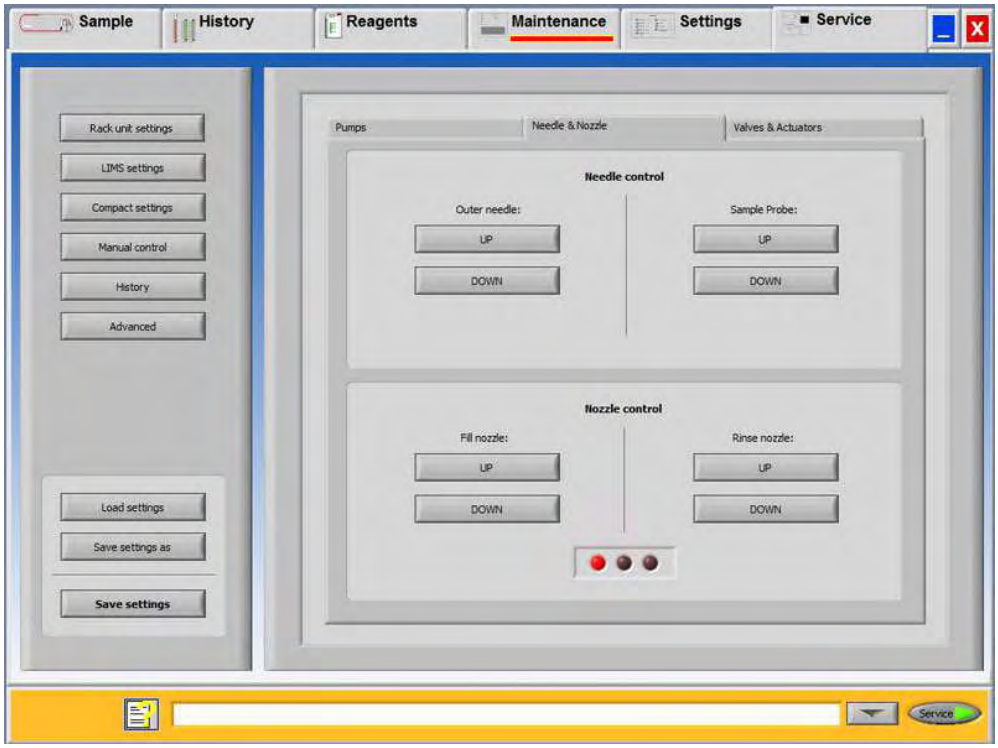
WASTE PUMP:
ON the waste pump is switched on.
OFF the waste pump is switched off.
The waste pump is used for emptying the liquid separator. Do not leave this function ON as it may cause waste pump damage.

SALINE PUMP:
ON the saline peristaltic pump is switched on.
OFF the saline peristaltic pump is switched off.
Note: If vacuum pump is OFF rinse solution will spill over the Auto rack unit

RINSE PUMP:
ON the pipette wash peristaltic pump is switched on.
OFF the pipette wash peristaltic pump is switched off.
Note: If vacuum pump is OFF rinse solution will spill over the Auto rack unit

ALL PUMPS OFF:
All active pumps will be switched OFF. The waste pump is switched ON for one minute.

6.7.4.2. Needle Control



This function is only operational if the rack is in a fill position.

OUTER NEEDLE UP: The Outer needle is send to the up home position.

OUTER NEEDLE DOWN: The Outer needle is send to the down position.

SAMPLE PROBE UP: The Sample probe is send to the up home position.

SAMPLE PROBE DOWN: The Sample probe is send to the down position.

FILL NOZZLE UP: The Fill nozzle is send to the pipette position

FILL NOZZLE DOWN: The Fill nozzle is send to the fill nozzle home position.

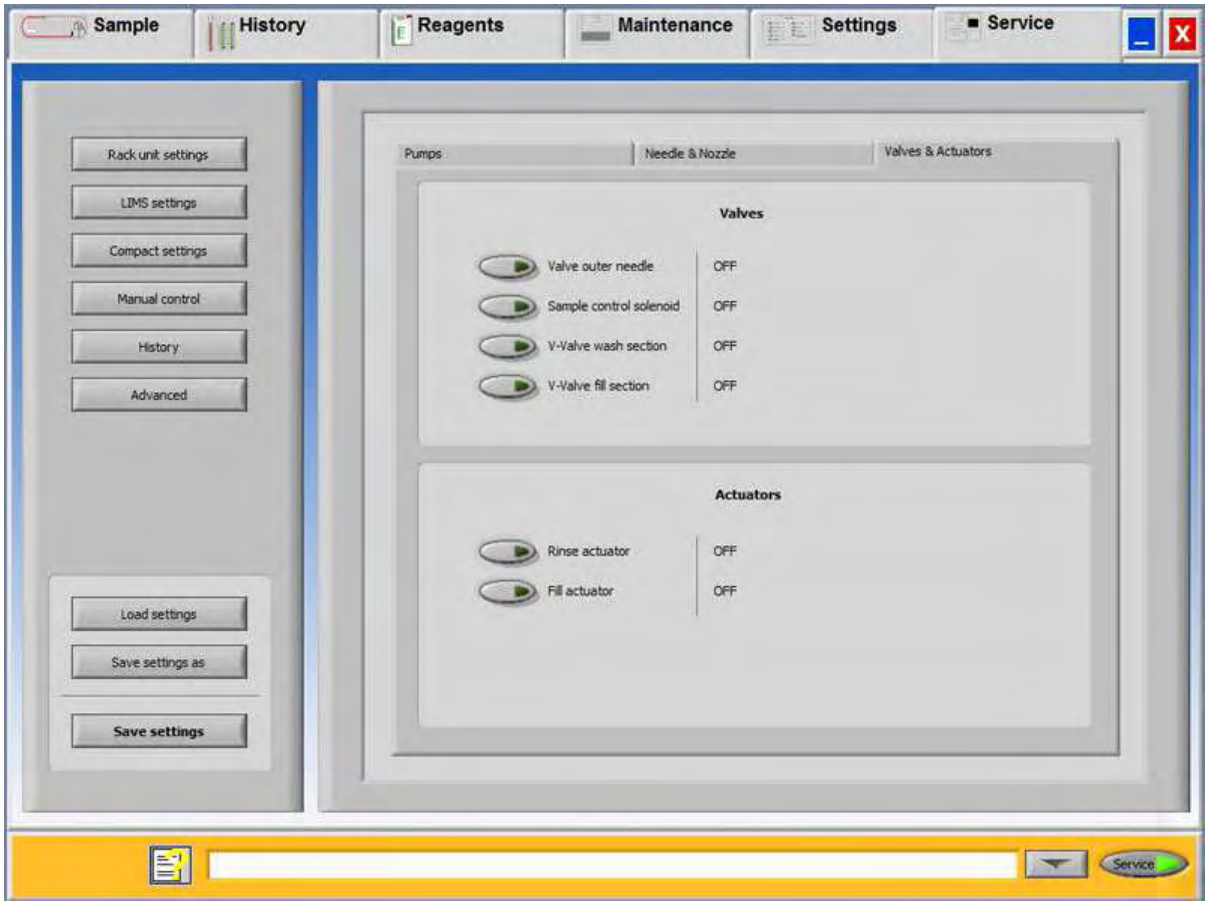
RINSE NOZZLE UP: The Rinse nozzle is send up to the pipette.

RINSE NOZZLE DOWN: The Rinse nozzle is send to the rinse nozzle home position.

Led status display

- Led status check for the fill- and rinse nozzle is displayed.

6.7.4.3. Valve control



6.7.4.4. Valves and Actuators

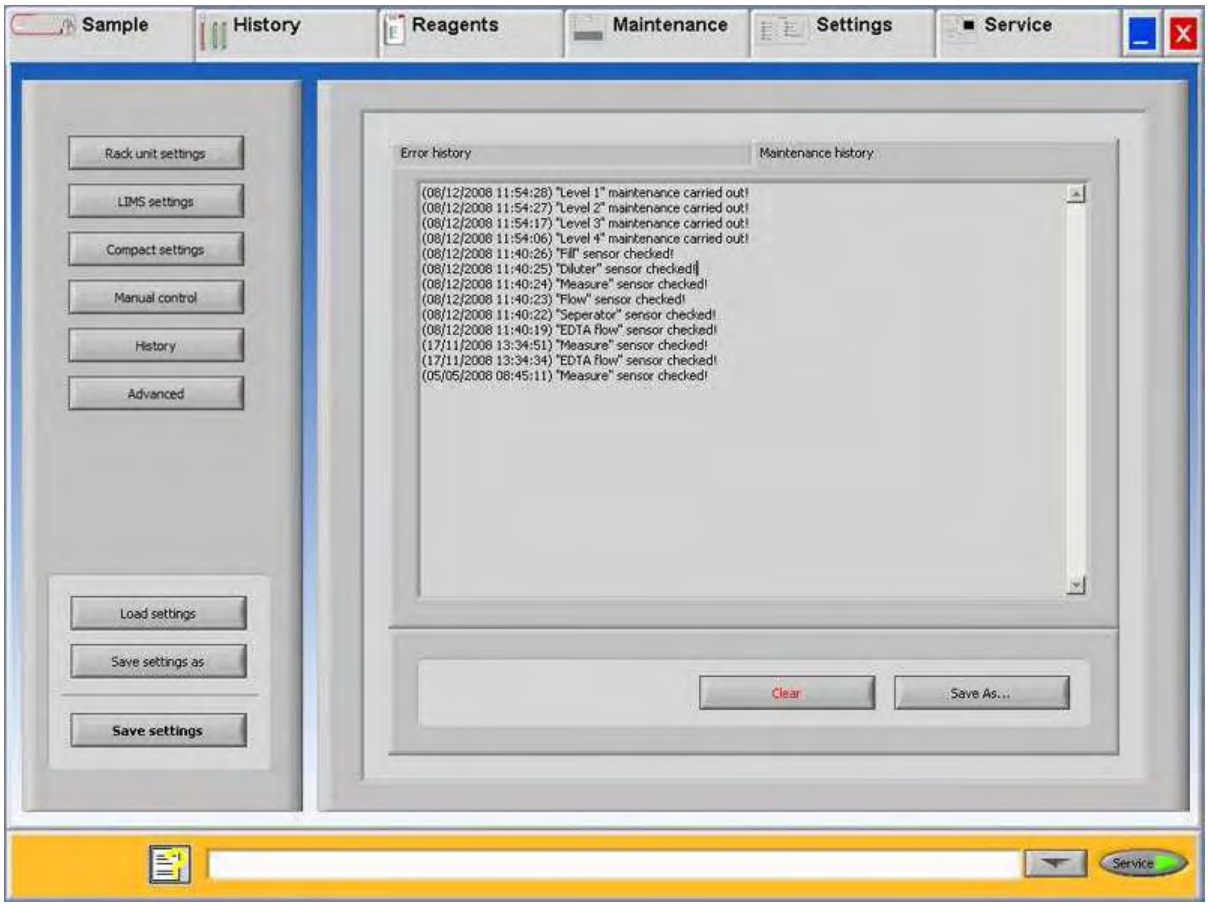
1. VALVE OUTER NEEDLE: Energizing the outer needle solenoid valve.
2. SAMPLE CONTROL SOLENOID: Sample control solenoid fill sequence energized. The function of this solenoid is to build up a vacuum in the Westergren pipette before the aspiration starts.
3. V-VALVE WASH SECTION: Pipette wash vacuum control valve, controls the main vacuum line between the wash-station and separator.
4. V-VALVE FILL SECTION: Vacuum control fill-nozzle / sample probe, controls the main vacuum line between the fill nozzle cap and separator.

Actuator control

1. RINSE ACTUATOR: Rinse solenoid active, rinse valve-block down.
2. FILL ACTUATOR: Fill solenoid active, fill valve-block down.

Return to ***Valve*** (on page 109) ***control*** (on page 109) screen.

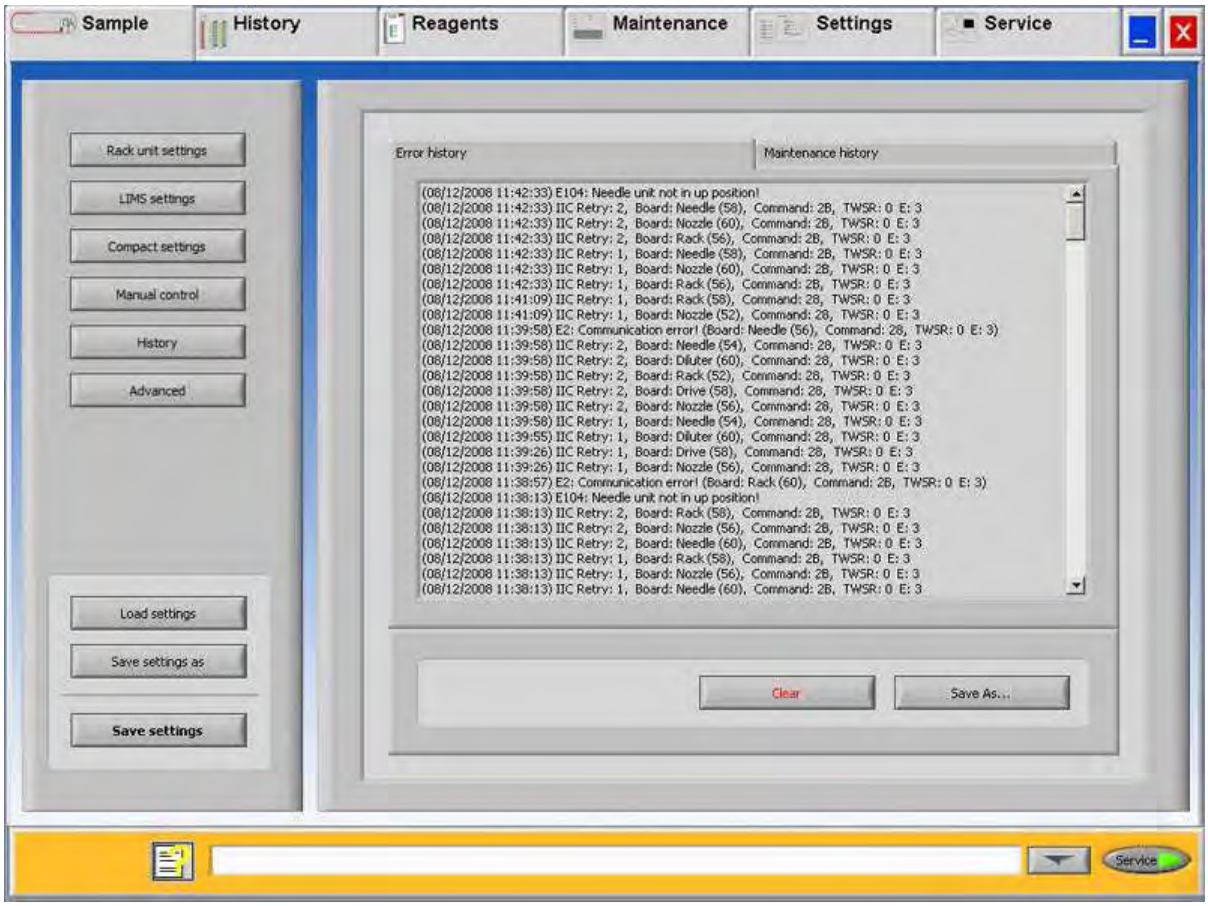
6.7.5. Display maintenance history (Service)



This list contains a log of all the maintenance what is done which can be useful for the field engineer to check the problems with the instrument in the past.

The key CLEAR will delete all errors from the list.

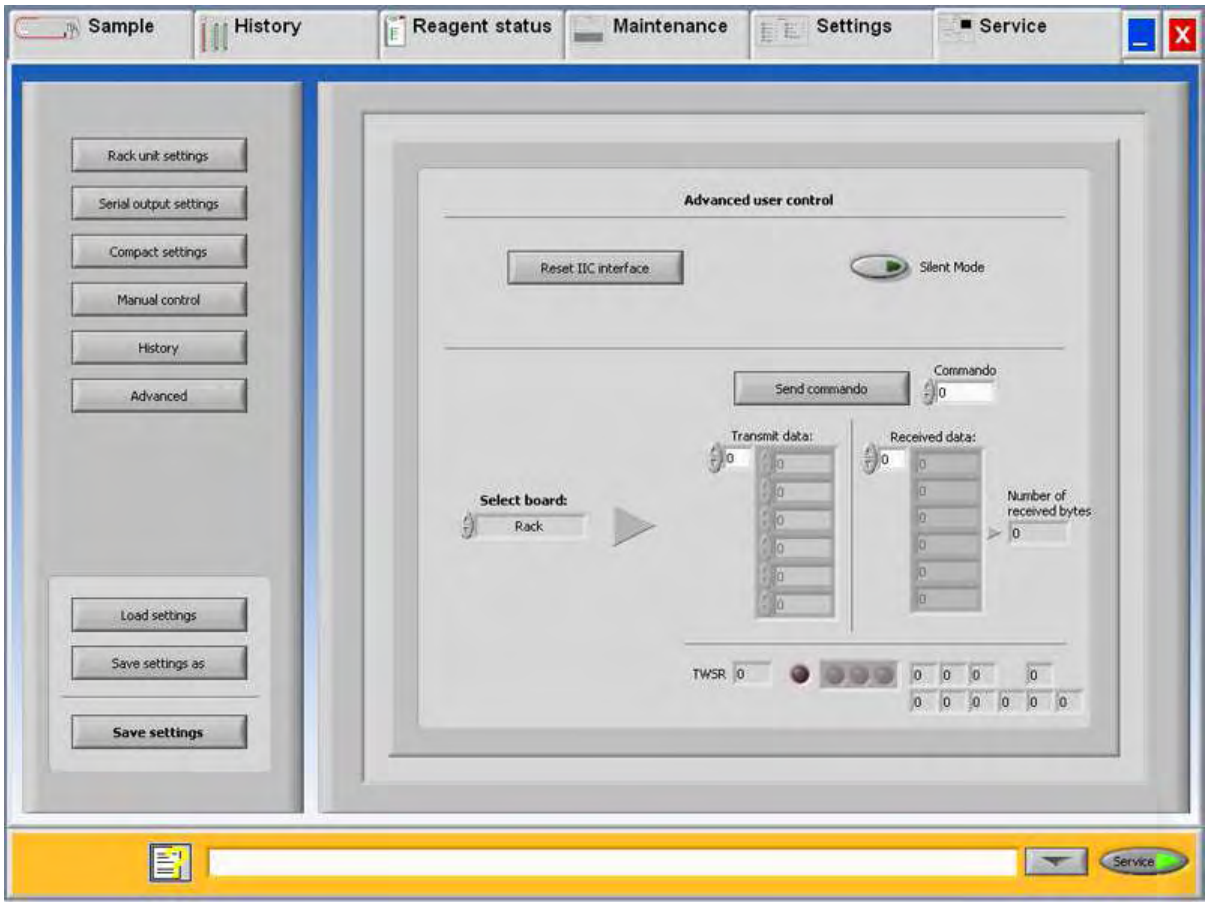
6.7.6. Display error history (Service)


Sample
History
Reagents
Maintenance
Settings
Service
Rack unit settings
LIMS settings
Compact settings
Manual control
History
Advanced
Load settings
Save settings as
Save settings
Error history
Maintenance history
(08/12/2008 11:42:33) E104: Needle unit not in up position!
(08/12/2008 11:42:33) IIC Retry: 2, Board: Needle (58), Command: 2B, TWSR: 0 E: 3
(08/12/2008 11:42:33) IIC Retry: 2, Board: Nozzle (60), Command: 2B, TWSR: 0 E: 3
(08/12/2008 11:42:33) IIC Retry: 2, Board: Rack (56), Command: 2B, TWSR: 0 E: 3
(08/12/2008 11:42:33) IIC Retry: 1, Board: Needle (58), Command: 2B, TWSR: 0 E: 3
(08/12/2008 11:42:33) IIC Retry: 1, Board: Nozzle (60), Command: 2B, TWSR: 0 E: 3
(08/12/2008 11:42:33) IIC Retry: 1, Board: Rack (56), Command: 2B, TWSR: 0 E: 3
(08/12/2008 11:41:09) IIC Retry: 1, Board: Rack (58), Command: 2B, TWSR: 0 E: 3
(08/12/2008 11:41:09) IIC Retry: 1, Board: Nozzle (52), Command: 2B, TWSR: 0 E: 3
(08/12/2008 11:39:58) E2: Communication error! (Board: Needle (56), Command: 2B, TWSR: 0 E: 3)
(08/12/2008 11:39:58) IIC Retry: 2, Board: Needle (54), Command: 2B, TWSR: 0 E: 3
(08/12/2008 11:39:58) IIC Retry: 2, Board: Diluter (60), Command: 2B, TWSR: 0 E: 3
(08/12/2008 11:39:58) IIC Retry: 2, Board: Rack (52), Command: 2B, TWSR: 0 E: 3
(08/12/2008 11:39:58) IIC Retry: 2, Board: Drive (58), Command: 2B, TWSR: 0 E: 3
(08/12/2008 11:39:58) IIC Retry: 2, Board: Nozzle (56), Command: 2B, TWSR: 0 E: 3
(08/12/2008 11:39:58) IIC Retry: 1, Board: Needle (54), Command: 2B, TWSR: 0 E: 3
(08/12/2008 11:39:55) IIC Retry: 1, Board: Diluter (60), Command: 2B, TWSR: 0 E: 3
(08/12/2008 11:39:26) IIC Retry: 1, Board: Drive (58), Command: 2B, TWSR: 0 E: 3
(08/12/2008 11:39:26) IIC Retry: 1, Board: Nozzle (56), Command: 2B, TWSR: 0 E: 3
(08/12/2008 11:38:57) E2: Communication error! (Board: Rack (60), Command: 2B, TWSR: 0 E: 3)
(08/12/2008 11:38:13) E104: Needle unit not in up position!
(08/12/2008 11:38:13) IIC Retry: 2, Board: Rack (58), Command: 2B, TWSR: 0 E: 3
(08/12/2008 11:38:13) IIC Retry: 2, Board: Nozzle (56), Command: 2B, TWSR: 0 E: 3
(08/12/2008 11:38:13) IIC Retry: 2, Board: Needle (60), Command: 2B, TWSR: 0 E: 3
(08/12/2008 11:38:13) IIC Retry: 1, Board: Rack (58), Command: 2B, TWSR: 0 E: 3
(08/12/2008 11:38:13) IIC Retry: 1, Board: Nozzle (56), Command: 2B, TWSR: 0 E: 3
(08/12/2008 11:38:13) IIC Retry: 1, Board: Needle (60), Command: 2B, TWSR: 0 E: 3
Clear
Save As...
Service

A list of the error detection during operation.
This list contains error numbers what can be useful for the field engineer to check the problems with the instrument in the past.

The key CLEAR will delete all errors from the list.

6.7.7. Advanced



This screen is used for input direct commands into the software to control all kinds hardware and software settings.
This is only used by Mechatronics engineers and is not available for third parties.

- LOAD SETTINGS is used for reloading the stored software settings.
- SAVE SETTINGS AS is used for storing software settings to a file. There are no restrictions for the file name.
- SAVE SETTINGS is used for storing software settings after settings are changed or altered.

7. GETTING STARTED

Check the general settings and select the required options

1. 30 minutes (Default is OFF)
2. Display dilution (Default is OFF)
3. EDTA mode (Default is ON)
4. Display graph (Default is OFF)
5. Sample probe protection (Default is ON)
6. Temperature correction (Default is ON)
7. Fast filling (Default is ON)
8. Virtual keyboard (Default is ON)
9. Print after measurement (Default is OFF)
10. Check for duplicate ID's
11. Check the limit filter settings as recommended set by default.

The tab Settings is protected by the password. Select the tab Settings, type the password 3964 and press the **[ENTER]** key.

7.1. Limit filter settings

Check the LIMIT FILTER SETTINGS: If it is certain that the LIMS has been programmed to handle all these exceptions correctly, these options may be set to **YES**.
In all other situations, the options should be set to **NO** to avoid that results associated with exceeded limits are transmitted to LIMS and/or printed.

7.2. Liquid levels

Liquid containers and levels must be checked frequently.
If the small onboard bottles are used, wash and keep the bottles clean to avoid bacterial growth.

The StaRRsed Auto-Compact has liquid level sensors. When the level sensor alarm appears, replace reagent as soon as possible.

7.3. Reagents preparation

1. Reagents preparation.
   - Use only the reagent containers which are supplied with the StaRRsed Auto-Compact.
   - To open the bulk reagent packages, remove the perforated flap from the cardboard box, pull the opening out of the box and fit the taps.
2. Fill up the containers with the reagents.
3. Replace the reagent containers.
4. Replace screw caps with level sensors.

For AutoCompact LS:

If long level sensors are used:
Note: Only use the reagent containers as the ones which come with the StaRRsed Auto-Compact.

1. If installed: remove the bottle container connections.
2. Connect level sensor assemblies on the level sensor block. Use the cable clips for guiding the electric cables.
3. Remove the container screw caps and pull the necks of the bottle packs out of the cardboard box.
4. Install the level sensors and spacers according the following pictures.
   Make sure to place the appropriate level sensors in the containers by matching the color codes on the tube and on the container:

The sensors and the reagents have the following numbers and color codes:

Reagent	Connector number	Color code
RINSE SOLUTION	Number 34	Green
SALINE	Number 35	Yellow
DILUENT	Number 36	Grey
DE-IONIZED WATER	Number 37	Blue
DISINFECTANT	Number 38	White

NOTE: Wrongly placed pickup tubes may cause incorrect results or instrument malfunction.

7.3.1. Rinse solution QRR 010934

Rinse solution is used for rinsing the Westergren pipettes; approximately 8 ml is used for each sample.
The Rinse container is a 20- liter container (QRR 010934). Pre flush reagent bottle with de-ionized water.
Fill rinse container with rinse solution from the 20-liter container.

7.3.2. Saline QRR 010933

Saline is used for cleaning the needle and fill-nozzle assembly, approximately 1 ml of saline is used for each sample.
The saline container is a 5-liter container (QRR 010933). Pre flush the saline bottle using saline from the saline container. Fill saline bottle from the 5-liter container.

7.3.3. Diluent QRR 010931

Sodium citrate is used for diluting the EDTA sample,

- Approximately 0.5 ml Diluent is used for each sample.
- Approximately 2.5 ml is used for one Prime cycle.

The diluent container is a 5-liter container (QRR 010931).

The solution should be discarded if it becomes turbid.
If the Diluent does become turbid, clean the Diluent container thoroughly with a 5% Na-hypochlorite solution. After cleaning, rinse the container thoroughly with de-ionized water. Before refilling, flush the Diluent bottle with a little Diluent from the bulk container.

NOTE:
The latest version of the Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS) of the used reagents can be found on our web site ***www.mechatronics.nl*** (***http://www.mechatronics.nl***).

7.3.4. De-ionised water

De-ionised water is used for rinsing the fill-nozzle, approximately 0.5 ml.
The outside of the metal fill-nozzle tube is washed automatically after each aspiration.
Note: Add one or two drops of saline to the de-ionised water to avoid **<bottle empty alarm>**.

7.3.5. Disinfectant QRR 010947

The disinfectant is used to disinfect the waste system; approximately 0.5 ml disinfectant is used after each pipette rinse.
The disinfectant bottle is a 5-liter container (QRR 010947)

Note: Since January 2013 Disinfectant QRR 010932 is no longer be used and is replaced by QRR 010947. See Information bulletin IB 2013001. Pre flush the disinfectant bottle using disinfectant from the disinfectant container. Fill disinfectant bottle from the 5-litre container.

7.3.6. Cleaning solution

The cleaning agent needs to be prepared for a cleaning procedure which is used in level 4 maintenance.

1. Fill a container with hot 80℃ de-ionised water
2. Add cleaning agent **(**QRR 010905**)** to the container.
3. Stir well. (Do not shake).

7.3.7. Waste disposal

The waste container has a level sensor and as soon as the level sensor generates a waste error, the waste container must be emptied. The waste must be treated as potentially infectious (biohazardous) material and disposed of according to local regulations. Preferably, discard the complete waste container and replace it with a cleaned one. Press **[ESC]** to clear the error.

Disclaimer: Check your local environment rules about discharging the waste.

8. REPORTING

The StaRRsed Auto-Compact is able to handle different types of protocols. The selection is made in SERVICE - SERIAL OUTPUT SETTING.

8.1. Protocols

A protocol is a set of rules governing the communication and the transfer of data between machines, as in a computer system. It is also a formal set of rules and procedures to be followed during a request for information before data is transferred between machines and computer systems.
The following protocols can be selected for data transfer to the Laboratory data processor computer.

1. No Serial output
2. ***MECHATRONICS-01 bidirectional*** (on page 225)
3. ***MECHATRONICS-02 unidirectional*** (on page 231)
4. ***Sysmex SE 9000*** (on page 253)
5. ***Sysmex SE-9000 unidirectional*** (on page 257)
6. ***Sysmex R-3500*** (on page 244)
7. ***Sysmex R-3500 unidirectional*** (on page 249)
8. ***Sysmex R-3500 EPU*** *(on page 262)*
9. ***Compact bidirectional*** (on page 235)
10. Compact unidirectional (***String format for StaRRsed*** (on page 212))
11. ***StaRRsed III (V14)*** (on page 214)
12. ***Vesmatic*** (on page 223)
13. ***Sedimatic 15*** (on page 221)
14. ***Sedimatic 100*** (on page 217)
15. ***Opus bidirectional*** (on page 237)
16. Advia 120 bidirectional
17. Advia 120 unidirectional

The protocol can be set in tab SERVICE - Serial output settings. After selecting a protocol, save the new settings by pressing the Save setting key.

8.2. Result Printout

The results of the ESR measurements are send to the printer. The layout of the report depends on the selection of the 60- or 30 minute method.

8.2.1. Report 60-Minute mode

Colums:

1. Patient number.
2. Not corrected 30-minute ESR result (only in use if 30 minute mode is active).

3. Not corrected 60-minute ESR result.
4. 60-minute ESR result in millimeters, corrected for **18**℃. (only in use if temperature correction is active).
5. Aspect (clear, hazy).
6. Manually entered code number.
7. Sedimentation pipette number (number on the pipette belt).
8. Actual sedimentation time in minutes.
9. Temperature (in degrees Centigrade).
10. Error message (if the Analyser detects an error).
11. EDTA mode.

+ REPORT EXAMPLE +(Not to scale)

-- StaRRsed-- Date 20/05/14 Time: 15:28

1	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*	*7*	*8*	*9*	*10*	*11*
905001		84	75	CLEAR		17	60	23		EDTA
905002		14	13	Hazy<10mm		18	60	23		EDTA
905003		22	21	Hazy<25mm		19	60	23		EDTA
905004		67	61	Hazy>25mm		20	60	23		EDTA
905005				CLEAR	**3**	21	60	23		EDTA
905006		5	5	CLEAR		22	60	23		**EDTA 079**
905007						24	60	23	Too many borders found	
905008						25	60	23	**L_err(---/ 84/ 75/200)**	EDTA

905002/905003/905004
Sample results with hazy aspect

905005:
Sample result with a manual aspect, where the manual aspect is shown as a number **3** in column 6 of this data record sample.

905006:
In this sample, the dilution rate has a dilution failure of 21% and that is printed as **EDTA 079.**

905007
Sample results with a text error. This sample gives Too many borders found. Result of a pipette possibly filled with air bubbles.

905008
Sample result with a text error. This sample is given limit error L_err(---/ 84/ 75/200)

8.2.2. Report 30 Minute mode

Columns:

1. Patient number.
2. Not corrected 30-minute ESR result (only in use if 30 minute mode is active).
3. Not corrected 60-minute ESR result.
4. 60-minute ESR result in millimeters, corrected for **18**℃. (only in use if temperature correction is active).
5. Aspect (clear, hazy).
6. Manually entered code number.
7. Sedimentation pipette number (number on the pipette belt).
8. Actual sedimentation time in minutes.
9. Temperature (in degrees Centigrade).
10. Error message (if the Analyser detects an error).
11. EDTA mode.

+ REPORT EXAMPLE +(Not to scale)

- StaRRsed-- Date 20/05/14 Time: 15:28

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
915001	42	84	75	CLEAR		17	30	23		EDTA

8.2.3. ESR Error

Error messages can be found on the printout in column 10.
If errors are found during the measurement, the Compact will give an audible alarm.
The Error message is displayed on the main screen.

8.2.3.1. ESR Error and Warning code messages

ESR "ERROR" and "WARNING" code messages

This code appears in the "sample data record" at column 10.
The following codes are defined:

0	No errors		
1	No cells/plasma found	Error	No contents could be detected in the pipette.
2	ESR Probably > 140 mm	Error	Extremely high ESR value.
3	Too many borders found	Error	More than three borders found, possibly air bubbles. See Section Trouble shooting ***Air bubbles*** (on page 159).
4	Column height <nnn>	Warning	Column height must be between 180 and 210mm. <nnn> = the actual column height.
5	Measure error	Warning	The down count is not equal to the up count from the measure head.
6	Bubbles on top	Warning	Air bubbles on top of the ESR. See Section Trouble shooting ***Air bubbles*** (on page 159).
7	Limit error	Error	One of the following limits are out of the setting range: • ESR Time • Column height • Dilution • Bubbles on top • Hazy aspect • Temperature

8.2.4. Limit error settings

When an option (at Limit error settings) is set to YES and this limit error occurs, results will be printed/send to the LIMS.

When an option is set to NO and this limit error occurs, the fields for *30 min ESR, 60 min ESR* and the *temperature corrected ESR* are filled with spaces and thus results are not printed/send to the LIMS.

The error message in the error field (column 10) indicates that at least one of the limits (ESR time, dilution rate, column height, bubbles on top, hazy aspects and temperature) has been exceeded.

Together with the sedimentation time and dilution rate (which are still printed at the usual position), the operator/analyst can see what caused the error and may or may not use the ESR values which are preserved in the error message.

Description of the error message **L_err(hhh/www/ttt/ccc)** :

- **L_err** means it is a "limit error"
- **hhh** is the 30 minutes ESR
- **www** is the 60 minute ESR
- **ttt** is the temperature corrected 60 minute result
- **ccc** is the column height

Example of a limit error message:

- L_err(42/ 84/ 75/200) means 42 mm in the 30 minute method and temperature correction 75 with a correct column height.
- L_err(---/ 84/ 75/200) means 84 mm in the 60 minute method and temperature correction 75 with a correct column height.

8.2.5. Reporting range

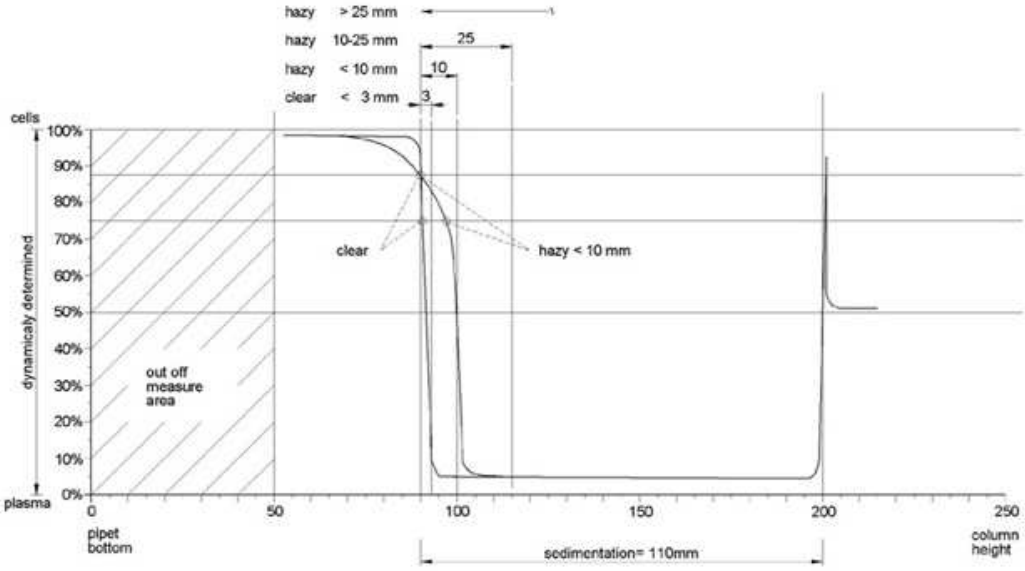
The reporting range in the columns 2, 3 and 4 are in millimeters. The start of the measure range is at the top of the meniscus down to 140 mm. If the detection of cells/plasma is over 140 mm then the report will be >140.

8.2.6. Aspect Hazy

The automatic reading of the Westergren sedimentation pipettes is carried out by moving an optical sensor along the pipettes. While the sensor is moving, a reading is made every 0.25 mm. The sensor is reading the absorption of infra red light through the Westergren pipette filled with blood. From these readings, values at a number of absorption levels are determined. All absorption figures are relative to the darkest and lightest reading (darkest = 100 % and the lightest = 0 % absorption respectively).

By definition the levels are:

87.5%	Cells/ plasma separation
75.0%	Hazy detection
50.0%	Meniscus detection



Graphic showing typical absorption values of a sample

The 'sedimentation' value is the distance in millimeters between the cells/plasma level (87.5% absorption) and the meniscus. If there is no haze, the absorption drops quickly to a value below the 75% level. If the distance between the 87.5% and the 75% level is less then 3mm, the report will state 'CLEAR'. If the distance between 87.5% and 75% level is more than 3mm then the report will state 'HAZY'.

Depending on the length of the 'hazy' area, three classes of 'haziness' are reported,

Length of area		**Reported class**	
Hazy area	>25 mm	Hazy	>25 mm
Hazy area	>10 mm <25 mm	Hazy	<25 mm
Hazy area	>3 mm < 10 mm	Hazy	<10 mm
Hazy area	< 3 mm	CLEAR	<3 mm

Hazy reports are shown when the change from the hazy level to the cell/plasma separation level occurs not within a given distance. The following code messages are reported in column 5.

8.2.6.1. Analyser "HAZY" code messages

This code appears in the "sample data record" at column 5.

The following 4 codes are defined:

0	Sample is clear.
1	Sample is Hazy < 10
2	Sample is Hazy < 25
3	Sample is Hazy > 25

Results with hazy aspect can be suppressed in the menu Limit error settings.

9. OPERATION

9.1. Quick start-up

This section describes a quick start-up procedure and a general description of what to do before starting a large batch of samples to run through the system.

9.1.1. Check list

Run these checks before processing a large batch of samples.

1. Waste container, should be empty.

Check the reagents levels in containers.

Switch ON procedure:

- Switch **ON** the Compact.
- Switch **ON** the PC and monitor.
- Wait until "Windows" is ready for use.
- Start the Compact software.

Prime the fluid system at start-up:

Select the MAINTENANCE -> PRIME / CLEAN to prime the system. The "prime all units" function can be used or prime each individual liquid as described next.
Select and press the buttons in sequence. If the system is not sufficiently primed press the respective button again.

1. PRIME RINSE SOLUTION, activates the Rinse pump. RINSE SOLUTION must flow through the pipette.
2. PRIME SALINE, activates the SALINE pump. Liquid must flush through the needle assembly.
3. PRIME DILUENT, activates the diluter prime cycle. Diluter system must be filled with diluent and free of air bubbles.
    - Diluter prime cycle is executed once. In order to fully prime the system it will be necessary to perform this step several times. (One cycle is 5 strokes of the Diluter)
4. PRIME DE-IONIZED WATER, activates the fill nozzle water valve. DE-IONIZED WATER must flow through the tube connected to the fill nozzle cap.
5. PRIME DISINFECTANT, activates the disinfectant valve. Disinfectant must flow through the small tube connected to the pipette wash station.

When the StaRRsed Auto-Compact has been idle for more than eight hours, some reagents may have dropped from the tubes due to gravity. Prime all tubing before sampling with:

1. PRIME ALL UNITS
   All priming functions are sequentially performed one time. When the Compact has been idle for some hours, use the "**Prime all units**" key.

9.1.2. Power up sequence

Switch ON procedure:

- Switch **ON** the Compact.
- Switch **ON** the PC and monitor.
- Wait until "Windows" is ready for use.
- Start the Compact software.

9.1.3. Fill procedure

Fill the sample rack with the sample tubes. Observe that the barcodes are visible through the opening in the rack. Place the rack in a rack adapter.

Set the Rack adapter in the rack loader with the barcodes facing the rack grabber. Select the tab SAMPLE and press the button Sample mode.
The Rack is transported to the rack grabber, the rack grabber picks up the Rack adapter and moves to the barcode reader position to scan the first barcode label. The rack is then mixed and after that moved to the needle position to be aspirated.

If the barcode labels fail to read check if the barcode is facing the correct direction.

Note: BE SURE THAT THE COMPACT IS SET TO THE CORRECT MODE. i.e. EDTA or CITRATE.

9.1.3.1. Liquid levels

Liquid containers and levels must be checked frequently.
If the small onboard bottles are used, wash and keep the bottles clean to avoid bacterial growth.

The StaRRsed Auto-Compact has liquid level sensors. When the level sensor alarm appears, replace reagent as soon as possible.

9.2. Checks during operation

- Perform regularly visual checks for air bubbles in the sample pipettes, see ***Air bubbles*** (on page 159).
- Check regularly the ESR statistics in the software for any increase in ESR errors, haziness, dilution errors or bubbles on top warnings, see ***ESR Statistics screens*** (on page 47).

In case of a considerable number of pipettes with air bubbles:

- Perform the necessary maintenance or contact the service representative.

9.3. Priming the fluid system

Select MAINTENANCE -> PRIME / CLEAN (on page 67) and perform all prime sequences manually. Check fluid flow through the applicable tubing. repeat a step if fluid flow is not correct.

1. PRIME RINSE SOLUTION, activates the Rinse pump. RINSE SOLUTION must flow through the pipette.
2. PRIME SALINE, activates the SALINE pump. Liquid must flush through the needle assembly.
3. PRIME DILUENT, activates the diluter prime cycle. Diluter system must be filled with diluent and free of air bubbles.
   - Diluter prime cycle is executed once. In order to fully prime the system it will be necessary to perform this step several times. (One cycle is 5 strokes of the Diluter)
4. PRIME DE-IONIZED WATER, activates the fill nozzle water valve. DE-IONIZED WATER must flow through the tube connected to the fill nozzle cap.
5. PRIME DISINFECTANT, activates the disinfectant valve. Disinfectant must flow through the small tube connected to the pipette wash station.

When the StaRRsed Auto-Compact has been idle for more than eight hours, some reagents may have dropped from the tubes due to gravity. Prime all tubing before sampling with:

- PRIME ALL UNITS
  All priming functions are sequentially performed one time.

9.4. Turn off

It is recommended to turn the StaRRsed Auto-Compact off at the end of the day. Before the instrument is turned off, it is good practice to carry out the ***Daily maintenance*** (on page 136) or at least the End-of-day wash procedure. This will help to keep the instrument clean and almost free of bacterial growth for a period of days.

W A R N I N G!!!
Always be aware of the dangers of infection, especially during maintenance. Take the appropriate precautions.

Note: The StaRRsed Auto-Compact may remain switched ON continuously. However, the customer should consider environmental issues such as energy consumption when the instrument is not to be used for some time. It is also recommended to completely restart the instrument and (if applicable) Windows once in a while to clear the memory and ensure a stable operating system.

9.4.1. End-of-day-wash procedure

Select the tab MAINTENANCE and press the button End-of-day wash. A pop-up screen is shown. Selecting Close program will stop the program immediately **without** running the End-of-day wash procedure.
When End-of-day wash procedure is selected, a selection screen for this function is shown.

The following options are available for this function:

1. Select from the list the desired option:
   - No End-of-day wash!: The function is not active
   - Immediately: The function runs immediately after pressing **OK**.
   - Only once: The function runs only once at the selected time.
   - Weekdays: The function runs only on the working days (Mo-Fr) at the selected time.
   - Daily: The function runs on a daily base at the selected time.
2. Select the time of the day in hours and minutes for the selected option.

Pressing **OK** activates the settings.

9.4.2. Turn off sequence

- Close the StaRRsed Auto-Compact software.
- Switch the PC and monitor **OFF**.
- Switch (optional) printer **OFF.**
- Switch the Compact **OFF**.

10. QUALITY CONTROL

10.1. Control pipettes

The correct function of the hardware and software of the StaRRsed Auto-Compact measurement unit should be checked at regular intervals with the aid of Mechatronics Control Pipettes (Order nr. QTST049000). More information can be found in the Control Pipette User Manual (MRN-019).

10.2. Monitoring measurement quality with StaRRsed Control

StaRRsed Control is an in-vitro diagnostic quality control material to monitor the accuracy and precision of Erythrocyte Sedimentation Rate (ESR) instruments and procedures. This instruction is only applicable for StaRRsed Control, used on Mechatronics ESR StaRRsed instruments.

StaRRsed Control is available in:

- Abnormal range (Level A)

- Normal range (Level N)

The software can produce statistical data for further analysis for:

- Defining control limits (accept or reject patient results)
- Error detecting (systematic or random errors)
- Evaluation of QC results

10.2.1. Limitations

StaRRsed Control is to be used for Erythrocyte Sedimentation Rate testing only and shall not be used to control any other hematology procedure.
StaRRsed Control shall not be used as a standard.
StaRRsed Control should not be used past the expiration date.
Mechatronics as supplier of the StaRRsed Control shall not be liable for any claimed damages arising from other than intended usage.

10.2.2. Expected value range

StaRRsed Control is assayed for the StaRRsed ESR analyzers.
The assayed mean values and expected ranges are derived from multiple analyses at different sites and on multiple instruments. The values, provided on the package insert and encoded in the tubes barcode, are specific for this lot of product. The lab should establish its own acceptable ranges. Whenever the Controls fail to perform consistently within the acceptable ranges, patient results should be considered invalid. Contact your StaRRsed instrument provider for assistance.
If results vary outside the specified assay ranges, discard the tube and utilize a new tube. If difficulties persist, contact your supplier for further assistance and/or instructions.

10.2.3. Temperature correction

The assayed values are based on an 60 minutes ESR, with dilution and temperature correction. Therefore, the measured ESR value should be compared with the expected value *using temperature correction*. The calculation of a 30 minute measurement to a 60 minute ESR result with temperature correction influences the QC result.

See chapter ***QC Results*** (on page 131) for more information.

10.2.4. Usage options

StaRRsed Control can be used in two ways:

1. With original StaRRsed barcode label:
   The StaRRsed software maintains internal QC history and sends an error message when test results are out of range.
2. With user barcode label:
   The user can use his own ID labels (hereafter called "Lab ID"). Existing QC procedures and LIMS interface settings can be maintained without any changes. The Lab ID is linked within the StaRRsed software to the original StaRRsed Control barcode.
   An external barcode reader can be used to read the 10-character QC barcode labels on the tube or the package insert to create the link. The barcode symbology is "Code 39".

When StaRRsed Control label or a linked user barcode label is used:

- The StaRRsed software recognises the StaRRsed Control sample by the structure of the barcode, which contains the following information: Level A or N, the expected mean value and range and the expiry date.
- The history of QC results is maintained internally. Error messages are generated when the QC results are outside the acceptable range.
- QC samples can be optionally requested by the LIMS and QC results can be send to the LIMS.

StaRRsed Control can be used on StaRRsed analysers in EDTA or in Citrate mode. Quality Control sampling can be performed at any time during the normal ESR procedure, depending on users Quality Control schedule.

Quality Control scheduling is the responsibility of the user. The StaRRsed software does not provide Quality Control scheduling functionality.

10.2.5. Quality control procedure

StaRRsed Control is provided in ready-to-use sample tubes and is used in the same manner as patient samples. StaRRsed Control is to be used for the Westergren method with dilution only as prescribed by the "ICSH review of the measurement of the ESR" (2011) and the "CLSI Procedures for the ESR Test; Approved standard; H02-A5" (2011).

Citrate mode: When the StaRRsed analyzer is used in the Citrate mode, the StaRRsed Control material must be diluted manually by transferring the necessary amount of material into a pre-citrated ESR blood collection tube. Immediately after re-suspending, transfer the necessary amount of material into a pre-citrated tube according instructions of the tube manufacturer. Close the tube with the mixture and invert at least 12 times, then place the sample into the analyzer.

1. *When using LAB ID:* Link the Lab ID with StaRRsed Control Sample ID, see chapter ***Linked QC ID's*** (on page 56). Attach the lab ID label on the tube on top of the original StaRRsed Control label
2. Invert the StaRRsed Control tube until packed cells have been completely re-suspended. Continue mixing for 30 seconds (at least 12 complete inversions).
   Avoid foaming. DO NOT VORTEX.
   NOTE: To ensure consistent and reproducible results, the Control material must be thoroughly mixed and handled in the same manner each time.
3. Place StaRRsed Control tube immediately after mixing into the analyzer.
4. Start the Sample mode. The StaRRsed Control sample is processed in the same manner as a patient sample. Depending on the settings in "QC settings", a request and/or result is send to the LIMS.
5. Restore tube after each use (at 18°-30°C).

For detailed information see the StaRRsed Control Package Insert.

The contents of one tube of 5ml is sufficient for three Control samples. Do not mix residual material with material from other tubes. Do not re-use empty tubes.

The software interface is described in the chapter ***History screen*** (on page 40).

StaRRsed Control should be disposed of as medical waste.

10.2.6. QC Results

The measured QC results are compared with the Assay mean value and the acceptable range. The applicable values for the acceptable range depend on the user setting. See chapter "***QC Settings*** (on page 93)" for more information.

If applicable, the QC result is reported to LIMS using the chosen settings regarding temperature correction, display of dilution rate and limit error settings.

10.2.6.1. QC Error messages

The general ESR errors and warnings are also applied on the QC results, see "***ESR Error and Warning code messages*** (on page 120)"

When the result is within range, no message is shown.

When the result is out of range an error message is shown in the status line of the Sample screen and the QC icon is blinking on the Sample screen. When the sample mode is started again by the operator, the following messages appears:
Last QC result was out of range! Continuing could produce incorrect results! Do you still want to continue?
Press "**Accept**" to continue sampling without performing a new QC, press "**Cancel**" to return and take appropriate action.

Messages when the general setting "Temperature Correction" is switched ON:

- "E116: QC is out of acceptable range!"
  The Sample mode is switched OFF automatically. Remaining filled pipettes are processed in the normal manner.

Messages when the general setting "Temperature Correction" is switched OFF:
The software always calculates a temperature corrected result because only temperature corrected results can be compared with the Assay mean value.

- "E116: QC is out of acceptable range!"
  The uncorrected and the corrected result are out of range.
- "E117: Uncorrected QC result is out of acceptable range, but corrected result is within range!"
  The uncorrected result is out of range, but the corrected result is within range.
- "E118: Uncorrected QC result is within acceptable range, but corrected result is out of range!"
  The uncorrected result is within range, but the corrected result is out of range.

See ***Quality control trouble shooting*** (on page 175) and ***QC Results screen*** (on page 48) for more details.

10.2.6.2.QC Result analysis

Authorized staff should identify and differentiate acceptable/unacceptable random errors and trends and/or shifts in systematic errors from the statistical data. Depending on the users Quality Control Procedures analytical results could be accepted or rejected.

Changes in QC results can be gradual or abrupt. Gradual changes can be caused by contamination and incidental environmental variations. Abrupt changes can be caused by change of QC material batch or possible hardware errors.

If results are continuously out of range due to significant difference between calculated mean and control value, but the statistics show precise results with small deviations, it should be considered to expand the acceptable assay range with ***QC Settings*** (on page 93).

If results are incidentally out of range it is advised to perform a daily maintenance and/or fill and clean step and then perform another QC sample step before releasing patient results.

If results are not send to the LIMS QC Results can be exported to MS Excel CSV files for further analysis in lab's own Quality Control data system.

11. WASTE DISPOSAL

The waste container has a level sensor and as soon as the level sensor generates a waste error, the waste container must be emptied. The waste must be treated as potentially infectious (biohazardous) material and disposed of according to local regulations. Preferably, discard the complete waste container and replace it with a cleaned one. Press **[ESC]** to clear the error.

Disclaimer: Check your local environment rules about discharging the waste.

If the waste line is to be connected to a centralised waste collection system, the following requirements must be met:

1. Waste tube must not exceed 5 meters or 18 feet in length.
2. Drain height must not be higher than the original waste container inside the instrument.

Disclaimer: Check the specifications of the central waste system for rules about discharging the waste.

11.1. Replacing the waste container

1. Lift the left cover and pull the waste container forwards.
2. Unscrew the cap.
3. Place the new waste container and tighten the screw cap.
4. Lift the left cover and place the waste container back into the Compact.

Note: If you are re-cycling waste containers, make sure that they are bleached and rinsed thoroughly.

12. COMPACT SYSTEM MESSAGES

The Compact generates four main types of error messages;

- System messages.
- Test messages.
- System time-out messages.
- Error messages.

12.1. System messages

During normal operation the following "**System messages**" may occur:

1. *Waiting tube*
   - If a filled pipette is at the measuring position before the elapsed time has finished and the operator is ready to fill the next pipette, the *Waiting tube* message will be displayed.
   - To continue the sample loading sequence the operator must wait until the pipette at the measuring position has been measured.

2. *Reagents level empty message*
   - All reagent containers have level detectors; the display shows an error that indicates which reagent container(s) is (are) empty.
   - The expiry date of the reagent is exceeded or the container is opened longer than three months.
3. Prepare new reagent as described in section Reagents preparation
   Waste bottle full message or No waste bottle message
   - The waste container also has a level detector. If a waste error is shown on the display, the StaRRsed Auto-Compact will stop filling and cleaning pipettes until a new or empty container has been installed.
   - Empty the waste container and press **Clear error.**

4. *Fatal separator error*
   - The Separator container has a level detector. If the "*Fatal Separator error*" message is indicated on the display, the Compact will stop the "rinse" cycle until the separator is empty.
   - The cause of this problem can be foam or the waste pump is not working. The Compact will continue to measure and send the ESR results on time to the printer, but the rinse and fill sequences are stopped until the error is solved.

12.2. Test messages

During the start-up sequence all the positing sensors are tested, if incorrect the instrument will generate a **Test message**,

1. Switch printer on.
2. Test fill-nozzle unit.
3. Test rinse-unit.
4. Test measure-unit.
5. Test needle-unit.
6. Test drive-unit.

12.3. System time-out <xxxx>

If during normal operation the following "**system time-out**" errors occur, call distributor or local supplier of this instrument.

These errors are usually fatal and need engineer's assistance.

1. Drive-unit.
2. Measure-unit.
3. Rinse-unit.
4. Fill-nozzle unit.
5. Needle adapter.
6. Sample probe.

12.4. Error Messages

The following error messages may occur during normal operation:

1. Vacuum error.
2. Vacuum stabilisation error.
3. Fill time-out error.
4. Diluter error.
5. Position error.
6. Up sensor or down sensor error.
7. Rinse head up error.
8. Measure head not home error.
9. Separator full error

The explanation of all these messages can be found in Appendix - System messages Auto Compact

13. MAINTENANCE

The **StaRRsed Auto-Compact** is an analyzer that operates with considerable amounts of whole blood virtually undiluted, and stores it in a pipette for one hour. For this reason instrument maintenance is of the utmost importance.

To maintain the maximum reliability of the instrument, the maintenance procedures must be strictly followed. All procedures are based on a number of samples.

Maintenance levels	(WI) Work instruction
Daily (on page 136)	***WI-187 Daily maintenance*** (on page 324)
Weekly (on page 138)	***WI-191 Weekly maintenance*** (on page 325)
Level 4 maintenance (on page 139)	***WI-193 level 4 maintenance*** (on page 332) Every 7500 samples
Level 3 maintenance (on page 144)	***WI-194 Level 3 maintenance*** (on page 338) Every 22500 samples
Level 2 maintenance (on page 144)	***WI-198 Level 2 maintenance*** (on page 346) Every 45000 samples
Level 1 maintenance (on page 144)	***WI-199 Level 1 maintenance*** (on page 316) Every 90000 samples

Note: Numbers are based on 5 days week with 350 samples per day.

WARNING!!!
Always be aware of the danger of infection, especially during maintenance. Take appropriate precautions. There is blood involved and therefore a **BIO HAZARD**

13.1. Maintenance Schedule example

See the Appendix **Maintenance Schedule example**.

13.2. Daily

The purpose of the daily maintenance is to keep the instrument clean and contamination as low as possible.
Clean all parts that are exposed to blood, wipe the outer surface and the stainless steel plate below the pipette belt. See ***WI Daily maintenance*** (on page 324).

13.2.1. Check or replace sample probe or outer needle

A faulty or broken needle can cause a fill time-out error or a dilution error.
Inspect sample needle condition each day, clean if necessary.
If necessary replace the sample probe or outer needle.

Remove the top cover from the Rack unit.

1. Unfasten the screw which prevent the outer needle to drop out of the assembly.
2. Undo the sample probe.
3. Pull the outer needle complete with sample probe together out the needle assembly.
4. Mark each tube for easier reconnecting to the correct nipple.
5. Disconnect the tubes from the outer needle.

Needle exchange:

1. Install (new) sample probe ESRI050909 together with a new outer needle VERA059009
2. Slide the new sample probe into the (new) outer needle.
3. Make sure the Sample probe has a (new) O-ring QWLV050003.
4. Install (new) sample probe ESRI050909 together with the (new) outer needle

5. Put the sample probe in the outer needle.
6. Replace the needles onto the needle assembly.
7. Tighten the sample probe. Do not over-tighten the sample probe in the T-piece / Y-piece or it will crack or strip the threading inside the block.
8. Replace the correct tubes on the outer needle.
9. Fasten the outer needle bolt.(Do not over-tighten the screw)
10. Replace the cover on the Rack unit.

13.3. Weekly

The purpose of the weekly maintenance is to carry out the daily maintenance and additionally check the optical sensor of the measure head and the vacuum pressure.
Detailed instructions of this procedure can be found in the Work Instruction ***Weekly maintenance.*** (on page 325)

13.3.1. Check the sensors in service mode

Vacuum pressure check

- Go to tab MAINTENANCE -> CHECK SENSOR. Select CHECK FLOW SENSOR box.
  Flow: 0925-**0980**-1020 Abs: 0300-**360**-0390 Offset: 0045-**0050**-0055
  If the flow is not in range there might be a blockage in the vacuum flow line to the flow sensor.

Fill Stop sensor check

- Go to tab MAINTENANCE -> CHECK SENSOR. Select CHECK FILL STOP SENSOR box.
  Fill stop sensor FS 90..**140**..165

Diluter Start sensor check

- Go to tab MAINTENANCE -> CHECK SENSOR. Select DILUTER START SENSOR box.
  Diluter start sensor 400-700

Measure sensor check

- Go to tab MAINTENANCE -> CHECK SENSOR. Select CHECK MEASURE SENSOR box.
  Measure sensor MS 40..**50**..60

Temperature sensor check

- Go to tab MAINTENANCE -> CHECK SENSOR. Select CHECK TEMPERATURE SENSOR box.
  Temperature sensor TS [Room temperature]

Diluent flow sensor check

- Go to tab MAINTENANCE -> CHECK SENSOR. Select CHECK DILUENT FLOW SENSOR box.
  Press test. When test is finished, signal Down and signal Up must be green.

Separator check

- Go to tab MAINTENANCE -> CHECK SENSOR. Select CHECK SEPARATOR SENSOR box.
  Separator sensor <200 600 >700

13.3.2. Cleaning liquid separator

The separator is designed to separate liquid from the air and can handle a lot of blood, rinse and other used reagents from the instrument. After a period of time the separator is getting dirty and therefore it needs to be cleaned weekly.

Detailed instructions of this procedure can be found in the Work Instruction **WI-196 Cleaning liquid separator (on page 315).**

Symptoms of a dirty separator:

1. Separator errors.
2. Foam in the separator.
3. Waste pump cannot sufficiently remove the waste from of the separator.

13.4. Level 4 maintenance

The purpose of level 4 maintenance is to carry out the daily / weekly maintenance and replace the pump tubing, bacterial filters and the Fill nozzle O-ring. After replacing those items, the instrument needs a Fill and Clean sequence to clean the pipettes. Over a monthly period protein builds up in the Westergren pipettes and needs to be deproteinized using a strong cleaning agent.

Detailed instructions of this procedure can be found in the Work Instruction ***WI-193 level 4 maintenance*** (on page 332).

13.4.1. Rinse-pump tube replacement

New rinse pump tube assembly **ESRI090902**.

New tube replacement:

1. Open left cover.
2. Pull pump tube slightly downwards and at the same time towards the front of the unit to release the tube out of the pump plate holder.
3. Remove the old tube from the peristaltic pump rotor.
4. Disconnect the tubing at both ends of the tube connectors.
5. Connect new tubing to both ends of the connectors.
6. Place one end of the tube in the pump plate holder.
7. Pull the new tube over the peristaltic pump rotor.
8. Pull pump tube slightly downwards and at the same time towards the back of the StaRRsed Auto-Compact.

If the tube is not fitted correctly or is worn the following symptoms can occur.

- Liquid flowing back into the container.
- First glass tube on the pipette belt is not washed sufficiently.

Note: The wider bore tube is for the rinse pump.

13.4.2. Saline-pump tube replacement

New saline pump tube assembly **ESRI090903**

New tube replacement:

1. Open left cover.
2. Pull pump tube slightly downwards and at the same time towards the front of the unit to release the tube out of the pump plate holder.
3. Remove the old tube from the peristaltic pump rotor.
4. Disconnect the tubing at both ends of the tube connectors.
5. Connect new tubing to both ends of the connectors.
6. Place one end of the tube in the pump plate holder.
7. Pull the new tube over the peristaltic pump rotor.
8. Pull pump tube slightly downwards and at the same time towards the back of the StaRRsed Auto-Compact.

If the tube is not fitted correctly or is worn the following symptoms can occur.

- Liquid flowing back into the container.
- Sample needle is not washed sufficiently.

Note: The narrower bore tube is for the saline pump.

13.4.3. Replace bacterial filters

Detailed instructions of this procedure can be found in **WI-196 Cleaning liquid separator (on page 315).**

As part of the Cleaning liquid separator procedure the bacterial Hepa filter **QWLV040002** is replaced with a new one.

Exchange bacterial filter **QWLV040001** on the waste bottle assembly.

13.4.4. Fill-nozzle O-ring replacement

As the fill nozzle O-ring (**QWLV050004**) ages, it looses its flexibility and air-bubbles may occur in the Westergren pipettes, the washer needs to be replaced.

Symptoms for a bad fill-nozzle O-ring
After the aspiration, the Westergren pipette has a zebra pattern (air- blood- air -blood, nicely divided in the column.)
Vacuum stabilisation errors may occur.

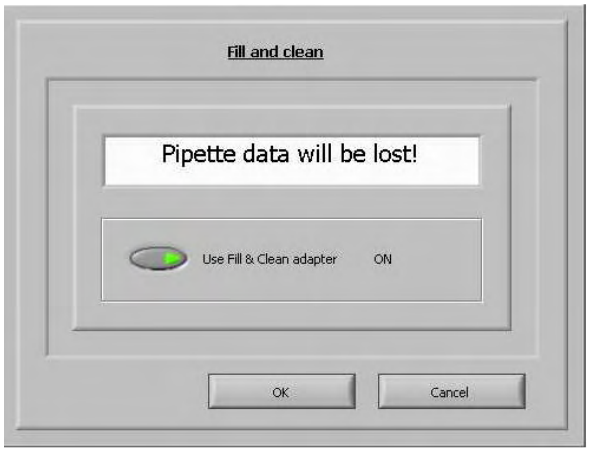
13.4.5. Fill and clean procedure

Note: Each pipette on the pipette belt will be filled with cleaning agent, after one hour the first pipette is washed and dried. Fill and clean takes about 1 ½ hours to complete.

Fill and clean with adapter:

Cleaning agent preparation Auto Compact: Fill and clean:
This cycle takes about 90 minutes.

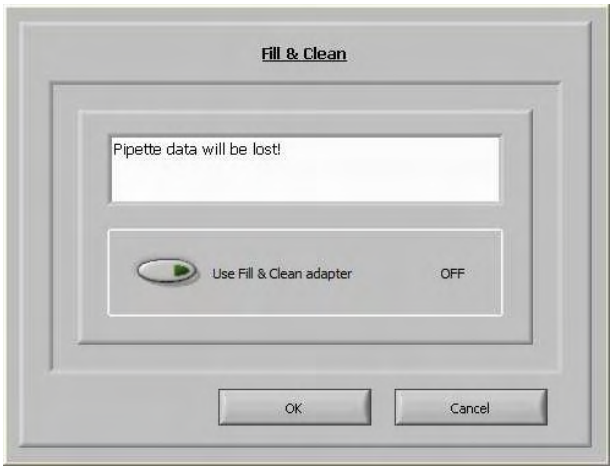
1. Fill the clean adapter VERA119002 with hot de-ionized water till the first mark in the adapter. (180 ml).
2. Add cleaning agent (QRR 010905) till the second marker in the adapter. (18 ml).
3. Place the two caps on the adapter and mix well.
4. Put the adapter in the Input-pool.
5. Select MAINTENANCE - PRIME/CLEAN, button FILL AND CLEAN.

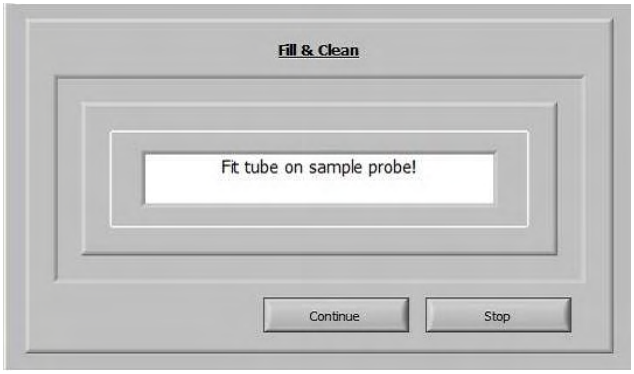


Start Fill and clean procedure:

1. Select button **OK**.
2. The adapter will be transported to the needle position.
3. The needle goes down and the fill and clean process is started.
4. When all the pipettes are filled, the needle goes back to the home position and the adapter is moved to the release position and will be transported into the End-pool.

Fill and clean without adapter:





1. The gripper moves to the needle position.
2. The needle comes down.
3. Fill a container with 150 ml hot de-ionized water.
4. Add 15 ml cleaning agent. (QRR 010905)
5. Stir the prepared solution.
6. Put the container close to the needle location.
7. Push the silicon tube over the sample probe.
8. Press CONTINUE.
9. The fill and clean process is started.

See also ***WI-178 Hazy problems*** (on page 311) and ***WI-195 Cleaning the diluent system*** (on page 314) (Cleaning with Chlorine).

13.5. Level 3 maintenance

Level 3 maintenance is level 4 maintenance adding the following extra's.

1. Replace the pinch valve tube **ESRI010246.**
2. Replace the blue disk filter **QWLV040003.**
3. Replace the Peristaltic waste pump cassette **ESRI 090921** including the Blotting washer **ESRI090920.**

   Be careful, as there may be blood in the cassette. First, make up some disinfectant and put this in the liquid separator. Press PRIME DISINFECTANT to pump disinfectant through the pump cassette.

   Symptoms for a bad or faulty waste pump cassette:

   - Waste separator error.
   - Taking too long before the separator empties.

Detailed instructions of this procedure can be found in the Work Instruction ***Level 3 maintenance*** (on page 338).

13.6. Level 2 maintenance

Level 2 maintenance is level 3 maintenance and add the following extra's.

Replace the Teflon tip on the syringe of the diluter assembly. (From repair set QWLV030902.) See Work Instruction ***WI-181 Dis- and re-assembly diluter syringe*** (on page 323).

Detailed instructions of this procedure can be found in the Work Instruction number ***WI-198 Level 2 maintenance*** (on page 346).

13.7. Level 1 maintenance

Annual maintenance (Level 1 maintenance) is Level 2 Maintenance and the following extras;

We recommend that this procedure is carried out by dealers service engineers.

The following items need to be replaced annually:

1. All tubing **ESRI079200 and additional tube set**.
2. Waste pump motor **ESRI090920.**
3. Waste pump cassette **ESRI090921**.
4. Blue Vacuum filter disc. Part no **QWLV040003**.
5. Fill block washer. Part no **ESRI030906.**
6. Waste container filter disc **QWLV040001.**(only applicable if internal waste container is used)
7. Teflon tip of syringe on the Diluter assembly.

The following items need to be checked (and replaced if needed) annually:

1. Outer needle and sample probe
2. Pipette valves bodies and replace if necessary (84 pieces) **QTST040001**.

Check:

1. Adjustment of fill nozzle and rinse nozzle.

All these parts are included in the PM-kit (Periodical Maintenance Kit).

See Appendix - Maintenance schedule

13.8. Reagents replacement

The StaRRsed Auto-Compact can be used with the small onboard reagent containers or with the genuine Mechatronics bulk reagent containers if long level sensors are available.

After each reagents change, the fluid system must be primed:

1. Select MAINTENANCE -> PRIME / CLEAN (on page 67).
2. Perform the applicable prime step to fill the relevant tubes with reagent and remove air.

For AutoCompact LS:

To replace the bulk reagent containers:

1. Remove level sensors and spacers from the empty container.
2. Remove empty container.
3. Place new container.
4. Remove the container screw caps and pull the necks of the bottle packs out of the cardboard box.
5. Install the level sensors and spacers according the following pictures.
   Make sure to place the appropriate level sensors in the containers by matching the color codes on the tube and on the container:

The sensors and the reagents have the following numbers and color codes:

Reagent	Connector number	Color code
RINSE SOLUTION	Number 34	Green
SALINE	Number 35	Yellow
DILUENT	Number 36	Grey
DE-IONIZED WATER	Number 37	Blue
DISINFECTANT	Number 38	White

NOTE: Wrongly placed pickup tubes may cause incorrect results or instrument malfunction.

After each reagents change, the fluid system must be primed:

1. Select MAINTENANCE -> PRIME / CLEAN (on page 67).
2. Perform the applicable prime step to fill the relevant tubes with reagent and remove air.

14. DATA SAFETY MANAGEMENT

The StaRRsed Auto-Compact has its own external PC. This means that all collected data is stored on the hard-disk of the external computer.

This means that all raw data and results are kept, irrespective of a power failure or if the instrument is un-intentionally turned off. After the start-up procedure the software checks whether there are any ESR's still outstanding. If so, these will be carried out first. After a power failure the sedimentation time (60 or 30 min.) may be exceeded. However, the start time is saved and therefore the actual sedimentation time can be checked.

Important system settings are kept in an internal Flash Eprom inside the instrument.
In case of corrupted files, the program will automatically load and use the backup files.

14.1. Power failure

If a power failure occurs it is recommended that the StaRRsed Auto-Compact is switched **OFF** by the power switch. When the power returns, the instrument can be switched **ON**. After the standard start-up process the StaRRsed Auto-Compact will continue to process the remaining samples.

14.2. RS232 serial output

The StaRRsed Auto-Compact PC is equipped with a serial port, which can be connected to any laboratory host computer system or PC. The data sent by the (Auto) Compact PC can also be sent to a host computer or PC. for further processing.

14.3. Specifications for the RS232 port

The Serial RS232 settings need to be set in SERVICE - SERIAL OUTPUT SETTINGS.
Baud rate can be set from 1200 to 19200 baud (default setting is 2400 baud).
Transmission protocol is default setting: 8 bit data, 1 stop bit, and no parity.
To change the baud rate go to SERIAL OUTPUT SETTINGS.
For more detail information on the Serial connection see the ***Appendix - RS-232 hardware connections Compact.*** (on page 290)

14.4. Folder Structure on PC

Patient result files (including measured raw data) are stored on the D-drive as default setting. It is possible to change this location. The underlying folder structure is created by the software and each result can be found in subfolders Year\Month\Day, for example D:\2014\01\03-01-2014. Each result is stored with the sample ID as document name.

QC results are stored on D:\QC\NORMAL\batchXXX and D:\QC\ABNORMAL\batchYYY.

15. TROUBLE SHOOTING

Occasionally small faults may cause major problems. This chapter may help to solve the most common faults and explain why a specific problem occurs.
A lot of the problems or errors are due to a lack of maintenance. Remember that this instrument operates with a considerable amount of whole blood, virtually undiluted, stores it in a pipette for one hour and then cleans pipettes for re-use. Therefore, it is important to keep to the maintenance schedules. It is recommended that trained service personnel checks and applies service to the instrument at least once a year. Errors which are not explained in this section can usually not be solved by the operator. Refer to the Service manual for more information (available only in English).

The error numbers are displayed in the PC software.

15.1. Peristaltic pumps

The Peristaltic pumps are located under the Waste bottle housing assembly flap.

15.1.1. Rinse solution not primed through the system

1. Check the rinse tube condition. It may be worn or leaking or incorrectly fitted.
   Check the pick-up tube in the rinse container, it may have become detached from the tube connector in the cap. See ***WI-162 rinse tube replacement*** (on page 301).

2. Check rinse solution level in rinse solution container.
   - If the level is insufficient, a message is displayed and the alarm sounds!
3. One of the tubes carrying the rinse solution may be blocked or kinked.

15.1.2. Rinse solution spilling over the instrument

If rinse solution spills over the top of the pipettes, the following items must be checked:

1. Is the vacuum pump working?

Check the vacuum pressure: Check the airflow, go to MAINTENANCE tab - CHECK SENSORS and select CHECK FLOW SENSOR.

Note: In Sample mode, the indicators are shown green the vacuum is ok. In Service mode the indicators are showing numbers.

1. When rinsing, the rinse actuator must be energised.
   - The rinse actuator can be found under the top cover at the top of pipette being rinsed.
2. Wash station must engage with pipette.
   - The Wash station is the white Rinse nozzle that engages the bottom of the pipettes.
3. Check the piercing pin in the wash station, it must be straight.
   - The piercing pin is to pierce the bottom meniscus when a filled pipette is at the wash station.
4. Wash station or tubing from wash station may be blocked.
   - Activate the PRIME DISINFECTANT function. The disinfectant must flow through the system.

15.1.3. Rinse pump failure

1. Liquid flows back into the rinse container.
   - Replace the rinse pump tube.
2. At the start of the rinse sequence the first pipette is not washed.
   - Replace the rinse pump tube. ***WI-162 rinse tube replacement*** (on page 301).

15.1.4. Liquid level sensor not sensing

1. Liquid in the container is not detected. This occurs sometimes with the DE-IONIZED WATER bottle and is caused by a very low conductivity.
2. Add one or two drops of SALINE to the DE-IONIZED WATER to increase the conductivity.

15.1.5. Sample probe is not washed after aspiration

1. Check saline level in saline container.
   - If the level is insufficient, usually a message will be on the display and the alarm sounds!
2. Check pick-up tube in saline container.
   - It may have become detached from the tube connector.
   - Loosen the cap of the saline container in order to inspect.
3. Check the saline peristaltic pump tube condition.

- It may be worn or leak. (See Level 4 maintenance).
- An incorrectly fitted saline peristaltic pump tube may cause the same problem.
- One of the tubes carrying saline maybe blocked or bended.

15.1.6. Saline dripping in the sample tube adapter

If Saline drips from the needle assembly check the following;

1. Does the vacuum pump work?
   - Check the vacuum pressure by using the option CHECK FLOW SENSOR.
2. Sample probe may be blocked.
3. Fill nozzle may be blocked.
4. Waste line may be blocked.
5. Outer needle may be blocked.
6. Pinch valve not working or blocked.
   - Replace pinch valve tube, **technical assistance** is needed.

15.1.7. Saline pump failure

1. Liquid flowing back to the saline container.
   - Replace the saline pump tube.
2. Needle is not washed sufficiently.
   - Replace the saline pump tube see ***WI-163 saline tube replacement*** (on page 302).

15.1.8. Pipettes not dry after washing and drying

If pipettes are not dried after the wash cycle, the following items need to be checked.

1. Does the vacuum pump work?
   - Check the vacuum pressure by using the option CHECK FLOW SENSOR.
2. Rinse vacuum control valve not working, technical assistance is needed.
3. Waste separator leaking, remove separator and reassemble.
4. Rinse nozzle not aligning,
   - Re-alignment for the rinse nozzle, **technical assistance** is needed.

15.2. Liquid level sensor not sensing

1. Liquid in the container is not detected. This occurs sometimes with the DE-IONIZED WATER bottle and is caused by a very low conductivity.
2. Add one or two drops of SALINE to the DE-IONIZED WATER to increase the conductivity.

15.3. Compact stalls

When the Compact is not working again check the main fuse. The main fuse can be found at the main input socket from the Compact.

15.4. Diluter

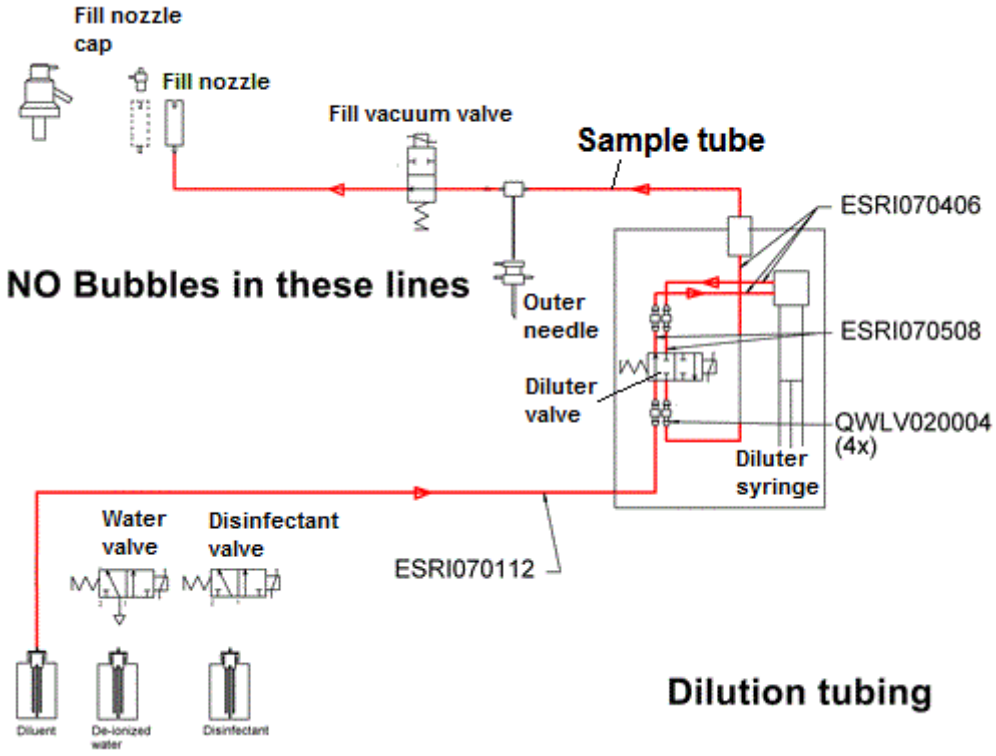
15.4.1. Diluter system not sufficiently primed

Before aspirating, the citrate system must be free of air bubbles.

Select MAINTENANCE-> PRIME -> PRIME DILUENT, vacuum pump is on and system must be filled with Diluent. When the citrate is priming, liquid should be seen flowing through the tube connection to the fill nozzle cap.

Occasionally when the diluter system is primed for the first time, air locks occur in the tubing and the diluter will not self-prime. If this occurs, disconnect the luer fitting at the syringe and connect a syringe filled with Diluent to the tubing and fill system manually.

1. Check pick-up tube at the Diluent container, it may be kinked.
2. One of the Diluent lines has become blocked or kinked.
3. Check all tubes are still connected.
4. Check if the 2 tubes (ESRI070508) are still connected with the tubes ESRI070406.
5. Check if the 2 tubes positioned correctly in the pinch valve.


Fill nozzle cap
Fill nozzle
Fill vacuum valve
Sample tube
ESRI070406
NO Bubbles in these lines
Outer needle
ESRI070508
Diluter valve
QWLV020004 (4x)
Diluter syringe
Water valve
Disinfectant valve
ESRI070112
Diluent
De-ionized water
Disinfectant
Dilution tubing

15.4.2. Diluter errors

Dilution error

If the display shows dilution errors it indicates that the current sample has not been diluted correctly e.g. **-21%** Diluent added to the sample. After the sample measurement the dilution rate will be printed as: **EDTA 079.**

Dilution errors can be caused by:	**Solution**
Irregular filling speed due to poor vacuum.	Check the vacuum settings.
Blocked sample probe.	Remove the blockage.
Blocked T-piece / Y-piece.	Unblock the the T-Piece / Y-Piece by using a syringe with hot water.
Sample tube pinch valve error.	Check if the sample tube pinch valve is working.
Sample tube not correct in the sample tube pinch valve.	Check the sample tube is still fitted correctly in the pinch valve.
Insufficient sample volume.	Check before sampling if the sample tube has sufficient blood volume.
Wrong diluter settings	Check/change diluter settings in software: See ***Diluter settings*** (on page 89) for all possible settings

Dilution errors can be solved by the user, when all the mentioned solutions does not help to solve the problem **technical assistance** is needed.

Display shows "Diluter failure"

May be caused by;

1. Mechanical obstruction.
2. Diluter power cable loose.
3. A defective diluter motor.
4. Top or bottom position sensor failure.
5. Broken flexible print cable or connector.
6. Motor tacho failure.

For Diluter failure **technical assistance** is needed.

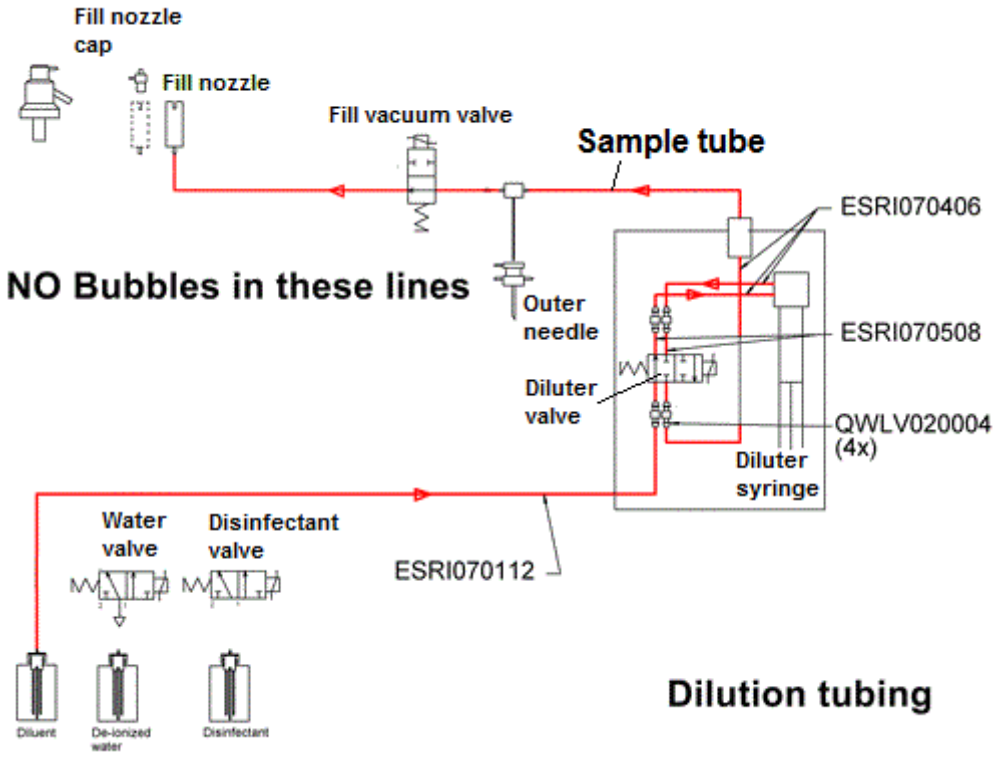
15.4.3. Air bubbles entering the Diluent system

1. Check the diluter syringe tip
2. Check on the **T-piece / Y-piece** joints and connectors for leaks and replace if necessary.
3. Check the connectors on the EDTA flow sensor for leaks and replace if necessary.

Select MAINTENANCE-> PRIME -> PRIME DILUENT, vacuum pump is on and system must be filled with Diluent. When the citrate is priming, liquid should be seen flowing through the tube connection to the fill nozzle cap.

Occasionally when the diluter system is primed for the first time, air locks occur in the tubing and the diluter will not self-prime. If this occurs, disconnect the luer fitting at the syringe and connect a syringe filled with Diluent to the tubing and fill system manually.

1. Check pick-up tube at the Diluent container, it may be kinked.
2. One of the Diluent lines has become blocked or kinked.



15.5. Vacuum

The Compact uses vacuum, for both aspirating and the wash/rinse system. If trouble occurs, it is most likely because of poor or no vacuum.

Check the airflow, go to MAINTENANCE tab - CHECK SENSORS and select CHECK FLOW SENSOR.

Note: In Sample mode, the indicators are shown green the vacuum is ok. In Service mode the indicators are showing numbers.

The following values are shown on the screen:
Flow: 0925-**0980**-1020 Abs: 0300-**360**-0390 Offset: 0045-**0050**-0055

If for example the yellow orifice is blocked the flow will be: 0050 (offset value).
Low value for the airflow may be caused by a dirty or blocked blue disc filter, or orifices (especially the yellow one).
Start the pipette wash sequence via MAINTENANCE tab - PRIME/CLEAN - WASH ALL PIPETTES and observe the drying process, pipettes must be free of water spots.

15.5.1. Vacuum stabilisation problems

The Compact checks the vacuum built up in a pipette just before Sampling. A vacuum stabilisation error will occur if it takes too long to evacuate a pipette or vacuum level is not stable.

Vacuum stabilisation error may caused by:

1. Leak in sample tube connecting T-piece/Y-piece and fill nozzle.
   - Replace the silicone sample tube.
2. Fill block washer defective or not in place.
   - Needs replacement, fatal error.
3. Leaking washer in the fill nozzle, replace fill-nozzle washer.
   - ***WI-203 Replace the fill nozzle O-ring*** (on page 319)
4. Sample tube pinch valve next to fill nozzle not operating.
   - Needs replacement, fatal error.
5. Wet or dirty blue air filter on flow-sensor board, replace blue air filter.
   - ***WI-179 Replace blue air filter*** (on page 312)
6. Defective flow sensor board.
   - Needs replacement, fatal error.
7. Outer needle valve is not functioning correctly and vacuum is leaking away, check outer needle valve.

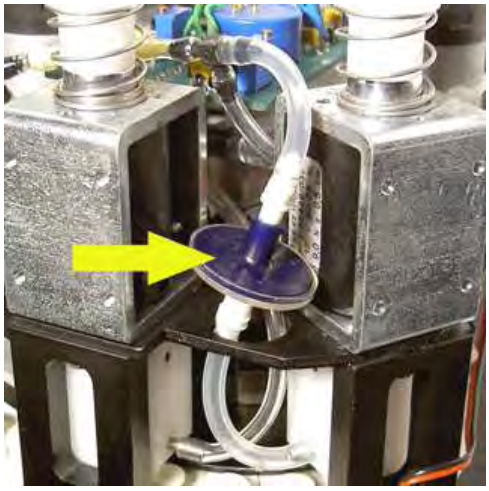
15.5.2. Vacuum error

The Compact monitors the vacuum pressure. If the vacuum pressure drops below a pre-set level, a *Vacuum error* message will be indicated on the Main screen.

Vacuum error may caused by:

1. Blocked filter. Replace the blue filter.

- ***WI-179 Replace blue air filter*** (on page 312).



2. Liquid separator wrongly assembled or blocked.

- ***WI-196 Cleaning liquid separator*** (on page 315).

3. Main vacuum pump defective.

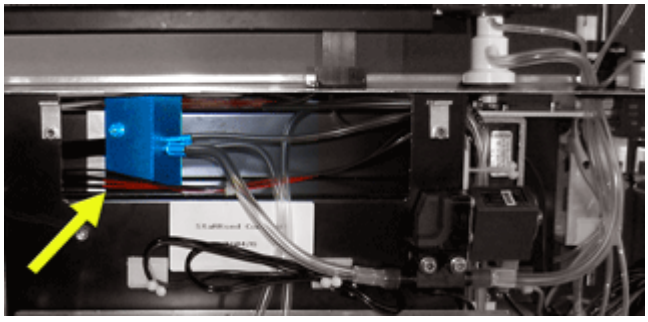
- Fatal error, **technical assistance** is needed.

4. Bad vacuum. Adjustment needed on the vacuum.

- Fatal error, **technical assistance** is needed.

5. Blockage in the 3 way vacuum manifold.

- Fatal error, **technical assistance** is needed.



15.6. Flushing liquids

After each sample aspiration the entire system is washed automatically.
If there is no liquid flow:

- Check that the peristaltic pumps are running. If the pump tubes are worn or leaking, replace the tubes.
- Check that the pump tubes are installed correctly.
- Check the tubes between the containers and pumps/valves.
- Unscrew the cap from the container. Check the pick-up tubes in the container and that there is enough liquid in the container.
- Check the tubes for blockages or kinks.

15.6.1. De-ionized water

Select from MAINTENANCE -> PRIME / CLEAN -> [PRIME DE-IONIZED WATER], the vacuum pump should operate and liquid flows through the thin tube connected to the side of the fill nozzle cap.

After each sample aspiration, the fill nozzle aspiration tube is washed automatically with de-ionized water.

If there is no liquid flow and no reagent alarm:

1. Unscrew the cap of the deionized water container to check.
2. One of the de-ionized water lines may be blocked or kinked.
3. For older models:.Check pick-up tube in de-ionized water container, it may have become disconnected from the nozzle in the lid.

15.6.2. Disinfectant

To disinfect the Compact waste, Select from MAINTENANCE -> PRIME / CLEAN -> [PRIME DISINFECTANT], the vacuum pump should operate, and liquid must be seen flowing through the thin tube connected to the side of the wash station.

After each wash cycle, approximately 0.5 ml of disinfectant will be flushed through the wash station.

If no disinfectant flows;

1. Unscrew the cap of the disinfectant container to check.
2. One of the disinfectant lines may be blocked or kinked.

15.7. Needle system

As soon as the barcode is accepted or the ID number keyed in manually, the sample will be processed.

15.7.1. Needle not in top position

E4

E4 is the error code and the text in the status line *Sample probe not in top position ! (home)*.
Piercing needle returns not at the home position after sampling a tube.

- Check the home sensor.
- Sample probe motor is faulty.
- Sample probe motor driver on needle board is faulty.
- Sample probe is blocked
- Fatal error, call distributor.

E14

E14 is the error code and the text in the status line *Outer needle motor position error ! (home)*.
Outer needle did not reach the home sensor within a certain time limit.

- Check home (top) sensor.
- Outer needle (tube) motor is faulty.
- Outer needle motor driver on needle board is faulty.
- Motor is blocked.
- Outer needle is blocked.
- Fatal error, call distributor.

15.7.2. Sample probe fails to go down

Under normal circumstances, the sample probe goes down.
If sample probe fails to go down check the following:

- Sample probe depth wrong. Check the correct sample depth: SETTINGS - GENERAL SETTINGS - SAMPLE PROBE DEPTH
  - If the sample probe has being set too deep, it will touch the bottom of the sample tube. The sample probe then pushes the sample tube slightly downwards, and the aspiration cycle will be aborted.
  - A broken outer needle may cause a similar fault.
- Check for mechanical obstructions.
- Electronic failure.
  - Fatal error, call distributor.

- Mechanical failure.
  - Fatal error, call distributor.

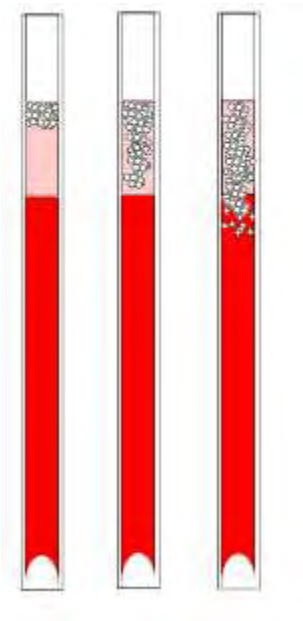
See the Error list for other sample probe errors.

15.8. Air bubbles

After a normal aspiration, the Westergren pipette must be free of air bubbles. In the following examples different patterns of air bubbles which can appear in the pipettes are shown. Air bubbles can affect the sedimentation and are mostly reported as errors and no ESR result is reported.

Usually bubbles are caused by a leakage at the bottom of the pipette. If air bubbles are visible in the pipette, check the following :

15.8.1. Foam in column



A layer of air bubbles that is concentrated on top of the blood column does not affect the sedimentation process itself. The sedimentation develops normally below the bubbles. However, too many bubbles bring about a shortening of the effective blood column, which is a deviation from the Westergren method.

A layer of bubbles up to 5 mm: No message. Normal ESR result is reported.

A layer of bubbles from 5 to 25 mm: ESR warning 6: "Bubbles on top". Results should be reviewed before release.

A layer of bubbles larger than 25 mm: ESR Error 3: "Too many borders found". No ESR result is given.

1. Check that tube connections are not leaking.
2. Check the fill nozzle condition:
   - Inspect for any cracks or deep scratches in the base that holds the fill nozzle washer or O-ring.
3. Check for air in diluter system.
4. Check that the sample probe O-ring is not leaking.
5. Check transparent T- piece or Y-piece block for cracks.

15.8.2. Pipette looks like zebra crossing

If this always occurs in the same pipette, check the bottom of the pipette for the following:

1. Glass may be chipped.
   - Replace pipette.
2. Dirt, e.g. dried blood.
   - Clean the pipette.
   - Check disinfectant flow at the rinse nozzle.
3. Perpendicularity and straightness of the bottom face.
   - Replace pipette.

If this happens randomly or with each pipette, check the following:

1. Fill nozzle O-ring or flat washer.
2. Fill nozzle alignment to pipette.
   - Check the nozzle arm is tight on the rear vertical shaft. Usually engineer's assistance is required.

A pipette which looks like zebra crossing gives ESR Error 3.

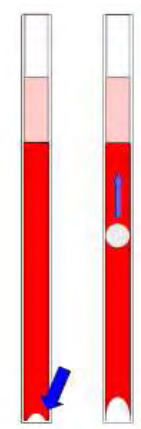
15.8.3. One air bubble about 5 mm under meniscus

The filling (aspiration) speed is not critical but should be within certain limits.

1. If just one air bubble is found about 5mm below the meniscus, the filling speed may be too high.
2. The blood column should not exceed the filling height sensor by more than 10mm.

One air bubble can result in ESR Error 3.

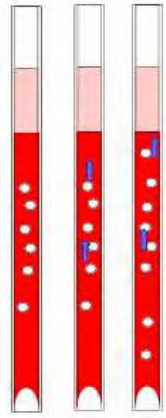
15.8.4. One air bubble rising in pipette



1. Usually this is caused by a wet or dirty fill nozzle.
   - The blood column should not reach right to the base of the pipette. There must be a clear air gap of 4...5mm at the bottom of each pipette.
2. Insufficient sample volume.
   - Need more blood in the sample tube.

One air bubble rising can result in ESR Error code 3.

15.8.5. Small air bubbles rising in pipette



Usually this is caused by a dirty or damaged fill nozzle.

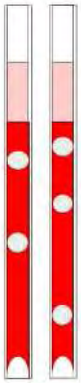
- Observe the maintenance schedules.
- Clean the fill nozzle.
- Check the fill nozzle for damage. If necessary, replace the fill nozzle.

Sample tube is leaking on the fill nozzle side.

- Replace the silicon sample tube

Small air bubbles result in ESR Error 3.

15.8.6. Random air bubbles in pipette



1. Check Diluent flow by priming the diluter system.
2. Insufficient sample volume.

Random air bubbles result in ESR Error 3.

15.9. Leaking pipettes

If blood or cleaning solutions leak from a pipette, perform the following procedures and check the performance of the system after each step to see if the problem has been solved. If the completion of the following steps does not result in a correction of the problem contact technical support.

1. Check for specks of dirt or hairs in the pipette valves.
2. A scratched valve tube.
3. A scratched valve body.
4. Valve on top of the pipette is dirty or damaged.
5. Check pipette bottom, glass may be chipped.
6. Check the pipette valve for contamination or wear.

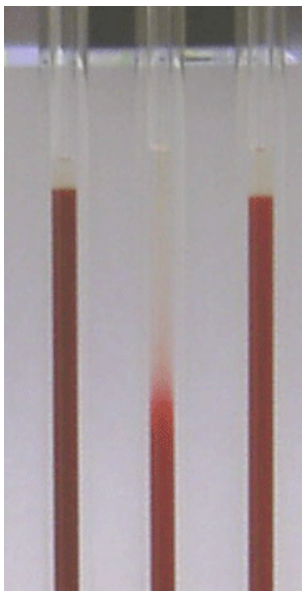
15.10. Rinse nozzle (wash station) alignment

If there is a mechanical obstruction, the rinse nozzle may not align correctly with the pipette. Check that the two pieces of plastic tubing connected to the rinse nozzle have enough slack to allow for movement of the nozzle.
Technical support is needed if the rinse nozzle does not line up with the pipette.

15.11. Hazy reports

"Hazy" reports are usually caused by build-up of proteins on the inner wall of the pipettes. Another cause is growth of micro organisms in the diluter system. It is extremely important that the system is kept sterile.

First run an extra Fill & Clean sequence, then check after a day's run if haziness is decreased. When there are still many reports, it is recommended to fill the diluter system with a 5% chlorine solution. See ***WI-178 Hazy problem*** (on page 311).



A picture example of haziness

15.12. Contaminated instrument

The StaRRsed Auto-Compact has bacterial and micro organism's growth. Clean the instrument monthly with a strong cleaning agent.

See work instructions ***WI-192 Fill and Clean with adapter*** (on page 331)and ***WI-195 Cleaning the diluent system*** (on page 314) for details.

15.13. Fill time-out error

Normally the fill sequence takes about 3 seconds. However, if the fill sequence exceeds 10 seconds, a fill time-out error will be generated. The Compact aborts the fill sequence and this error message will be shown on the display and reported to the printer.

Fill time-out error may be caused by:

1. Blood clots or rubber debris from the tube cap in the sample.
   - Check the condition of the outer needle.
   - Check the mixing time of the tube SETTINGS - GENERAL SETTINGS - MIXING INTERVAL <default 90 sec>
2. Filling procedure stopped by operator.
3. Insufficient sample volume.
   - Should be at least 1.4 ml.
4. Faulty fill nozzle or fill nozzle washer/O-ring.
   - Check fill nozzle and washer/O-ring.
5. Incorrectly adjusted sample probe depth.
   - Check needle depth SETTINGS - GENERAL SETTINGS - SAMPLE PROBE DEPTH <default 5 mm>
6. No or poor vacuum.
   - Check vacuum MAINTENANCE - CHECK SENSORS - CHECK FLOW SENSOR

15.14. Position error

E18 is the error code for Carousel position error. StaRRsed Auto-Compact was not able to position the carousel. There was a difference found in the pipette memory position table and the actual measured position of the position sensor.

A position error can occur if the StaRRsed Auto-Compact is switched OFF while the carousel is moving to the next position.

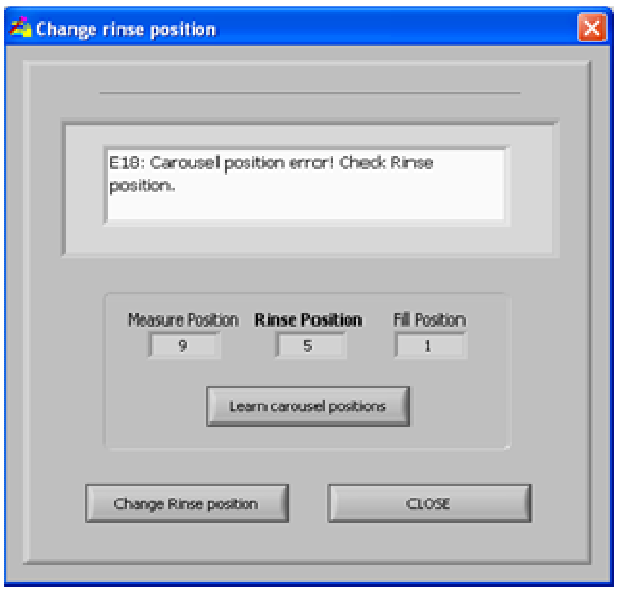
When the Rinse nozzle sticks up this can also cause a position jump.

Warning: It is highly recommended to wash all samples after a position error.

Position error solutions

1. Check in tab SETTINGS (password 3964)- CAROUSEL CONTROL the Rinse position.
   - Select SET RINSE POSITION.
   - CHANGE RINSE POSITION.
   - Enter the right value of the pipette number at the rinse station.
   - Close pop-up menu.
2. Select SET RINSE POSITION
   - CHANGE RINSE POSITION
   - Press LEARN CAROUSEL POSITION

- Close pop-up menu.



Check if the position error is solved: Select GO TO RINSE POSITION, enter a higher value than the actual rinse position and the carousel should move without position error.

If position error is solved:

1. Select the Service mode Icon to leave service mode.
2. If samples or liquid is present in any pipette go to tab MAINTENANCE - PRIME/CLEAN - WASH ALL PIPETTES which removes the liquid from the pipettes. All sample information will be lost.

If there is still a position error:

If the position is still not correct or if position errors occur frequently and the solutions above does not solve the problem, the following procedure must be carried out:

1. Select the Service mode Icon to leave service mode.
2. a) If liquid or samples are present in isolated pipettes use a combination of GO TO RINSE POSITION at the service tab and MAINTENANCE -PRIME RINSE SOLUTION to remove the blood samples. All sample information will be lost.
   or
   b) Go to tab SETTINGS and select DELETE PIPETTE DATA. The carousel stops moving. Use the sequence mentioned above to remove the blood samples.
3. Check mechanical connection potentiometers.

If the position error is not solved after all the mentioned actions, the positioning device needs replacement. This is a fatal error, call distributor.

15.15. Separator error

If it takes too long for the waste pump to empty the liquid separator, the system generates a separator error.

Separator error may be caused by:	
Extensive foam build-up in the liquid separator.	Check the separator assembly and connections for possible air leaks.
Waste-tube between liquid separator and waste pump is blocked.	Replace the tube.
Waste-tube between waste pump and waste container blocked.	Replace the tube.
Waste pump failure.	Exchange the waste pump cassette. If the error returns, call for service.
Electrical bridge between the waste-level electrodes.	Clean liquid separator, see ***WI-196 Cleaning liquid separator*** (on page 315)

15.16. Reagents

Check the expire dates of the reagents regularly. Do not use the reagents if expired.

Note: If expired reagent has been used accidentally, the results obtained with these reagents may only be used, when the expire date was not exceeded more than 30 days.

DILUENT is sensitive for bacterial growth. The solution should be discarded if it becomes turbid or infected. When using the small onboard containers, clean the DILUENT container thoroughly with 10% Na-hypochlorite. Make sure that the container has been thoroughly rinsed after cleaning.

15.17. Reagents alarm

The software checks the bottle status before starting a new rack. If a level alarm is **ON**, it will not process the new rack. If an alarm comes **ON** during a rack, it will finish to aspirate that rack (10 samples max.). Washing dirty pipettes always continues, as to avoid that the samples are left in the pipettes.

Reagents alarm is also set when the expire date of the reagent is exceeded or opened more than three months. The message Not allowed now! See REAGENTS! appears. Processing of new samples is stopped.

15.18. Fill nozzle

Normally the fill sequence takes about 3 seconds. However, if the fill sequence exceeds 10 seconds, a fill time-out error will be generated. The Compact aborts the fill sequence and this error message will be shown on the display and reported to the printer.
Check for mechanical obstructions and remove them. If the error returns, call for service.

15.18.1. Fill nozzle does not engage with pipette

1. Motor time out generated, fill nozzle stops half way up.
2. Check for mechanical obstruction.
3. Motor failure. Fatal error, call distributor.

15.18.2. Fill nozzle not at fill position

E8 is the error code and in the status line the text Fill nozzle not in the fill position.

The fill nozzle did not reach the fill position in a certain time limit.

Possible reason;

- Fill nozzle motor is faulty.
- Fill nozzle motor driver is faulty.
- Fill nozzle is blocked.
- Fatal error, call distributor.

15.18.3. Fill nozzle not at home position

E13 is the error code and in the status line the text Fill nozzle did not reached the Home position within a certain time limit.

The fill nozzle did not reach the home top sensor with a certain time limit.

- Fill nozzle motor faulty.
- Fill nozzle motor driver is faulty.
- Fill nozzle is blocked.
- Fatal error call distributor.

15.19. Piercing error

There are two error codes related to a piercing error: E7 and E20.

E7 *Outer needle motor position error ! Timeout ! (piercing)*
The Outer needle did not go down within a certain time limit. This can be caused by:

- Tube motor position error
- Blockage of the Outer needle
- Faulty Outer needle motor
- Faulty Tube motor driver on the needle board

E20 *Outer needle motor position error ! (piercing error)*.
The Outer needle could not go down all the way. This can be caused by:

- Piercing position sensor was triggered
- Piercing position sensor was not triggered, check the piercing position sensor
- Tube 1 not aligned properly, check the tube 1 position setting and save the setting

For other error numbers and details See the ***Appendix - Error list Auto Compact*** (on page 198)

15.20. New rack adapter

Go to SERVICE SCREEN and select POSITION MOTOR - SELECT RACK and select the required rack type.

Go to TEST POSITION motor and GO TO TUBE position and set in Tube # number 1.

The Gripper motor will move the rack to the first position of the rack. Check if the needle is above the first hole. If the needle is not above the first hole turn the wheel on the motor until the needle is above the hole.
Check that the needle is going though the hole by using the Outer needle function DOWN.
Get the needle out of the hole press the function UP.

By turning the wheel the actual position numbers are changed.

When the needle is going nicely through the hole press the SAVE AS TUBE 1 POSITION.
Next step is press **Save settings**.

Now all the new settings are saved in the file and Eeprom.

15.21. Rack unit errors

The rack unit can give errors on the

- ***Gripper module*** (on page 169)
- ***Mixer module*** (on page 171)
- ***Mixer module*** (on page 171)

15.21.1. Gripper module

E61 till E67, E69, E71 E72, E80 till E88 are the error codes and the text in the status line begins with "**Grabber did not reach the**":

- The OUT (release) position. Starting point: FILL position
- The MIX position. Starting point: OUT position
- The HOME position. Could not reach or detect the home sensor
- The IN (catch) position. Starting point: MIX position
- The MIX position. Starting point FILL position
- The MIX position. Starting point IN position

Causes and solutions

- Position gripper motor is faulty
- Motor driver on rack board is faulty
- Check position (grabber) motor home sensor
- Position grabber motor is faulty
- Position grabber motor is blocked
- Check position motor belt
- Check gripper sensor
- Check height of the tubes in the rack
- Check rack adapter
- Check height position of the rack adapter

E73 till E75 are the error codes and in the status line the text begins with "**Position motor error!**":

- is on the IN position. Could not send the rack to the IN pool to the first stop position.
- is not on the OUT position. Could not release the rack from the grabber.
- is not on the IN position. Could not send rack to the grabber.

Causes and solutions

- Check the position motor

For more error numbers and details see the ***Appendix - Error list Auto Compact*** (on page 198)

15.21.2. Mixer module

E60 and E90 is the error code and the text in the status line Mixer motor error. Could not home mixer motor

- Mixer motor is faulty.
- Mixer motor is blocked.
- Mixer motor driver on rack is board is faulty.
- Check mixer motor belt.

E68 is the error code and the text in the status line Mixer motor time out. The mixer motor current exceeded the maximum mixing current setting during mixing.

- Check mixer motor setting
- Mixer motor is blocked
- Mixer motor is faulty
- Mixer motor driver on rack board is faulty
- Check mixer motor belt.

E70 is the error code and the text in the status line Can't home mixer! Rack not on mix position. Mixer motor send to home position , but position grabber motor is not on the MIX position.

- Check the position motor.

For error numbers and details see the ***Appendix - Error list Auto Compact*** (on page 198)

15.21.3. Check the mixer

The mixer is integrated with the rack grabber and will start mixing as soon the first barcode label is read.
Check the movement during the mixing and check the mixer has enough clearance to turn.
Check the following settings in SERVICE - RACK UNIT - MIXER & CONVEYER MOTOR,

- Number of turns long mix (default = 8). This is the first mix of a new rack.)
- Number of turn's short mix (default = 1). This is the second, third, etc… mix of the same rack.

15.22. Communications

The following error numbers E30 till E37 are related to ACK/NACK handshake communications between the Auto Compact and the Host Computer.

- Check the communication cable between the Auto Compact and Host computer
- Check the serial port settings (Baudrate, etc)
- Check protocol settings
- Check Host Computer settings

15.23. Barcode reader test

To test the barcode reader:

1. Select SERVICE - RACK UNIT - POSITION MOTOR.
2. Insert a sample rack with a sample tube in the grabber on the first position.
3. Press IN POSITION and put the rack inside the grabber.
4. Press MIX POSITION, rack is now held in the grabber.
5. Press TUBE POSITION TUBE# 1, mixer is now moving to the position "1".
6. Press READ BARCODE, the barcode information is shown above the key.
7. Check if the information is the same as on the barcode label.

If barcode reader errors are persisting, call for service.

It could also be possible that the barcode label is created in a not readable code (See technical specifications)

15.24. Tube sensor detection test

To test the tube sensor detection:

1. Select SERVICE - RACK UNIT - POSITION MOTOR.
2. Switch on CHECK TUBE DETECTION SENSOR.
3. Fill a sample rack with a some sample tubes with positions 1-3-5 filled.
4. Press IN POSITION and put the rack inside the grabber.
5. Press MIX POSITION, rack is now held in the grabber.
6. Press TUBE POSITION TUBE# "1" (mixer is now moving to the "1" position). The sensor indicator must light up, "*Tube detected*" is shown next to the green block.
7. Press TUBE POSITION TUBE# "2", the sensor indicator must not light up, "*No tube !*" is shown next to the grey block.
8. Repeat this for all applicable tube positions.

If tube detection errors are persisting, call for service.

15.25. Tube not in 1 position

Test the first hole settings, select SERVICE - RACK UNIT - POSITION MOTOR.

Insert a sample rack with a sample tube in the grabber.

1. Press IN POSITION and put the rack inside the grabber.
2. Press MIX POSITION, rack is now held in the grabber.
3. Press TUBE POSITION, mixer is now moving to the 1 position.
4. Press at Outer needle DOWN, observe and check the alignment of the first hole.

When there is a misalignment correct the setting by turning the wheel of the positioning motor till a correct alignment is achieved. Press SET AS TUBE POSITION and press SAVE SETTINGS.

15.26. Temperature error

If the measured room temperature is out of range, E27: "Temperature" sensor out of range. Check Settings ! appears.

Select SETTINGS - GENERAL SETTINGS - TEMPERATURE (°)

The displayed value is the temperature according the build-in thermometer of the StaRRsed Auto-Compact.

1. Check the room temperature near the pipettes with a room thermometer.
2. Enter the measured temperature from the room thermometer as the current value for the temperature sensor.
3. "SAVE SETTINGS"

Recommended is to measure the current room temperature is to hold the thermometer in the carousel and before starting normal operation.

15.27. Communication error (E2)

Error E2 appears if there is a communication problem between the StaRRsed Auto-Compact and computer. During startup 3 retries are performed, the software checks the availability of all needed connections.

Example of the message:

E2: Communication error! (Board: Needle (56), Command: 28, TWSR: 0, E: 3)

The indication of the board gives the first location to check, but because all PCB's are internally connected the error can be originated on another location in the instrument.

The other codes (command: XX, TSWR: XX and E:XX) are indicators for status/actions from software and I2C connections. Each board has its own range of commands and can not be explained in one way.

Most common solutions:

- Power cable not connected on the communication PCB mounted on the back panel.
- An I2C cable not connected
- Serial cable not connected
- No power on one of the PCB's
- Short circuit or fault on one of the PCB's

15.28. Quality control trouble shooting

Error messages	Extra information	Action
E115: QC expired, not sampled!	The used StaRRsed Control is out of date, no ESR result is given	• Check expire date • Use a new batch of StaRRsed Control
E116: QC is out of acceptable range!	Result is out of range, the applicable values for the acceptable range depend on the user setting. E116 is shown in the status line of the Sample screen and the QC icon is blinking on the Sample screen. ESR Result is given.	• Try new QC sample tube (normal samples will be finished) • Check acceptable range in QC settings. If results are continuously out of range but the statistics show identical/stable results, it should be considered to expand the acceptable assay range with QC Settings • If this error persists check/clean instrument
E117: Uncorrected QC result is out of acceptable range, but corrected result is within range!	ESR Result is given. Temperature correction not activated.	• Consider QC Sample as correct. The mean value is assayed with temperature correction • Check temperature correction setting.
E118: Uncorrected QC result is within acceptable range, but corrected result is out of range!	ESR Result is given. Temperature correction not activated.	• Consider QC Sample as not correct • Try new QC sample tube (normal samples will be finished) • Check acceptable range in QC settings • If this error persists check/clean instrument • Check temperature correction setting.
QC result with ESR error	no ESR Result is given	• Check general ESR data, see ***ESR Error*** (on page 120) • Check sample tube volume • Try new QC sample tube

QC result with ESR warning	ESR Result is given	• Check general ESR data, general ***ESR Warnings*** (on page 120) • Check limit settings
Screen messages	**Extra information**	**Action**

QC icon is blinking at Sample screen	The last QC sample was not within acceptable range or has no result	• Press on QC icon
		  • Press "Accept" to continue sampling without performing a new QC, continuing could produce incorrect results.
		  • Press "Cancel" to return. Try new QC sample tube (normal samples will be finished)

QC result out of range!		• Perform a new QC sample, normal samples will be finished • If this error persists check/clean instrument
QC sample expired!		• Use a new batch of Starrsed Control
It is not possible to link this Lab ID. Lab ID is already linked!	The "Linked QC ID's" table may only contain one link to a particular Lab ID.	• Consider changing AUTOMATICALLY REMOVE LINKED QC ID AFTER RESULT option to YES
Last QC result was out of range! Continuing could produce incorrect results! Do you still want to continue?	Result of last QC sample was not within acceptable range.	• The last QC result should be evaluated by authorized staff to decide whether the StaRRsed Auto-Compact may run patient samples depending on the the nature of errors • Press "Yes" to continue sampling without performing a new QC, press "No" to return and take appropriate action.

General errors	**Extra information**	**Action**

Barcode is not accepted	Barcode cannot be read Data is incorrect	• Check barcode
QC sample is not accepted and not performed	StaRRsed Control ID is not known in LIMS.	• Check barcode
QC result is not visible in QC History	A specific QC result cannot be found in the list of results.	• Check Lab-ID link

Deviating results	**Extra information**	**Action**
Systematic QC errors with a shift in control values (QC results are out of range)	The measured control values change abruptly up- or downwards. Do not compare 30 minute method with 60 minute method result. The calculation method can give some deviation in the general QC results statistics.	• Check/clean instrument and perform a new QC sample • If these errors persist perform maintenance step • Compare only results from one batch. • If Lab ID is used check the linked StaRRsed Control ID. It is possible that a new batch is in use without changing to the new assayed mean value
Systematic QC errors with a trend in control values (QC results out of the range or nearly out of the range)	The measured control values change gradually upwards or downwards.	• Irregular or insufficient maintenance can cause unnecessary QC errors and ESR errors/warnings

Note on QC Errors

Error messages are only shown and stored in QC results and not send to LIMS.

QC result is given with the same general errors and warnings as a normal patient ESR-result

16. APPENDIX FOR STARRSED AUTO-COMPACT

Appendix section

Appendix - Article reference list Auto Compact

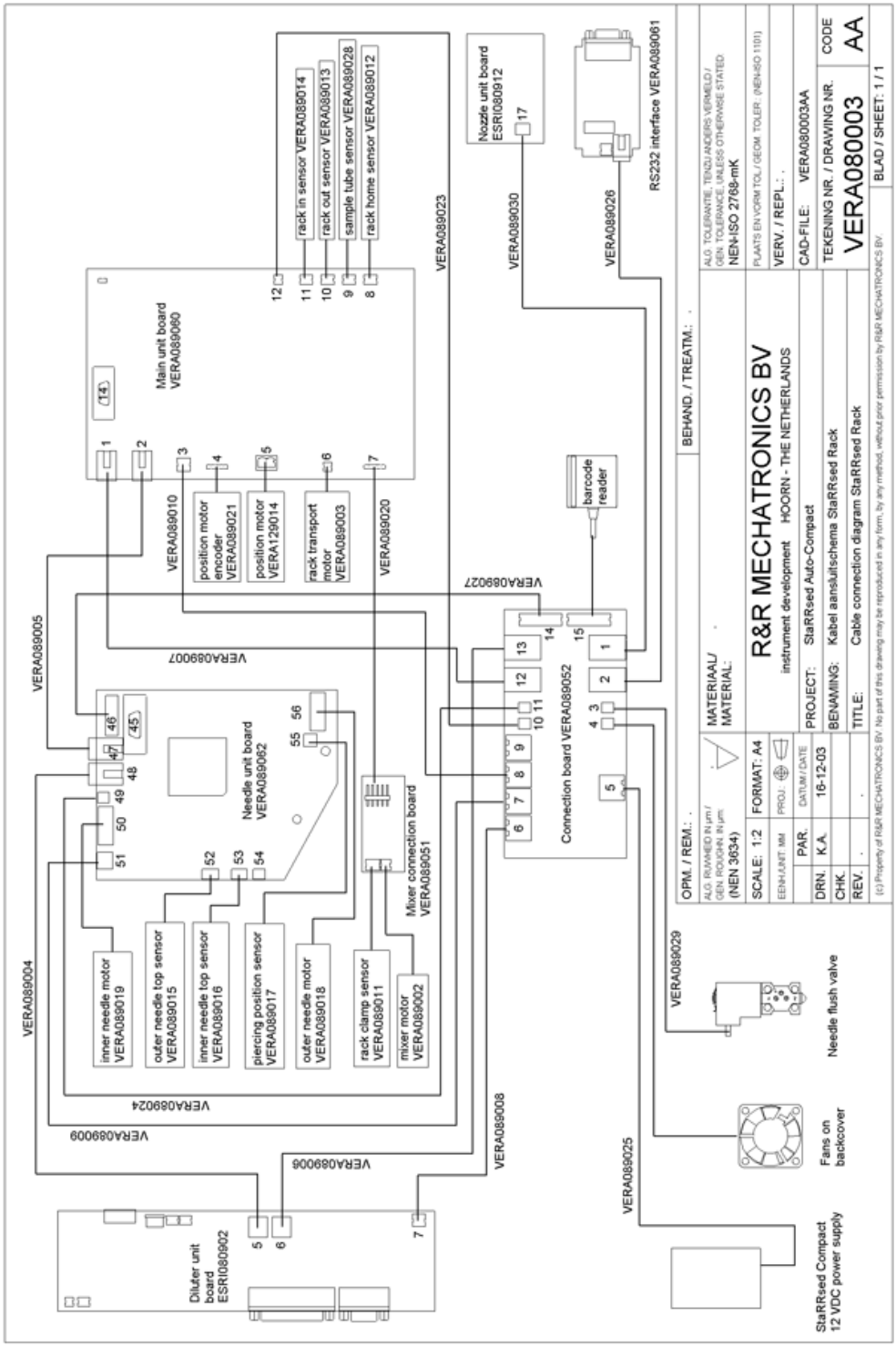
The Auto Compact is delivered with a complete accessories kit ESRI 110992. This reference list is for article order numbers only.

Part number	Description
QWFG010200	Bottle 2.5 liters
QWFG010201	Cap bottle 2.5 liters
ESRI010246	Pinch valve tube
QWLV040002	Bacterial Filter (waste separator)
ESRI010907	Cap waste bottle
QRR 010905	Cleaning agent
QRR 010931	Diluent
QRR 010947	Disinfectant
QRR 010933	Saline
QRR 010934	Rinse solution
QRR 010945	Poly cube container 5 liters (Empty)
QWLV050004	O-ring for Fill Nozzle
ESRI030903	Westergren pipette assembly
QWLV050003	O-ring Sample Probe
ESRI050909	Sample Probe assembly
QWLV040001	Disc filter 25mm Waste cont. (White)
QWLV040003	Disc filter Vacuum Regulator (Blue)
ESRI090902	Rinse Tube assembly
ESRI090903	Saline Tube assembly
ESRI090921	Waste pump cassette assembly
ESRI090026	Blotting washer
QEPT100001	Parallel Printer cable
ESRI110001	Ruler StaRRsed Compact
ESRI110004	Tube silicon 1.5*3.2 (Fill & clean)
QEDV130022	Fuse 5 A. (110V) Slow 5x20 mm.
QEDV130019	Fuse 2.5 A. (230V) Slow 5x20 mm.
QWLV030901	Teflon tip repair set (Syringe)
QWLV050070	O-ring for Separator

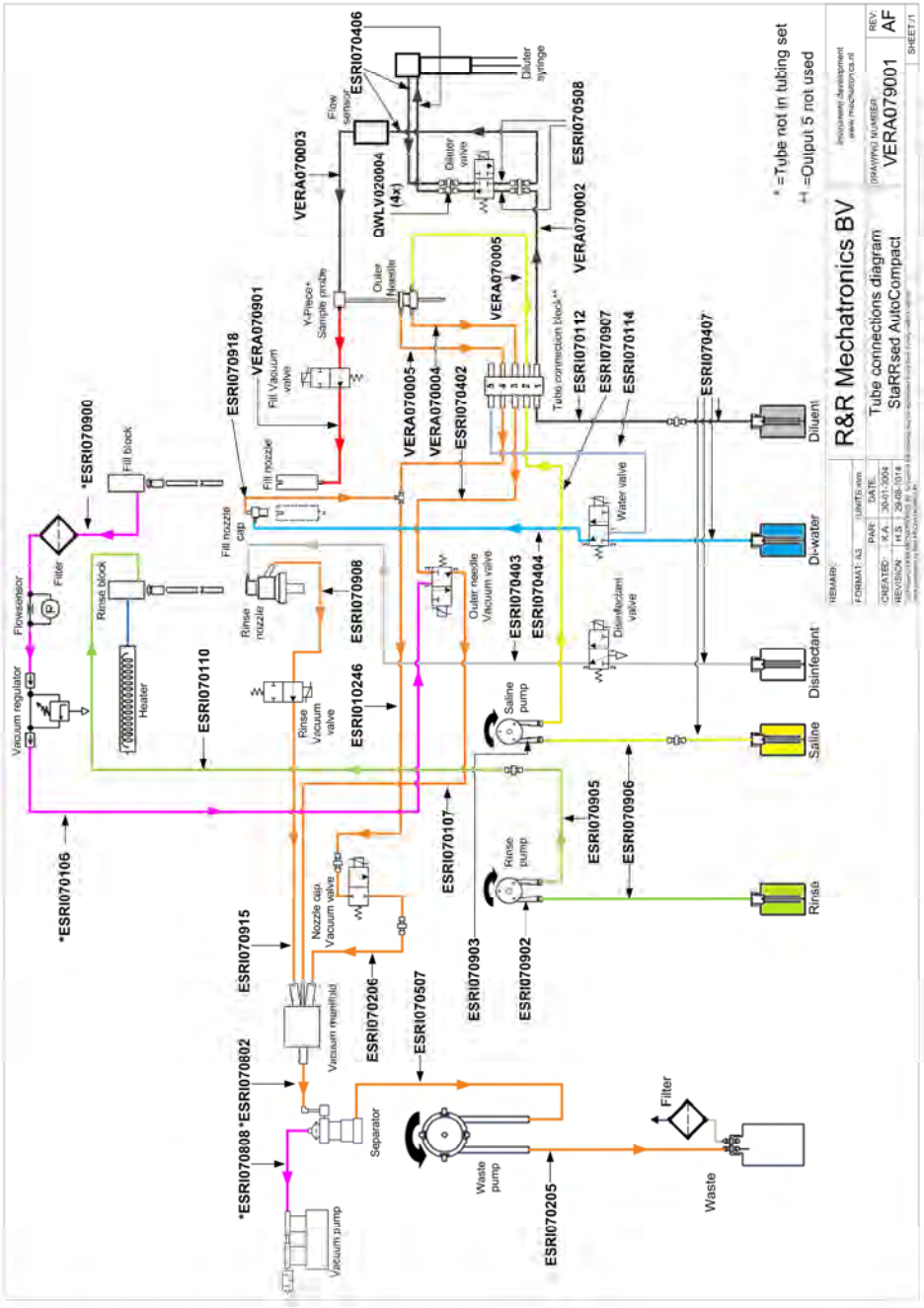
ESRI110105	Waste sticker 2500 ml
QWFG010131	Glass jar (Separator)

QEDK100001	Euro power cord
VERA110008	Installation Manual Auto Compact
VERA119002	Fill and clean rack
QWFG010500	Plug for Fill and clean adapter
ESRI110920	Spacer for cubitainer

Appendix - Cable connection diagram



Appendix - Tube connection StaRRsed Auto-Compact



Appendix - 60 minutes reporting

Colums:

1. Patient number.
2. Not corrected 30-minute ESR result (only in use if 30 minute mode is active).

3. Not corrected 60-minute ESR result.
4. 60-minute ESR result in millimeters, corrected for **18**℃. (only in use if temperature correction is active).
5. Aspect (clear, hazy).
6. Manually entered code number.
7. Sedimentation pipette number (number on the pipette belt).
8. Actual sedimentation time in minutes.
9. Temperature (in degrees Centigrade).
10. Error message (if the Analyser detects an error).
11. EDTA mode.

+ REPORT EXAMPLE +(Not to scale)

-- StaRRsed-- Date 20/05/14 Time: 15:28

1	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*	*7*	*8*	*9*	*10*	*11*
905001		84	75	CLEAR		17	60	23		EDTA
905002		14	13	Hazy<10mm		18	60	23		EDTA
905003		22	21	Hazy<25mm		19	60	23		EDTA
905004		67	61	Hazy>25mm		20	60	23		EDTA
905005				CLEAR	**3**	21	60	23		EDTA
905006		5	5	CLEAR		22	60	23		**EDTA 079**
905007						24	60	23	Too many borders found	
905008						25	60	23	**L_err(---/ 84/ 75/200)**	EDTA

905002/905003/905004
Sample results with hazy aspect

905005:
Sample result with a manual aspect, where the manual aspect is shown as a number **3** in column 6 of this data record sample.

905006:
In this sample, the dilution rate has a dilution failure of 21% and that is printed as **EDTA 079.**

905007
Sample results with a text error. This sample gives Too many borders found. Result of a pipette possibly filled with air bubbles.

905008
Sample result with a text error. This sample is given limit error L_err(---/ 84/ 75/200)

This code appears in the "sample data record" at column 5.

The following 4 codes are defined:

0	Sample is clear.
1	Sample is Hazy < 10
2	Sample is Hazy < 25
3	Sample is Hazy > 25

Results with hazy aspect can be suppressed in the menu Limit error settings.

ESR "ERROR" and "WARNING" code messages

This code appears in the "sample data record" at column 10.
The following codes are defined:

0	No errors		
1	No cells/plasma found	Error	No contents could be detected in the pipette.
2	ESR Probably > 140 mm	Error	Extremely high ESR value.
3	Too many borders found	Error	More than three borders found, possibly air bubbles. See Section Trouble shooting ***Air bubbles*** (on page 159).
4	Column height <nnn>	Warning	Column height must be between 180 and 210mm. <nnn> = the actual column height.
5	Measure error	Warning	The down count is not equal to the up count from the measure head.
6	Bubbles on top	Warning	Air bubbles on top of the ESR. See Section Trouble shooting ***Air bubbles*** (on page 159).
7	Limit error	Error	One of the following limits are out of the setting range: • ESR Time • Column height • Dilution • Bubbles on top • Hazy aspect • Temperature

Appendix - 30 minutes reporting

Columns:

1. Patient number.
2. Not corrected 30-minute ESR result (only in use if 30 minute mode is active).
3. Not corrected 60-minute ESR result.
4. 60-minute ESR result in millimeters, corrected for **18**℃. (only in use if temperature correction is active).
5. Aspect (clear, hazy).
6. Manually entered code number.
7. Sedimentation pipette number (number on the pipette belt).
8. Actual sedimentation time in minutes.
9. Temperature (in degrees Centigrade).
10. Error message (if the Analyser detects an error).
11. EDTA mode.

+ REPORT EXAMPLE +(Not to scale)

- StaRRsed--			Date 20/05/14			Time:		15:28		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
915001	42	84	75	CLEAR		17	30	23		EDTA

This code appears in the "sample data record" at column 5.

The following 4 codes are defined:

0	Sample is clear.
1	Sample is Hazy < 10
2	Sample is Hazy < 25
3	Sample is Hazy > 25

Results with hazy aspect can be suppressed in the menu Limit error settings.

ESR "ERROR" and "WARNING" code messages

This code appears in the "sample data record" at column 10.
The following codes are defined:

0	No errors		
1	No cells/plasma found	Error	No contents could be detected in the pipette.
2	ESR Probably > 140 mm	Error	Extremely high ESR value.
3	Too many borders found	Error	More than three borders found, possibly air bubbles. See Section Trouble shooting ***Air bubbles*** (on page 159).
4	Column height <nnn>	Warning	Column height must be between 180 and 210mm. <nnn> = the actual column height.
5	Measure error	Warning	The down count is not equal to the up count from the measure head.
6	Bubbles on top	Warning	Air bubbles on top of the ESR. See Section Trouble shooting ***Air bubbles*** (on page 159).
7	Limit error	Error	One of the following limits are out of the setting range: • ESR Time • Column height • Dilution • Bubbles on top • Hazy aspect • Temperature

Appendix - Default settings StaRRsed Auto-Compact

[SETTINGS] > GENERAL SETTINGS			
General settings			
	Software Default Setting	Factory Setting	Client Settings
30 min. Method	Off	Off	
Display dilution	Off	Off	
EDTA mode	On	On	
Display graph	Off	Off	
Sample probe protection	On	On	
Temp correction	On	On	
Fast filling	Off	Off	
Virtual keyboard	On	On	
Print after measurement	Off	Off	
Temperature	22 ℃	22 ℃	
ESR sedimentation time	60 Min.	60 Min.	
Sample probe depth	5 mm	5 mm	
Pipette wash time	7 sec.	7 sec.	
Pipette dry time	9 sec.	9 sec.	
Mixing interval	90 sec.	90 sec.	
[SETTINGS] > DILUTER SETTINGS			
Diluter settings			
Dilution adjust	75	75	
Dilution error detect	10	10	
Auto dilution adjust	On	On	

Dilution flow check	On	On	
[SETTINGS] > LIMIT ERROR SETTINGS			
General settings			
	Software Default Setting	Factory Setting	Client Settings
Send results when time exceeded	No	No	
Send results with dilution errors	No	No	
Send results with column height errors	No	No	
Send results with bubbles on top warning	No	No	
Send results with hazy aspect	No	No	
Send results with temperature exceeded	No	No	
[SETTINGS] > QC SETTINGS			
Use default assay range	On	On	
other options	Off	Off	
[SERVICE] > RACK UNIT SETTINGS			
Mixer motor settings			
	Software Default Setting	Factory Setting	Client Settings
Mixing direction	Right	Right	
Mixing speed	90%	90%	
Hold level	30%	30%	
Homing speed	20%	20%	
Conveyer motor			
Conveyer belt speed	100%	100%	
Position motor			
Rack selection	Sysmex		

Set tube 1 position	22 mm		
Actual position	0.0 mm		
Always read barcode	OFF	OFF	

[SERVICE] > SERIAL OUTPUT SETTINGS			
Set serial output comport			
	Software Default Setting	Factory Setting	Client Settings
Serial output comport	I/o ASRL::INSTR	I/o ASRL::INSTR	
Baud rate	9600	9600	
Data bits	8	8	
Parity	None	None	
Stop bits	1.0	1.0	
Flow control	None	None	
Set protocol settings			
Select protocol	Compact unidirectional	Compact unidirectional	
Checksum	On	On	
30 Minute Output	Off	Off	
Ack/Nack	Off	Off	

[SERVICE] > SERIAL OUTPUT SETTINGS			
StaRRsed Auto-Compact settings			
	Software Default Setting	Factory Setting	Client Settings
StaRRsed Auto-Compact connected to comport	I/o ASRL1::INSTR	I/o ASRL1::INSTR	
Printer port	I/o ASRL10::INSTR	I/o ASRL1::INSTR	
Select barcode reader	Opticon or Keyence	Opticon or Keyence	
Search in example history	Off	Off	
Outer Needle settings	51.0	51.0	

Appendix - Compact system messages

The Compact generates four types of messages

- System messages.
- Test messages.
- System time-out messages.
- Error messages.

During normal operation the following "**System messages**" may occur:

1. *Waiting tube*
   - If a filled pipette is at the measuring position before the elapsed time has finished and the operator is ready to fill the next pipette, the *Waiting tube* message will be displayed.
   - To continue the sample loading sequence the operator must wait until the pipette at the measuring position has been measured.

2. *Printer failure*.
   - Check paper feed and quantity.
   - Check printer cable connection.
   - Printer must be on-line.
   - Check power is ON.

3. *Reagents level empty message*
   - All reagent containers have level detectors; the display shows an error that indicates which reagent container(s) is (are) empty.
   - The expiry date of the reagent is exceeded or the container is opened longer than three months.
     Prepare new reagent as described in section Reagents preparation.

4. *Waste bottle full message or No waste bottle message*
   - The waste container also has a level detector. If a waste error is shown on the display, the StaRRsed Auto-Compact will stop filling and cleaning pipettes until a new or empty container has been installed.
   - Empty the waste container and press **Clear error.**

5. *Fatal separator error*
   - The Separator container has a level detector. If the "*Fatal Separator error*" message is indicated on the display, the Compact will stop the "rinse" cycle until the separator is empty.
   - The cause of this problem can be foam or the waste pump is not working. The Compact will continue to measure and send the ESR results on time to the printer, but the rinse and fill sequences are stopped until the error is solved.

During the start-up sequence all the positioning sensors are tested, if incorrect the instrument will generate "**Test messages** "

1. Test fill-nozzle unit.
   - Checks position of the fill-nozzle unit, if incorrect the unit will be re-positioned by the system.

2. Test rinse-unit.
   - Checks position of the rinse-unit, if incorrect the unit will be re-positioned by the system.

3. Test measure-unit.
   - Checks position of the measure-unit, if incorrect the unit will be re-positioned by the system.

4. Test Needle-unit.
   - Checks position of the needle-unit, if incorrect the unit will be re-positioned by the system.

5. Test Diluter-unit
   - Check the position of the syringe, if incorrect the unit will be re-positioned by the system.

6. Test drive.
   - Checks position of the drive unit, if incorrect the unit will be re-positioned by the system.

7. Test Rack unit
   - Check the position of the Mixing motor, if incorrect the unit will be re-positioned by the system
   - Check the rack, if incorrect the unit will be re-positioned by the system

During normal operation the following "**System time-out**" errors may occur.
These are usually fatal errors. Call distributor or your local supplier of the Compact.

1. Drive-unit.
   - Compact was not able to position the pipette belt within a certain time limit.
   - Check for mechanical obstructions.

2. Measure-unit.
   - Compact was not able to position the measure-unit within a certain time limit.
   - Check for mechanical obstructions.

3. Rinse-unit.
   - Compact was not able to position the rinse-unit within a certain time limit.

- Check for mechanical obstructions.

4. Fill-nozzle unit.
   - Compact was not able to position the fill-nozzle unit within a certain time limit.
   - Check for mechanical obstructions.

5. Needle adapter.
   - Compact was not able to position the needle adapter within a certain time limit.
   - Check for mechanical obstructions.

6. Sample probe.
   - Compact was not able to position the sample probe within a certain time limit.
   - Check for mechanical obstructions.

The following "**Error messages**" may occur during normal operation.

1. Vacuum error.
   - Check if vacuum is available.
   - Check in screen MAINTENANCE - CHECK SENSORS the value of flow sensor.
   - Fatal error, call distributor.

2. Vacuum stabilisation error.
   Compact was not able to get a stable reading during the vacuum test before aspiration the sample.
   - Check for leakage on the pipette or fill nozzle.
   - Fatal error, call distributor.

3. Fill time error.
   The fill sensor was not triggered in time.
   - Not enough liquid was sucked up in the pipette.
   - Insufficient sample.
   - No vacuum or a blocked needle or fill block.

4. Diluter error.
   Diluter not started.
   - Can be seen in the sample mode display as EDTA 001
   - Check in screen MAINTENANCE - CHECK SENSORS the value of the diluter sensor.
   - Check in screen MAINTENANCE - CHECK SENSORS if vacuum is available.
   - Check in screen MAINTENANCE - CHECK SENSORS the value of flow sensor.
   - Fatal error, call distributor.

5. Position error.

- E18 is the error code for Carousel position error. StaRRsed Auto-Compact was not able to position the carousel. There was a difference found in the pipette memory position table and the actual measured position of the position sensor.

6. Up or Down sensor error.
   Compact was not able to detect the position of the fill nozzle on the sensors.
   - Up sensor failure, the fill nozzle is not at the fill position.
   - Down sensor failure, the fill nozzle is not at the home position.
   - Check for mechanical obstruction around the fill nozzle.
   - Fatal error, call distributor.

7. Rinse head up error.
   The Rinse head down sensor was not triggered during the movement time of the carousel.
   - Check the gap between the top of the rinse nozzle and the bottom of the pipette. Should be 1.5 to 2 mm.
   - Check if the sensor is correct, or re-adjust the sensor.
   - Fatal error, call distributor.

8. Measure head not home error.
   Measure head is not at the home position.
   - Check the home sensor.
   - Measure motor is faulty.

9. Separator full error
   It takes too long for the waste pump to empty the liquid separator.
   - Check separator assembly on air leaks.
   - Replace waste tubes.
   - Exchange waste pump cassette.
   - Clean liquid separator.

Appendix - Configuration barcode readers

The Barcode interface can handle two types of barcode readers,

- The Opticon (6 mil resolution).
- The Keyence (4 mil resolution).

If you are using labels with a higher density, contact your local distributor or agent.

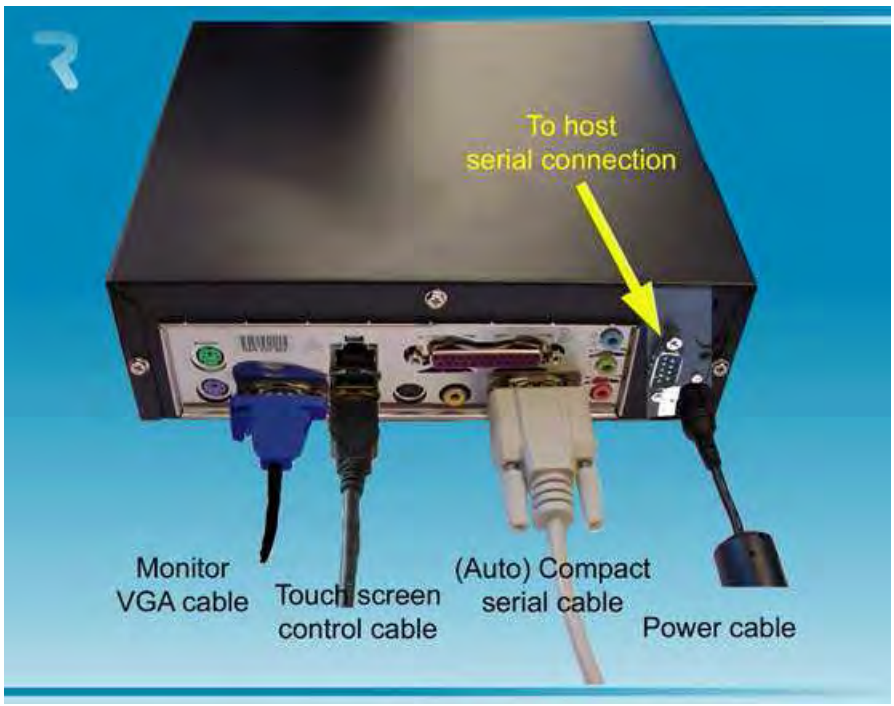
The Barcode reader may be set to accept check digits, however this needs to be programmed by the distributor. Coda bar, Code 39, Code128, UPC, EAN and ITF 2 or 5 barcode types can be read with those barcode reader types.

To set-up the barcode readers to client specifications, use the set-up tools for the barcode readers. Detailed information can be found in Keyence Configuration manual MRN-011 or in Opticon Configuration manual MRN-015.

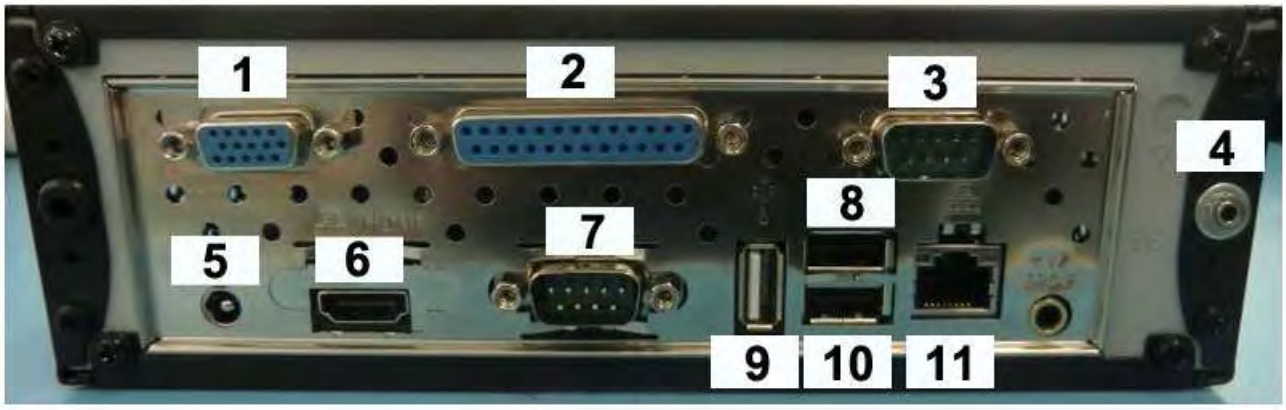
Appendix - PC connections for StaRRsed Auto-Compact

At the back side of the computer the following connections must be made;

- VGA monitor cable comes from the monitor.
- USB cable comes from the touch screen.
- The serial cable comes from the StaRRsed Auto-Compact.
- Power cable comes from the power supply.
- When the printer is used connect the printer cable onto the 25 pink connector.
- The host serial cable is connected to the connecter with the arrow.



Appendix - PC connections for StaRRsed Auto-Compact (Windows 7)



At the back side of the computer the following connections must be made;

1. VGA monitor cable comes from the monitor.
2. When a printer is used connect the printer cable onto the 25 pin printer port connector.
3. Com 2 not used
4. Power switch on keyboard assembly.
5. Power cable 12V to power adapter.
6. HDMI not used.
7. Compact serial cable comes from the Interface RS232 to IIC.
8. USB connection not used
9. USB connection for touch screen.
10. USB connection not used.
11. Ethernet connection.

Appendix - Error list Auto Compact

Last updated: 01-09-2014

Error	Extra explanation	Reason/Solution
E2: Communication error! (Board: %s (%x), Command: %x, TWSR: %x E: %d)	Communication lost after 3 retries between Computer and StaRRsed Auto-Compact.	• Power cable not connected on the communication PCB mounted on the back panel. • An I2C cable not connected • Serial cable not connected • No power on one of the PCB's • Short circuit or fault on one of the PCB's
E3: Measure motor timeout!	Measure head motor did not move or motor is blocked.	• Measure head is not at the Home position. • Check the Home sensor. • Motor is faulty. • Motor driver on drive board is faulty.
E4: Sample probe not in top position! (home)	Sample probe not back at Home position after sampling a tube.	• Check sample probe home sensor. • Sample probe motor is faulty. • Sample probe motor driver on needle board is faulty. • Sample probe is blocked.
E5: Duplicated ID !!	Sample rejected. Sample already in carousel.	• Wait until sample is measured • Check general settings (Check for duplicate ID's
E6: Program was not properly shut down. Check settings before continuing!	There is a possibility that changed settings which were not saved to disk are lost.	• Program stopped and computer needed to be reset. • Computer reset after power failure.

E7: Outer needle motor position error! Timeout! (piercing)	Outer needle did not go down within a certain time limit.	• Outer needle motor is faulty. • Outer needle motor driver on needle board is faulty. • Outer needle is blocked.
E8: Fillnozzle not in fill position!	Fill nozzle did not reach the fill position within a certain time limit.	• Fill nozzle motor is faulty. • Fill nozzle motor driver on nozzle board is faulty. • Fill nozzle is blocked.
E9: Air flow failure!	Compact was not able to get a stable reading during the vacuum test before aspiration the sample.	• Check for leakage on the pipette or fill nozzle.
E10: Sample probe was jammed. Check both needles before sampling!	Sample probe was probably jammed when going down and exceeded the maximum current level. Sample probe went back to its home position after the error.	• Check if outer needle is clogged up with rubber. • Sample probe maybe bend.
E11: Sample probe not on position (going down)! Timeout error!	Sample probe did not go down within a certain time limit.	• Sample probe motor is faulty. • Sample probe motor driver on needle board is faulty. • Sample probe is blocked.
E12: Dilution error: wrong or no diluent flow. Check the diluter!	Diluter malfunction	• Check diluent flow sensor • Check tubes diluter system
E13: Fillnozzle not in home position!	Fill nozzle did not reach the Home position within a certain time limit.	• Fill nozzle motor is faulty. • Fill nozzle motor driver on nozzle board is faulty. • Fill nozzle is blocked.
E14: Outer needle motor position error! (home)	Outer needle did not reach the home (top) sensor within a certain time limit.	• Check home (top) sensor. • Outer needle motor is faulty. • Outer needle motor driver on needle board is faulty. • Outer needle is blocked.

E18: Carousel position error! Check Rinse position.	Value of potentiometer does not match the value stored in memory of the current rinse position.	• Check if the rinse position is right. • Set correct rinse position and do a "Learn carousel positions". • Check mechanical connection potentiometers.
E19: Drive motor timeout!	Drive motor did not move or motor is blocked	• Check the home sensor • Motor is faulty • Motor driver on drive board is faulty
E20: Outer needle motor position error! (piercing error)	Outer needle could not go down all the way. Piercing position sensor was triggered.	• Check tube 1 position setting. • Tube 1 not aligned well. • Check piercing position sensor.
E21: No USB IO device detected. "Check USB IO Device" settings!	USB IO Device enabled but not detected.	• Check power to USB IO Device • Check USB cable • USB IO Device driver not installed • Check USB IO Device settings
E22: Waste bottle full!	Empty waste bottle and clear error.	• Check level sensor.
E23: "Fill " sensor out of range. Check/clean this sensor !	The Fill sensor has reached a critical level. Continuing could result in filling errors.	• Check and/or clean the Fill sensor.
E24: "Diluter Start" sensor out of range. Check/clean this sensor !	The Diluter Start sensor has reached a critical level. Continuing could result in filling errors.	• Check and/or clean the Diluter Start sensor.
E25: "Measure" sensor out of range. Check/clean this sensor !	The Measure sensor has reached a critical level. Continuing could result in wrong ESR results.	• Check and/or clean the Measure sensor.
E26: "Diluent Flow" sensor out of range. Check/clean this sensor !	The EDTA Flow sensor has reached a critical level. Continuing could result in	• Check and/or clean the EDTA Flow sensor.

	filling errors.	
E27: "Temperature" sensor out of range. Check Settings !	The measured room temperature has reached a critical level. Continuing could result in wrong ESR results.	• Check the temperature sensor setting. • Check and/or clean the Temperature sensor.
E29: Result path not found. Switched to default (D:\). Check "Result Path" setting.	Selected result path is not valid. Software is using the default setting	• Check result path setting • Check if network or USB devices are used.
E30: No ACK/NACK received from host after sending inquiry!	No response from Host within a certain time limit after sending an inquiry 3 times.	• Check communication cable between Host and StaRRsed Auto-Compact computer. • Check serial port settings (baud rate, etc...) • Check protocol settings. • Check Host computer.
E31: NACK received from host after sending inquiry!	Did not receive ACK from Host after sending inquiry 3 times.	See E30
E32: LIMS Connection timeout. Host not found!	The Compact could not establish a connection with the HOST (server) via TCP/IP.	• Check TCP/IP settings • Check network cable • Check HOST settings
E34: No response from host after sending 'Sample data record'!	No response from Host within a certain time limit after 3 attempts.	See E30
E35: No response from host after sending 'Sample flag record'!	No response from Host within a certain time limit after 3 attempts.	See E30
E36: No ACK/NACK received after sending 'Sample result string'!	No response from Host within a certain time limit after 3 attempts.	See E30
E37: NACK received from host after sending 'Sample result string'!	Did not receive ACK from Host after sending 'Sample result string' 3 times.	See E30

E40: Position settings error. Settings loaded from Eeprom. Check settings before sampling!	Position settings in Eeprom do not match settings saved to file. Settings in Eeprom OK and loaded from Eeprom. Check positions and save settings.	• Configuration file maybe corrupted.
E41: Timeout settings error. Settings loaded from Eeprom. Check settings before sampling!	Timing settings in Eeprom does not match settings saved to file. Settings in Eeprom OK and loaded from Eeprom. Check timeouts and save settings.	• Configuration file maybe corrupted.
E42: Mixermotor current settings error. Settings loaded from Eeprom. Check settings before sampling!	Current settings in Eeprom do not match settings saved to file. Settings in Eeprom OK and loaded from Eeprom. Check current settings and save settings.	• Configuration file maybe corrupted.
E43: Motor settings error. Settings loaded from Eeprom. Check settings before sampling!	Motor settings in Eeprom do not match settings saved to file. Settings in Eeprom OK and loaded from Eeprom. Check motor settings and save settings.	• Configuration file maybe corrupted.
E44: Settings in Eeprom does not match with settings saved to file. Check settings before sampling!	Settings stored in Eeprom are OK and are loaded from Eeprom. Check Selected rack setting and save to file.	• Configuration file maybe corrupted.
E45: Settings in Eeprom not correct. Upload settings before sampling!	Checksum error on settings stored in Eeprom. Check Selected rack and save settings.	• Possible hardware failure in Eeprom.
E46:		
E47:		
E48:		
E49:		
E50: Mixing error! Total amount of mixes not the same as setting. Check Mix-sensor or Rack timer setting T8 or T11.	Mixer could not do the correct number of mixes within a certain time limit. Timing settings T8 or T11 are too low or mixer (gripper) maybe blocked.	• Check rack timing settings T8 & T11. • Check mix sensor (+ distance). • Mixer is blocked. • Mixer motor is faulty. • Mixer motor driver on rack

		board is faulty.
E51: Mixer not back in its vertical position! Check if mixer is in the vertical position and clear error if OK!	Mixer could not come back in its vertical position after mixing.	• Mixer maybe hitting the bottom transport belts. • Mixer is blocked. • Mixer motor is faulty. • Mixer motor driver on rack board is faulty.
E54: Endpool full ! Remove all racks from endpool and then clear error!	This error will be cleared automatically after removing the racks from the end pool.	• End pool full. • Check Rack out sensor.
E55: Rack lost in endpool! Remove all racks from endpool and then clear error!	Rack is released from gripper but did not pass the End pool sensor.	• Rack maybe on its side. • Check End pool full sensor. • Check conveyer belt motor.
E56: Checksum error motor settings table!	Checksum error on motor settings stored in Eeprom. Settings are loaded from file. Check Motor settings and save settings.	Possible hardware failure in Eeprom.
E57: Checksum error current table!	Checksum error on current settings stored in Eeprom. Settings are loaded from file. Check Current settings and save settings.	Possible hardware failure in Eeprom.
E58: Checksum error time-table!	Checksum error on timing settings stored in Eeprom. Settings are loaded from file. Check Timeout settings and save settings.	Possible hardware failure in Eeprom.
E59: Checksum error position-table!	Checksum error on position settings stored in Eeprom. Settings are loaded from file. Check Position settings and save settings.	Possible hardware failure in Eeprom.

E60: Mixermotor error! (Hardware)	Could not home mixer motor.	• Check rack timing setting T1. • Mixer motor is faulty • Mixer motor is blocked. • Mixer motor driver on rack board is faulty. • Check mixer motor belt.
E61: Position motor error! Not on position! (OUT)	Gripper did not reach the OUT (release) position. Starting point: FILL position.	• Position (gripper) motor is faulty. • Position (gripper) motor is blocked. • Motor driver on rack board is faulty.
E62: Position motor error! Not on position! (MIX)	Gripper did not reach the MIX position. Starting point: OUT position.	See E61
E63: Position motor error! Home sensor!	Position motor did not reach the home position or could not detect home sensor.	• Check position (gripper) motor Home sensor. • Position (gripper) motor is faulty. • Position (gripper) motor is blocked. • Motor driver on rack board is faulty. • Check position motor belt.
E64: Position motor error! Not on position! (IN)	Gripper did not reach the IN (catch) position. Starting point: MIX position.	See E61
E65: Position motor error! Not on position! (MIX)	Gripper did not reach the MIX position. Starting point: FILL position.	See E61
E66: Gripper error! Rack not in gripper!	Follow the instructions on the screen.	• Check height of the tubes in the rack. • Check gripper sensor. • Check rack adapter.
E67: Position motor error! Not on position! (FILL)	Gripper did not reach the FILL position. Starting point: MIX or FILL position.	See E61

E68: Mixing motor current overshoot. Check if the mixer is blocked!	The mixer motor current exceeded the Maximum mixing current setting during mixing.	• Check mixer motor settings. • Mixer motor is blocked. • Mixer motor is faulty • Mixer motor driver on rack board is faulty. • Check mixer motor belt.
E69: Position motor error! Not on position! (MIX)	Gripper did not reach the MIX position. Starting point: IN position.	See E61
E70: Can't home mixer! Rack not on mix position!	Mixer motor send to home position, but position (gripper) motor is not on MIX position.	Check the position motor.
E71: Position motor error! Not on position! (MIX)	Gripper did not reach the MIX position. Starting point: HOME position.	See E61
E72: Not on position!	Gripper did not reach its given position by the user.	See E61
E73: Position motor error! Position motor is on IN position!	Could not send the racks on the In pool to the first stop position. Could not start the conveyer belt motor, because the position (gripper) is on the IN position.	Check the position motor.
E74: Position motor error! Not on position! (OUT)	Could not release the rack from the gripper, because the position (gripper) motor is not on the OUT position.	Check the position motor.
E75: Position motor error! Not on position! (IN)	Could not send (start the conveyer belt motor) the rack into the gripper, because the position (gripper) motor is not on the IN position.	Check the position motor.
E76: Can't start mixing (long)! Rack not on mix position!	Could not start the mixer motor, because the position (gripper) motor is not on the MIX position.	Check the position motor.
E77: Can't start mixing (short)! Rack not on mix position!	Could not start the mixer motor, because the position (gripper) motor is not on the MIX position.	Check the position motor.

E78: Mixer motor timeout! Mixer motor current level did not reach the stop level during homing action!	It is possible that the mixer did not came back to its home (vertical) position after mixing within a certain time limit.	• Check rack timing setting T1. • Mixer motor is faulty. • Mixer motor driver on rack board is faulty. • Check mixer motor belt.
E80:Position motor error! Not on position! (IN)	Gripper did not reach the IN (catch) position. Starting point: MIX position.	See E61
E81: Position motor error! Not on position! (MIX)	Gripper did not reach the MIX position. Starting point: IN position.	See E61
E82: Position motor error! Not on position! (FILL)	Gripper did not reach the FILL position. Starting point: MIX position.	See E61
E83: Position motor error! Not on position! (MIX)	Gripper did not reach the MIX position. Starting point: FILL position.	See E61
E84: Position motor error! Not on position! (FILL)	Gripper did not reach the FILL position. Starting point: MIX position.	See E61
E85: Position motor error! Not on position! (FILL)	Gripper did not reach the FILL position. Starting point: last sampled tube.	See E61
E86: Position motor error! Not on position! (MIX)	Gripper did not reach the MIX position. Starting point: FILL position.	See E61
E87: Position motor error! Not on position! (OUT)	Gripper did not reach the OUT (release) position. Starting point: FILL position.	See E61
E88: Position motor error! Not on position! (MIX)	Gripper did not reach the MIX position. Starting point: OUT position.	See E61
E89: Position motor error! Can't initialize motor due to a possible hardware error! Please exit and then restart Auto-Compact. If this error occurs repeatedly, please note the error code before seeking assistance!	After an rack error the position motor tried to initialise its home position but could not succeed due to a possible fatal hardware error.	See E63

E90: Mixermotor error! Can't initialize motor due to a possible hardware error!	Could not home mixer motor within a certain time limit.	See E60
E91: Can not discharge rack! Endpool full, remove racks!	This error will be automatically cleared after removing the racks and the rack will be released.	• End pool full. • Check Rack out sensor.
E92: Position motor error! Not on position! (MIX)	Gripper did not reached the MIX position to start a short mix. Starting point: FILL position.	See E61
E93: Position motor error! Not on position! (MIX)	Gripper did not reached the MIX position. Starting point: FILL position.	See E61
E94: Position motor error! Not on position! (MIX)	Gripper did not reached the MIX position after reading the barcode. Starting point: FILL position.	See E61
E95: Position motor error! Not on position! (FILL)	Gripper did not reached the FILL position after mixing the rack. Starting point: MIX position.	See E61
E96: Position motor error! Not on position! (FILL)	Gripper did not reached the FILL position. Starting point: last sampled tube.	See E61
E97: Position motor error! Not on position! (IN)	Gripper did not reached the IN (catch) position. Starting point: MIX position.	See E61
E98: Position motor error! Not on position! (IN)	Gripper did not reached the IN (catch) position after gripper error. Starting point: MIX position.	See E61
E99: Position motor error! Not on position! (MIX)	Gripper did not reached the MIX position. Starting point: FILL position.	See E61
E100: Position motor error! Not on position! (MIX)	Gripper did not reached the MIX position. Starting point: IN position.	See E61
E101: Position motor error! Not on position! (FILL)	Gripper did not reached the FILL position. Starting point: last sampled tube.	See E61
E102: Position motor error! Not on position! (MIX)	Gripper did not reached the MIX position. Starting point: FILL position.	See E61

E104: Needle unit not in up position!	Could not start the position motor, because the outer needle or sample probe is not its home position (top).	• Check outer needle home sensor. • Check sample probe home sensor. • Faulty Outer needle motor. • Faulty Sample probe motor. • Check if needles are blocked. • Faulty motor drivers on the needle board.
E116-118	Quality Control Errors	See section ***Quality control trouble shooting*** (on page 175)

Appendix - Maintenance schedule

Maintenance Schedule StaRRsed Auto-Compact (Example)								
Sample volume: 350 per day (5 working days)	Daily	Weekly	Level 4	Level 3	Level 2	Level 1	Parts	Total amount/year
Perform End-of-day wash	X							
Clean outside aspiration needle	X							
Check needle condition	X							
Check tubing/diluent syringe	X							
Clean outside instrument	X							
Clean Fill nozzle		X						
Clean Liquid separator		X						
Check sensors		X						
Replace Fill nozzle O-ring			X				QWLV040002	12
Replace bacterial air filter (HEPA)			X				QWLV050004	12

Replace Disc filter (white) Only if internal waste container is used)			X				QWLV040001	12
Replace Rinse tube assembly			X				ESRI090902	12
Replace Saline tube assembly			X				ESRI090903	12
Run Fill and clean			X					
Replace Waste cassette assembly				X			ESRI090921	4
Replace Blotting washer waste pump				X			ESRI090026	4
Replace Pinch valve tube				X			ESRI010246	4
Replace Blue disc filter				X			QWLV040003	4
Replace diluter syringe tip					X		QWLV030901	2
Replace Waste pump motor						X	ESRI090920	1
Replace Fill block washer						X	ESRI030906	1
Replace Sample probe assembly						X	ESRI050909	1
Check Pipette valves bodies and replace if necessary (84 pieces)						X	QTST040001	84
Replace Outer needle assembly						X	VERA059009	1
Replace all tubing (with Tubing set)						X	VERA079200	1
Check Rack transport unit						X		

For older models

Flat washer Fill nozzle EDTA			X				QWLV060001	12
Teflon top repair set (Version I diluter 2 rings)					X		ESRI060911	2
One-way check valve (Version I diluter 2 rings)						X	QWLV010104	1

Appendix - String format for StaRRsed

ESR string format for StaRRsed 60 minutes format

```
[stx]PPPPPPPPPP www WWW AAAAAAAAmm ppp TTT CC EEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEE
MMMMMMMMMM[cr][lf][eot]
```

stx	80 data characters	cr	lf	eot			Checksum - OFF	60 min
stx	80 data characters	cr	lf	etx	cs	eot	Checksum - ON	60 min

Data consists, if 30 min. output is switched to OFF				
Position		Description	Format	
1	10	Patient identification text	Text	PPPPPPPPPP
13	15	E.S.R. in mm. 60 minute	xxx	www
18	20	E.S.R. in mm. (60 min corrected for temp)	xxx	WWW
22	30	Aspect	Text	AAAAAAAAA
31	32	Manually added code	xx	mm
34	36	Pipette number	xxx	ppp
39	41	Sedimentation time	xxx	TTT
45	46	Temperature in degree. (Default C.)	xx	CC
48	69	Error messages	Text	EEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEE
71	80	EDTA message	Text	MMMMMMMMMM

CS =1 byte checksum = 256 - (modulo 256 (ASCII string sum)).
ASCII string sum = the ASCII sum of all preceding characters incl. stx, cr, lf and ext modulo 256 (ASCII string sum) = the remainder of the ASCII string sum when divided by 256.

ESR string format for StaRRsed 30 minutes format

```
[stx]PPPPPPPPPP hhh www WWW AAAAAAAAAmm ppp TTT CC EEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEE
MMMMMMMMMM[cr][lf][eot]
```

stx	80 data characters	cr	lf	eot			Checksum - OFF	30 min
stx	80 data characters	cr	lf	etx	cs	eot	Checksum - ON	30 min

Data consists, if 30 min. output is switched to ON				
Position		Description	Format	
1	10	Patient identification text	Text	PPPPPPPPPP
12	14	E.S.R. in mm. Half hour method	xxx	hhh

16	18	E.S.R. in mm. (calculated to 60 minutes)	xxx	www
20	22	E.S.R. in mm. (60 min corrected for temp)	xxx	WWW
24	32	Aspect	Text	AAAAAAAAA
33	34	Manually added code	xx	mm
37	39	Pipette number	xxx	ppp
41	43	Sedimentation time	xxx	TTT
45	46	Temperature in degree. (Default C.)	xx	CC
48	69	Error messages	Text	EEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEE
71	80	EDTA message	Text	MMMMMMMMMM

Where	**ASCII**	**HEX**	**DEC**
STX	ASCII	$02	02
ETX	ASCII	$03	03
EOT	ASCII	$04	04
LF	ASCII	$0A	10
CR	ASCII	$0D	13
CS	1 byte		

Text.: left aligned followed by spaces (ASCII $20).
xx….: number made up of (xx...) digits 0 9 (ASCIII $30 $39) with leading zeros.
Leading zeros and non-specified positions are filled with spaces (ASCII $20).

Appendix - String format for StaRRsed (V14)

ESR string format for StaRRsed 60 minutes format

```
[stx]PPPPPPPPPP www WWW AAAAAAAAmm ppp TTT CC EEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEE
MMMMMMMMMM[cr][lf][eot]
```

stx	80 data characters	cr	lf	eot			Checksum - OFF	60 min
stx	80 data characters	cr	lf	etx	cs	eot	Checksum - ON	60 min

Data consists, if 30 min. output is switched to OFF				
Position		Description	Format	
1	10	Patient identification text	Text	PPPPPPPPPP
13	15	E.S.R. in mm. 60 minute	xxx	www
18	20	E.S.R. in mm. (60 min corrected for temp)	xxx	WWW
22	30	Aspect	Text	AAAAAAAAA
31	32	Manually added code	xx	mm
34	36	Pipette number	xxx	ppp
39	41	Sedimentation time	xxx	TTT
45	46	Temperature in degree. (Default C.)	xx	CC
48	69	Error messages	Text	EEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEE
71	80	EDTA message	Text	MMMMMMMMMM

CS =1 byte checksum = 256 - (modulo 256 (ASCII string sum)).
ASCII string sum = the ASCII sum of all preceding characters incl. stx, cr, lf and ext modulo 256 (ASCII string sum) = the remainder of the ASCII string sum when divided by 256.

ESR string format for StaRRsed 30 minutes format

```
[stx]PPPPPPPPPP hhh www WWW AAAAAAAAAmm ppp TTT CC EEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEE
MMMMMMMMMM[cr][lf][eot]
```

stx	80 data characters	cr	lf	eot			Checksum - OFF	30 min
stx	80 data characters	cr	lf	etx	cs	eot	Checksum - ON	30 min

Data consists, if 30 min. output is switched to ON				
Position		Description	Format	
1	10	Patient identification text	Text	PPPPPPPPPP
12	14	E.S.R. in mm. Half hour method	xxx	hhh
16	18	E.S.R. in mm. (calculated to 60 minutes)	xxx	www
20	22	E.S.R. in mm. (60 min corrected for temp)	xxx	WWW
24	32	Aspect	Text	AAAAAAAAA
33	34	Manually added code	xx	mm
37	39	Pipette number	xxx	ppp
41	43	Sedimentation time	xxx	TTT
45	46	Temperature in degree. (Default C.)	xx	CC
48	69	Error messages	Text	EEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEE
71	80	EDTA message	Text	MMMMMMMMMM

Where	**ASCII**	**HEX**	**DEC**
STX	ASCII	$02	02
ETX	ASCII	$03	03
EOT	ASCII	$04	04
LF	ASCII	$0A	10
CR	ASCII	$0D	13
CS	1 byte		

Text.: left aligned followed by spaces (ASCII $20).
xx….: number made up of (xx...) digits 0 9 (ASCIII $30 $39) with leading zeros.
Leading zeros and non-specified positions are filled with spaces (ASCII $20).

Appendix - Sedmatic 100 string format

Normal result string:

pp[ ]PPPPPPPPPP[ ]WWWW[ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][cr][lf]

26 data characters	CR	LF	Total length = 28 characters

- Or - -: Result string with Aspect:

pp[ ]PPPPPPPPPP[ ]WWWW[ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ]AAAAAAAAAAA[cr][lf]

- Or -: Result string with Error:

pp[ ]PPPPPPPPPP[ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ]EEEEEEEEEEE[cr][lf]

37 data characters	CR	LF	Total length = 39 characters

Data consists:				
Position		Description	Format	
1	2	Pipette number	xx	pp
4	13	Patient identification text	Text	PPPPPPPPPP
15	18	E.S.R. in mm. (60 min)	xxxx	WWWW
		String with Aspect or Error		
27	37	Aspect	Text	AAAAAAAAAAA
27	37	Error	Text	EEEEEEEEEEE

Where		Hex	Dec
CR	ASCII	$0D	013
LF	ASCII	$0A	010
[ ] = Space	ASCII	$20	032

Text.: left aligned followed by spaces (ASCII $20).
xx….: number made up of (xx...) digits 0 9 (ASCIII $30 $39) with leading zeros..
Leading zeros and non-specified positions are filled with spaces (ASCII $20).

Aspect messages:

Aspect	AAAAAAAAAAA
Hazy < 10	Hazy[ ]<[ ]10
Hazy < 25	Hazy[ ]<[ ]25
Hazy > 25	Hazy[ ]>[ ]25

Error messages:

Error	EEEEEEEEEEE
1.No cells / plasma found	Error[ ]1
2.ESR Probably >140 mm	Error[ ]2
3.Too many borders found	Error[ ]3
7.Limit error	Error[ ]7

Note:
If the Compact is switched to the 30 min method the output string has the same format. The Compact automatic apply the conversion table to the 60 min method.
If temperature correction is switched on the ESR value will be the temperature corrected ESR value.

Appendix - Sedmatic 15 string format

1	2..28	29..30	31..32
STX	Data (28 characters)	**CC**	**ETX**
stx	R04PPPPPPPP01pp01WWWW[ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ]	CC	etx

Data consists:

Position		Description	Format	
4	11	Patient identification text	Text	PPPPPPPP
14	15	Pipette number	xx	pp
18	21	E.S.R. in mm. (60 min)	xxxx	WWWW
29	30	Checksum	xx	CC

Checksum = EXOR sum off all 28 data characters.
If checksum is equal to the [ETX] character the checksum is converted to [DEL].

Where		**Hex**	**Dec**
STX	ASCII	$02	002
ETX	ASCII	$03	003
ACK	ASCII	$06	006
NACK	ASCII	$15	021
[ ] = Space	ASCII	$20	032
DEL	ASCII	$7F	127

Text.: left aligned followed by spaces (ASCII $20).
xx….: number made up of (xx...) digits 0 9 (ASCIII $30 $39) with leading zeros.

Note:

- Timeout for response (ACK/NACK) from HOST is 20 seconds.
- If the Compact is switched to the 30 min method, the output string has the same format. The Compact automatic applies the conversion table to the 60 min method.
- If temperature correction is switched on, the ESR value will be the temperature corrected ESR value.
- If the result has an error, the ESR value will be 4 space characters (ASCII $20).

Appendix - String format Vesmatic

[CR] [SP] XX [SP] = [SP] AAAAAAAAAAAA [SP] NNN [SP]

[cr] + 24 data characters Total length = 25 characters

Where		Hex	Dec
cr	ASCII	$0D	13
sp	ASCII	$20	32

Data consists, if 30 min. method is switched to OFF				
Position		Description	Format	
2	3	Pipette number (1..84)	Number	XX
7	19	Patient identification text	Text	AAAAAAAAAAAA
21	23	The ESR value 60 minute method	Text	NNN
If error is detected				
21	23	E and an error number (see table for number translation)	Text	[sp]EN

Data consists, if 30 min. method is switched to ON				
Position		Description	Format	
2	3	Pipette number (1..84)	Number	XX
7	19	Patient identification text	Text	AAAAAAAAAAAA
21	23	The ESR value convert to 60 minute method	Text	NNN

If error is detected				
21	23	E and an error number (see table for number translation)	Text	[sp]EN

Text.: left aligned followed by spaces (ASCII $20).
xx….: number made up of (xx...) digits 0 9 (ASCII $30 $39)
Leading zeros and non-specified positions are filled with spaces (ASCII $20).

The following error codes are defined:		
EN		
E1	No cells / plasma found	ERROR
E2	ESR Probably >140 mm	ERROR
E3	Too many borders found	ERROR
E7	Limit error	ERROR

Note:
If the Compact is switch to the 30 min method the output string has the same format. The Compact automatics apply the conversion table to the 60-minute method.
If temperature correction is switched on the ESR value will be the temperature corrected ESR value.

Appendix - Protocol MECHATRONICS-01 bidirectional

MECHATRONICS_01 request / workorder record

1	2..126	127	128
STX	Data (125 characters)	**CS**	**ETX**

Position	Data field	# of Bytes	Format	Comment
1	Start of text	1	[STX]	
2	Text distinction code	8	"ESRSR"	Left aligned followed by spaces
10	Instrument ID	20	text	If applicable
30	Sample ID	40	text	
70	Reserved (spaces)	55	text	
125	Request / workorder	1	text	**"R"** = Request; **"Y"** = ESR yes; **"N"** = ESR no
126	Space	1	text	
127	Checksum	1	[CS]	See section Checksum calculation
128	End of text	1	[ETX]	
	Total	**128**		

Text.: left aligned followed by spaces

xx….: number (digits 0-9) with leading spaces

Non-specified positions are filled with spaces

Request record from analyzer to LIMS: Request (capital R on position 125)					
STX	Data	**"R"**	space	CS	ETX
Workorder record from LIMS to analyzer: ESR = Yes (capital Y on position 125)					
STX	Data	**"Y"**	space	CS	ETX
ESR = No (capital N on position 125)					
STX	Data	**"N"**	space	CS	ETX

MECHATRONICS result record

1	2..254	255	256
STX	Data (253 characters)	**CS**	**ETX**

Position	Data field	# of Bytes	Format	Comment
1	Start of text	1	[STX]	
2	Text distinction code	8	"ESRRE"	Left aligned followed by spaces
10	Instrument ID	20	text	If applicable
30	Sample ID	40	text	
70	Reserved (spaces)	15	text	
85	Aspiration date	10	ddmmyyyy	Text format. E.g. 01012010 = January 1, 2010

95	Aspiration time	5	hhmm	Text format. E.g. 0001 = 0:01 (24-hour clock)
100	E.S.R. 30 minutes (mm/½h)	5	xxxxx	
105	E.S.R. in mm. 60 minute (mm/h)	5	xxxxx	
110	E.S.R. 60 minutes temperature corrected (mm/h)	5	xxxxx	
115	E.S.R. 120 minutes (mm/h)	5	xxxxx	If applicable
120	Reserved (spaces)	10	text	
130	Sample code	5	xxxxx	See section Sample codes
135	Aspect code	5	xxxxx	See section Aspect codes
140	Manually added code	5	xxxxx	
145	Pipette number	5	xxxxx	
150	Sedimentation time (minutes)	5	xxxxx	
155	Temperature	5	xxxxx	
160	Dilution rate (%)	5	xxxxx	
165	Column height (mm)	5	xxxxx	
170	Error code	5	xxxxx	See section ESR error codes
175	Limit error message (results)	30	text	See section ***Limit error message*** (on page 121)
205	Reserved (spaces)	50	text	
255	Checksum	1	[CS]	See section Checksum calculation
256	End of text	1	[ETX]	
	Total	**256**		

Text.: left aligned followed by spaces

xx….: number (digits 0-9) with leading spaces

Non-specified positions are filled with spaces

Sample codes		Aspect codes	
Sample type	**Transmitted code**	**Aspect**	**Transmitted code**
Patient sample	0	Clear	0
QC normal	1	Hazy<10	1
QC abnormal	2	Hazy<25	2
		Hazy>25	3

Note: Transmission of QC codes 1 and 2 is part of the internal QC procedure.

ESR error codes		
ESR error	**Transmitted code**	**Comment**
No errors	0	
No cells/plasma found	1	ERROR, no result transmitted!
ESR Probably > 140 mm	2	ERROR, no result transmitted!
Too many borders found	3	ERROR, no result transmitted!
Column height	4	WARNING!
Measure error	5	WARNING!
Bubbles on top	6	WARNING!
Limit error	7	ERROR, see ***Limit error messages*** (on page 121)

Note: See analyzer manual for more information about limit error settings!

When a limit error occurs, the fields for *ESR 30 min, ESR 60 min, temperature corrected ESR* and *ESR 120 min* are filled with spaces and thus results are not send to LIMS.

Together with the other data fields, e.g. the sedimentation time, the operator can see what caused the error and may or may not use the ESR values which are preserved in the limit error message.

Description of the limit error message: **L_err(hhh www ttt ccc ddd)**

- **L_err** means "limit error"
- **hhh** is the 30 minutes ESR
- **www** is the 60 minute ESR
- **ttt** is the temperature corrected 60 minute ESR
- **ccc** is the column height
- **ddd** is the 120 minute ESR (if applicable)

Example of a limit error message without 30 minute ESR and 120 minute ESR:
L_err(--- 123 89 200 ---)

Appendix - Protocol MECHATRONICS-02 unidirectional

1	2..254	255	256
STX	Data (253 characters)	**CS**	**ETX**

Position	Data field	# of Bytes	Format	Comment
1	Start of text	1	[STX]	
2	Text distinction code	8	"ESRRE"	Left aligned followed by spaces
10	Instrument ID	20	text	If applicable
30	Sample ID	40	text	
70	Reserved (spaces)	15	text	
85	Aspiration date	10	ddmmyyyy	Text format. E.g. 01012010 = January 1, 2010
95	Aspiration time	5	hhmm	Text format. E.g. 0001 = 0:01 (24-hour clock)
100	E.S.R. 30 minutes (mm/½h)	5	xxxxx	
105	E.S.R. in mm. 60 minute (mm/h)	5	xxxxx	
110	E.S.R. 60 minutes temperature corrected (mm/h)	5	xxxxx	
115	E.S.R. 120 minutes (mm/h)	5	xxxxx	If applicable
120	Reserved (spaces)	10	text	
130	Sample code	5	xxxxx	See section Sample codes
135	Aspect code	5	xxxxx	See section Aspect codes
140	Manually added code	5	xxxxx	

145	Pipette number	5	xxxxx	
150	Sedimentation time (minutes)	5	xxxxx	
155	Temperature	5	xxxxx	
160	Dilution rate (%)	5	xxxxx	
165	Column height (mm)	5	xxxxx	
170	Error code	5	xxxxx	See section ESR error codes
175	Limit error message (results)	30	text	See section ***Limit error message*** (on page 121)
205	Reserved (spaces)	50	text	
255	Checksum	1	[CS]	See section Checksum calculation
256	End of text	1	[ETX]	
	Total	**256**		

Text.: left aligned followed by spaces

xx….: number (digits 0-9) with leading spaces

Non-specified positions are filled with spaces

Sample codes		**Aspect codes**	
Sample type	**Transmitted code**	**Aspect**	**Transmitted code**
Patient sample	0	Clear	0
QC normal	1	Hazy<10	1
QC abnormal	2	Hazy<25	2
		Hazy>25	3

Note: Transmission of QC codes 1 and 2 is part of the internal QC procedure.

ESR error codes		
ESR error	**Transmitted code**	**Comment**
No errors	0	
No cells/plasma found	1	ERROR, no result transmitted!
ESR Probably > 140 mm	2	ERROR, no result transmitted!
Too many borders found	3	ERROR, no result transmitted!
Column height	4	WARNING!
Measure error	5	WARNING!
Bubbles on top	6	WARNING!
Limit error	7	ERROR, see ***Limit error messages*** (on page 121)

Note: See analyzer manual for more information about limit error settings!

When a limit error occurs, the fields for *ESR 30 min, ESR 60 min, temperature corrected ESR* and *ESR 120 min* are filled with spaces and thus results are not send to LIMS.

Together with the other data fields, e.g. the sedimentation time, the operator can see what caused the error and may or may not use the ESR values which are preserved in the limit error message.

Description of the limit error message: **L_err(hhh www ttt ccc ddd)**

- **L_err** means "limit error"
- **hhh** is the 30 minutes ESR
- **www** is the 60 minute ESR
- **ttt** is the temperature corrected 60 minute ESR
- **ccc** is the column height
- **ddd** is the 120 minute ESR (if applicable)

Example of a limit error message without 30 minute ESR and 120 minute ESR:
L_err(--- 123 89 200 ---)

CS = Checksum, XOR sum off all the data (with the exception of CS, STX, and ETX).
E.g.: CS = ((byte2 XOR byte3) XOR byte 4) XOR….etc.

Note: Cannot be equal to that of the ETX byte (03h).

The CS byte verifies the accuracy of each transmitted message. Before transmission, the value of the CS byte is calculated by the “exclusive-or’ing” of all data bytes in the message, with the exception of CS, STX, and ETX. Since the CS byte precedes the ETX byte within the data stream, the calculated value for CS cannot be equal to that of the ETX byte (03h). Therefore, if the calculated CS value is 03h, the transmitted CS byte is set to the substitute value 83h in order to avoid erroneous action by the receiving device.

Appendix - Protocol Compact bidirectional

Bidirectional protocol definition of the sample request string from the StaRRsed Auto-Compact to the Host computer Positions in the string.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31

ESR Sample request string definition from StaRRsed Auto-Compact to host computer.

STX	**SP**	**E**	**S**	**R**	**S**	**R**	**SP**	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	**SP**	**R**	**SP**	**cs**	**ETX**

Definition of the string:

STX and ETX are at fixed position, first (1) and last (31th) position respectively.

SP	Space character ($20)
E	Capital letter E
S	Capital letter S
R	Capital letter R
1…18	Position of the sample identification (left adjusted) and filled up with spaces at the end of the string
cs	Checksum, one char ($00 .. $FF) that is the EXOR sum of all the data. Data = The position from position 2 up to and including position 29. Take position 2 and position 3 and EXOR those 2. Take the result and EXOR this with position 3 ect till the position 29.
R	At position 28, means that this is the Request string
STX	Char $02
ETX	Char $03

Sample conformation string definition, replied by the host computer to perform an ESR test.

STX	SP	E	S	R	S	R	SP	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	SP	**Y**	SP	cs	ETX

Y = Capital Y at position 28 of the string.

Sample refuse string definition, replied by the host computer to skip the ESR test.

STX	SP	E	S	R	S	R	SP	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	SP	**N**	SP	cs	ETX

N = Capital N at position 28 of the string.

If either the host computer as well the StaRRsed Auto-Compact receives a string it should reply by sending an Acknowledge (char $06) if the string is found okay.
If either the host computer as well the StaRRsed Auto-Compact receives a string it should reply by sending a Non Acknowledge (char $15) if the string is found faulty.

Sample request:

Checksum = always ON

After sending the request string, the StaRRsed Auto-Compact expects a ACK/NACK (seeCompact bi-directional protocol definition) from the Host-computer:

- If the StaRRsed Auto-Compact receives an ACK it will wait for the conformation string and respond with a ACK/NACK according to the protocol definition.
  - When the conformation string is received it will:
    Respond with an ACK if the conformation string is OK and goes to the next sample.

  - Or -

- When the string is not OK it is responding with an NACK and the Host-computer must send the conformation string again.
  After 3 attempts the Host-computer must stop sending the conformation string and the StaRRsed Auto-Compact won't do an ESR on this sample and goes to the next sample.
  The Host-computer needs to be ready for the request string of the next sample!

- If the StaRRsed Auto-Compact does not receive the conformation string within 10 seconds it will send the request string again. After 3 attempts it won't do an ESR on this sample and goes to the next sample.
- If the StaRRsed Auto-Compact receives a NACK it will send the request string again.
  After 3 attempts it will stop communication and generate an error.
- If the StaRRsed Auto-Compact does not get any response, (timeout 10 sec.) it will send the request string again.
  After 3 attempts it will stop communication and generate an error.

Request string example:

Sample ID = 123456789
Request string = ..ESRSR.123456789.....R...(31 bytes)

Sample result:

- Checksum ON/OFF = user defined
- 30 minute output ON/OFF = user defined

The sample result will be output according to the standard Compact/StaRRsed ESR string (See String format for StaRRsed) . If the host computer receives the result string it should reply by sending an ACK or a NACK:

- If the StaRRsed Auto-Compact receives an ACK it will start sending the next result.
- If the StaRRsed Auto-Compact receives a NACK it will send the result string again.
  After 3 attempts it will start sending the next result.
- If the StaRRsed Auto-Compact does not get any response from the host, (timeout 10 sec) it will send the result string again.
  After 3 attempts it will stop communication and generate an error.

Appendix - Protocol Opus bidirectional

Bidirectional protocol definition of the sample request string from the StaRRsed Auto-Compact to the Host computer Positions in the string.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31

ESR Sample request string definition from StaRRsed Auto-Compact to host computer.

STX	**SP**	**E**	**S**	**R**	**S**	**R**	**SP**	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	**SP**	**R**	**SP**	**cs**	**ETX**

Definition of the string:

STX and ETX are at fixed position, first (1) and last (31th) position respectively.

SP	Space character ($20)
E	Capital letter E
S	Capital letter S
R	Capital letter R
1…18	Position of the sample identification (left adjusted) and filled up with spaces at the end of the string
cs	Checksum, one char ($00 .. $FF) =((EXOR sum off all the data) OR 128).
R	At position 28, means that this is the Request string
STX	Char $02
ETX	Char $03

Sample conformation string definition, replied by the host computer to perform an ESR test.

STX	SP	E	S	R	S	R	SP	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	SP	**Y**	SP	cs	ETX

Y = Capital Y at position 28 of the string.

Sample refuse string definition, replied by the host computer to skip the ESR test.

STX	SP	E	S	R	S	R	SP	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	SP	**N**	SP	cs	ETX

N = Capital N at position 28 of the string.

If either the host computer as well the StaRRsed Auto-Compact receives a string it should reply by sending an Acknowledge (char $06) if the string is found okay.
If either the host computer as well the StaRRsed Auto-Compact receives a string it should reply by sending a Non Acknowledge (char $15) if the string is found faulty.

Checksum ON/OFF = always ON

After sending the request string, the StaRRsed Auto-Compact expects a ACK/NACK (see Opus protocol request string) from the Host-computer:

- If the StaRRsed Auto-Compact receives an ACK it will wait for the conformation string and respond with a ACK/NACK according to the protocol definition.
  - When the conformation string is received it will:
    Respond with an ACK if the conformation string is OK and goes to the next sample.

  - Or -

  - When the string is not OK it is responding with an NACK and the Host-computer must send the conformation string again.
    After 3 attempts the Host-computer must stop sending the conformation string and the StaRRsed Auto-Compact won't do an ESR on this sample and goes to the next sample.
    The Host-computer needs to be ready for the request string of the next sample!

- If the StaRRsed Auto-Compact does not receive the conformation string within 10 seconds it will send the request string again. After 3 attempts it won't do an ESR on this sample and goes to the next sample.
- If the StaRRsed Auto-Compact receives a NACK it will send the request string again.
  After 3 attempts it will stop communication and generate an error.
- If the StaRRsed Auto-Compact does not get any response, (timeout 10 sec.) it will send the request string again.
  After 3 attempts it will stop communication and generate an error.

Request string example:

Sample ID = 123456789
Request string = ..ESRSR.123456789.....R...(31 bytes)

Sample result:

- Checksum ON/OFF = user defined
- 30 minute output ON/OFF = user defined

The sample result will be output according to the standard Compact/StaRRsed ESR string (See String format for StaRRsed) . If the host computer receives the result string it should reply by sending an ACK or a NACK:

- If the StaRRsed Auto-Compact receives an ACK it will start sending the next result.
- If the StaRRsed Auto-Compact receives a NACK it will send the result string again.
  After 3 attempts it will start sending the next result.
- If the StaRRsed Auto-Compact does not get any response from the host, (timeout 10 sec) it will send the result string again.
  After 3 attempts it will stop communication and generate an error.

OPUS string format

`[stx]PPPPPPPPPP www WWW AAAAAAAAmm ppp TTT CC EEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEE MMMMMMMMM[cr][lf][eot]`

stx	80 data characters	cr	lf	eot			Checksum - OFF	60 min
stx	80 data characters	cr	lf	etx	cs	eot	Checksum - ON	60 min

Data consists, if 30 min. output is switched to OFF				
Position		Description	Format	
1	10	Patient identification text	Text	PPPPPPPPPP
13	15	E.S.R. in mm. 60 minute	xxx	www
18	20	E.S.R. in mm. (60 min corrected for temp)	xxx	WWW
22	30	Aspect	Text	AAAAAAAAA
31	32	Manually added code	xx	mm
34	36	Pipette number	xxx	ppp
39	41	Sedimentation time	xxx	TTT
45	46	Temperature in degree. (Default C.)	xx	CC
48	69	Error messages	Text	EEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEE
71	80	EDTA message	Text	MMMMMMMMM

CS = 1 byte checksum = 256 - (modulo 256 (ASCII string sum)) OR 128).
ASCII string sum = the ASCII sum of all preceding characters incl. stx, cr, lf and ext modulo 256 (ASCII string sum) = the remainder of the ASCII string sum when divided by 256. OR 128 = setting the MSB-bit to 1.

OPUS string format

`[stx]PPPPPPPPPP hhh www WWW AAAAAAAAAmm ppp TTT CC EEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEE MMMMMMMMMM[cr][lf][eot]`

stx	80 data characters	cr	lf	eot			Checksum - OFF	30 min
stx	80 data characters	cr	lf	etx	cs	eot	Checksum - ON	30 min

Data consists, if 30 min. output is switched to ON				
Position		Description	Format	
1	10	Patient identification text	Text	PPPPPPPPPP
12	14	E.S.R. in mm. Half hour method	xxx	hhh
16	18	E.S.R. in mm. (calculated to 60 minutes)	xxx	www
20	22	E.S.R. in mm. (60 min corrected for temp)	xxx	WWW
24	32	Aspect	Text	AAAAAAAAA
33	34	Manually added code	xx	mm
37	39	Pipette number	xxx	ppp
41	43	Sedimentation time	xxx	TTT
45	46	Temperature in degree. (Default C.)	xx	CC
48	69	Error messages	Text	EEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEE
71	80	EDTA message	Text	MMMMMMMMMM

Where	ASCII	HEX	DEC
STX	ASCII	$02	02
ETX	ASCII	$03	03
EOT	ASCII	$04	04
LF	ASCII	$0A	10
CR	ASCII	$0D	13
CS	1 byte		

Text.: left aligned followed by spaces (ASCII $20).
xx….: number made up of (xx...) digits 0 9 (ASCIII $30 $39) with leading zeros.
Leading zeros and non-specified positions are filled with spaces (ASCII $20).

Appendix - Sysmex R-3500 Protocol

R-3500 sample data record format (202 bytes)
This is a modified data record coming from a R-3500.

Sample data record format (202 bytes)			
Parameter	**# Of chars**	**Example**	**Comment**
Text distinction code I	1	"D"	
Text distinction code II	1	"1"	
Sample distinction code	1	"U"	
Day	2	23	Day 23
Month	2	03	Month 3 = march
Year	2	00	Year 00 = 2000
Rack no.	4	1234	Rack number = 1234
Tube position no.	2	05	Tube position in rack = 5
Sequence no.	5	00000	n.a.
ID information	1	4	Barcode from barcode label
Sample ID number	13		Patient number
Instrument ID number	9		ID number from compact
Analysis information	1	0	n.a.
Reserved	18	0	n.a.
RET%	5	12300	Esr value = 123
RET#	5	00200	Hazy code = 2
RBC	5	00200	Error code = 2
IRF	5	01200	Temperature in degr. Celsius = 12 degr.
LFR	5	01200	Sedimentation time in minutes = 12 min.
MFR	5	10100	Dilution rate = 101
HFR	5	12300	30 minute ESR value = 123
Reserved	105	0000…	n.a.

n.a. = not applicable

R3500 Sample data flag record format (131 bytes)

Parameter	**# Of**	**Example**	**Comment**

	chars		
Text distinction code I	1	"D"	
Text distinction code II	1	"B"	
Sample distinction code	1	"U"	
Day	2	23	Day 23
Month	2	03	Month 3 = march
Year	2	00	Year 00 = 2000
Rack no.	4	1234	Rack number = 1234
Tube position no.	2	05	Tube position in rack = 5
Sequence no.	5	00000	n.a.
ID information	1	4	Barcode from barcode label
Sample ID number	13		Patient number
Flags	97	0	n.a.

R3500 Inquiry data record format (21 bytes)

Parameter	# Of chars	Example	Comment
Text distinction code I	1	"R"	
Inquiry mode	1	1	Real time inquiry
Sample ID no.	13		Patient number (same as sample data)
Rack no.	4	1234	Rack number = 1234
Tube position no.	2	03	Tube position in rack = 3

R-3500 order information record format (156 bytes)

Parameter	# of chars	Example	Comment
Text distinction code I	1	"S"	
Information status	1	0	0 = sample does not exist 1 = sample exists
Date ordered	8	"yyyymmdd"	
Sample ID no.	13		Must be the same as inquiry record
Rack no.	4		
Tube position no.	2		
Inquiry mode	1		
Patient ID no.	13		

Patient name	25		
Sex	1		
Patient birthday	8	"yyyymmdd"	
Doctor name	15		
Ward	8		
Patient comments	20		
Reserved	20		
RET%	1	0	Esrflag: 0 = ESR no 1 = ESR yes
Reserved	15		

Compact "HAZY" code messages.
The code appears in the "sample data record" at variable 'RBC'

This code appears in the "sample data record" at column 5.

The following 4 codes are defined:

0	Sample is clear.
1	Sample is Hazy < 10
2	Sample is Hazy < 25
3	Sample is Hazy > 25

Results with hazy aspect can be suppressed in the menu Limit error settings.

Compact "ERROR" code messages
This code appears in the "sample data record" at variable 'HGB'.

The following 7 codes are defined:

0	No errors		
1	No cells/plasma found	Error	No contents could be detected in the pipette.
2	ESR Probably > 140 mm	Error	Extremely high ESR value.
3	Too many borders found	Error	More than three borders found, possibly air bubbles. See Section Trouble shooting ***Air bubbles*** (on page 159).
4	Column height <nnn>	Warning	Column height must be between 180 and 210mm. <nnn> = the actual column height.
5	Measure error	Warning	The down count is not equal to the up count from the measure head.
6	Bubbles on top	Warning	Air bubbles on top of the ESR. See Section Trouble shooting ***Air bubbles*** (on page 159).

7	Limit error	Error	One of the following limits are out of the setting range: • ESR Time • Column height • Dilution • Bubbles on top • Hazy aspect • Temperature

Appendix - Sysmex R-3500 unidirectional protocol

R-3500 sample data record format (202 bytes)
This is a modified data record coming from a R-3500.

Sample data record format (202 bytes)			
Parameter	**# Of chars**	**Example**	**Comment**
Text distinction code I	1	"D"	
Text distinction code II	1	"1"	
Sample distinction code	1	"U"	
Day	2	23	Day 23
Month	2	03	Month 3 = march
Year	2	00	Year 00 = 2000
Rack no.	4	1234	Rack number = 1234
Tube position no.	2	05	Tube position in rack = 5
Sequence no.	5	00000	n.a.
ID information	1	4	Barcode from barcode label
Sample ID number	13		Patient number
Instrument ID number	9		ID number from compact
Analysis information	1	0	n.a.

Reserved	18	0	n.a.
RET%	5	12300	Esr value = 123
RET#	5	00200	Hazy code = 2
RBC	5	00200	Error code = 2
IRF	5	01200	Temperature in degr. Celsius = 12 degr.
LFR	5	01200	Sedimentation time in minutes = 12 min.
MFR	5	10100	Dilution rate = 101
HFR	5	12300	30 minute ESR value = 123
Reserved	105	0000…	n.a.

n.a. = not applicable

R-3500 Sample data flag record format (131 bytes)

Parameter	**# Of chars**	**Example**	**Comment**
Text distinction code I	1	"D"	
Text distinction code II	1	"B"	
Sample distinction code	1	"U"	
Day	2	23	Day 23
Month	2	03	Month 3 = march
Year	2	00	Year 00 = 2000
Rack no.	4	1234	Rack number = 1234

Tube position no.	2	05	Tube position in rack = 5
Sequence no.	5	00000	n.a.
ID information	1	4	Barcode from barcode label
Sample ID number	13		Patient number
Flags	97	0	n.a.

Compact "HAZY" code messages.
The code appears in the "sample data record" at variable 'RBC'

This code appears in the "sample data record" at column 5.

The following 4 codes are defined:

0	Sample is clear.
1	Sample is Hazy < 10
2	Sample is Hazy < 25
3	Sample is Hazy > 25

Results with hazy aspect can be suppressed in the menu Limit error settings.Compact "ERROR" code messages
This code appears in the "sample data record" at variable 'HGB'.

The following 7 codes are defined:

0	No errors		
1	No cells/plasma found	Error	No contents could be detected in the pipette.
2	ESR Probably > 140 mm	Error	Extremely high ESR value.

3	Too many borders found	Error	More than three borders found, possibly air bubbles. See Section Trouble shooting ***Air bubbles*** (on page 159).
4	Column height <nnn>	Warning	Column height must be between 180 and 210mm. <nnn> = the actual column height.
5	Measure error	Warning	The down count is not equal to the up count from the measure head.
6	Bubbles on top	Warning	Air bubbles on top of the ESR. See Section Trouble shooting ***Air bubbles*** (on page 159).
7	Limit error	Error	One of the following limits are out of the setting range: • ESR Time • Column height • Dilution • Bubbles on top • Hazy aspect • Temperature

Appendix - Sysmex SE9000 protocol

SE9000 Sample data record format (234 bytes)
This is a modified data record from SE9000 without instrument ID

Sample data record format (234 bytes)			
Parameter	**# of chars**	**Example**	**Comment**
Text distinction code I	1	"D"	
Text distinction code II	1	"1"	
Sample distinction code	1	"U"	
Day	2	23	Day 23
Month	2	03	Month 3 = march
Year	2	00	Year 00 = 2000
Rack no.	4	1234	Rack number = 1234
Tube position no.	2	05	Tube position in rack = 5
Sequence no.	5	00000	n.a.
ID information	1	4	Barcode from barcode label
Sample ID number	13		Patient number
Analysis information	1	0	n.a.
NEG/POS/ERR information	1	0	n.a.
POSITIVE (diff.)	1	0	n.a.
POSITIVE (morph.)	1	0	n.a.
POSITIVE (count)	1	0	n.a.
ERROR (func.)	1	0	n.a.
ERROR (result)	1	0	n.a.
Order information	1	0	n.a.
Reserve	1	0	n.a.
Reserve	1	0	n.a.
Reserve	1	0	n.a.
Reserve	1	0	n.a.
Reserve	1	0	n.a.
IP message information	6	000000	n.a.
WBC	6	123000	Esr value = 123 mm

RBC	5	102000	Hazy code = 12
HGB	5	00200	Error code = 2
HCT	5	01200	Temperature in degr. Celsius i.e. 12 degr.
MCV	5	01200	Sedimentation time in minutes i.e. 12 min
MCH	5	10100	Dilution rate = 101
MCHC	5	12300	30 minute ESR value = 123
Reserved	145	0000…	n.a.

n.a. = Not applicable

SE 9000 Sample data flag record format (131 bytes)

Parameter	**# Of chars**	**Example**	**Comment**
Text distinction code I	1	"D"	
Text distinction code II	1	"B"	
Sample distinction code	1	"U"	
Day	2	23	Day 23
Month	2	03	Month 3 = march
Year	2	00	Year 00 = 2000
Rack no.	4	1234	Rack number = 1234
Tube position no.	2	05	Tube position in rack = 5
Sequence no.	5	00000	n.a.
ID information	1	4	Barcode from barcode label
Sample ID number	13		Patient number
Flags	97	0	n.a.

SE9000 Inquiry data record format (21 bytes)

Parameter	**# Of chars**	**Example**	**Comment**
Text distinction code I	1	"R"	
Inquiry mode	1	1	Real time inquiry
Sample ID no.	13		Patient number (same as sample data)
Rack no.	4	1234	Rack number = 1234
Tube position no.	2	03	Tube position in rack = 3

SE9000 order information record format (171 bytes)

Parameter	# of chars	Example	Comment
Text distinction code I	1	"S"	
Information status	1	0	0 = sample does not exist 1 = sample exists
Date ordered	8	"yyyymmdd"	
Sample ID no.	13		Must be the same as inquiry record
Rack no.	4		
Tube position no.	2		
Inquiry mode	1		
Patient ID no.	13		
Patient name	25		
Sex	1		
Patient birthday	8	"yyyymmdd"	
Doctor name	15		
Ward	8		
Sample comments	40		
Wbc	1	0	Esrflag: 0 = ESR no 1 = ESR yes
Reserved	30		

Compact "HAZY" code messages.
The code appears in the "sample data record" at variable 'RBC'

This code appears in the "sample data record" at column 5.

The following 4 codes are defined:

0	Sample is clear.
1	Sample is Hazy < 10
2	Sample is Hazy < 25
3	Sample is Hazy > 25

Results with hazy aspect can be suppressed in the menu Limit error settings.Compact "ERROR" code messages
This code appears in the "sample data record" at variable 'HGB'.

The following 7 codes are defined:

0	No errors		
1	No cells/plasma found	Error	No contents could be detected in the pipette.

2	ESR Probably > 140 mm	Error	Extremely high ESR value.
3	Too many borders found	Error	More than three borders found, possibly air bubbles. See Section Trouble shooting ***Air bubbles*** (on page 159).
4	Column height <nnn>	Warning	Column height must be between 180 and 210mm. <nnn> = the actual column height.
5	Measure error	Warning	The down count is not equal to the up count from the measure head.
6	Bubbles on top	Warning	Air bubbles on top of the ESR. See Section Trouble shooting ***Air bubbles*** (on page 159).
7	Limit error	Error	One of the following limits are out of the setting range: • ESR Time • Column height • Dilution • Bubbles on top • Hazy aspect • Temperature

Appendix - Protocol Sysmex SE-9000 unidirectional

SE9000 Sample data record format (234 bytes)
This is a modified data record from SE9000 without instrument ID

Sample data record format (234 bytes)			
Parameter	**# of chars**	**Example**	**Comment**
Text distinction code I	1	"D"	
Text distinction code II	1	"1"	
Sample distinction code	1	"U"	
Day	2	23	Day 23
Month	2	03	Month 3 = march
Year	2	00	Year 00 = 2000
Rack no.	4	1234	Rack number = 1234
Tube position no.	2	05	Tube position in rack = 5
Sequence no.	5	00000	n.a.
ID information	1	4	Barcode from barcode label
Sample ID number	13		Patient number
Analysis information	1	0	n.a.
NEG/POS/ERR information	1	0	n.a.
POSITIVE (diff.)	1	0	n.a.

POSITIVE (morph.)	1	0	n.a.
POSITIVE (count)	1	0	n.a.
ERROR (func.)	1	0	n.a.
ERROR (result)	1	0	n.a.
Order information	1	0	n.a.
Reserve	1	0	n.a.
Reserve	1	0	n.a.
Reserve	1	0	n.a.
Reserve	1	0	n.a.
Reserve	1	0	n.a.
IP message information	6	000000	n.a.
WBC	6	123000	Esr value = 123 mm
RBC	5	102000	Hazy code = 12
HGB	5	00200	Error code = 2
HCT	5	01200	Temperature in degr. Celsius i.e. 12 degr.
MCV	5	01200	Sedimentation time in minutes i.e. 12 min
MCH	5	10100	Dilution rate = 101
MCHC	5	12300	30 minute ESR value = 123
Reserved	145	0000…	n.a.

n.a. = Not applicable

SE9000 Sample data flag record format (131 bytes)

Parameter	# Of chars	Example	Comment
Text distinction code I	1	"D"	
Text distinction code II	1	"B"	
Sample distinction code	1	"U"	
Day	2	23	Day 23
Month	2	03	Month 3 = march
Year	2	00	Year 00 = 2000
Rack no.	4	1234	Rack number = 1234
Tube position no.	2	05	Tube position in rack = 5
Sequence no.	5	00000	n.a.
ID information	1	4	Barcode from barcode label
Sample ID number	13		Patient number
Flags	97	0	n.a.

Compact "HAZY" code messages.
The code appears in the "sample data record" at variable 'RBC'

This code appears in the "sample data record" at column 5.

The following 4 codes are defined:

0	Sample is clear.

1	Sample is Hazy < 10
2	Sample is Hazy < 25
3	Sample is Hazy > 25

Results with hazy aspect can be suppressed in the menu Limit error settings.Compact "ERROR" code messages
This code appears in the "sample data record" at variable 'HGB'.

The following 7 codes are defined:

0	No errors		
1	No cells/plasma found	Error	No contents could be detected in the pipette.
2	ESR Probably > 140 mm	Error	Extremely high ESR value.
3	Too many borders found	Error	More than three borders found, possibly air bubbles. See Section Trouble shooting ***Air bubbles*** (on page 159).
4	Column height <nnn>	Warning	Column height must be between 180 and 210mm. <nnn> = the actual column height.
5	Measure error	Warning	The down count is not equal to the up count from the measure head.
6	Bubbles on top	Warning	Air bubbles on top of the ESR. See Section Trouble shooting ***Air bubbles*** (on page 159).

7	Limit error	Error	One of the following limits are out of the setting range: • ESR Time • Column height • Dilution • Bubbles on top • Hazy aspect • Temperature

Appendix - Protocol Sysmex R-3500 EPU

R-3500 sample data record format (202 bytes)
This is a modified data record coming from a R-3500.

Sample data record format (202 bytes)			
Parameter	**# Of chars**	**Example**	**Comment**
Text distinction code I	1	"D"	
Text distinction code II	1	"1"	
Sample distinction code	1	"U"	
Measurement data	8	05092014	Format = ddmmyyyy
Measurement time	6	084626	Format = hhmmss
Rack no	6	001234	Rack number = 1234
Tube position no.	2	05	Tube position in rack = 5
Inquiry mode	1	1	Barcode from barcode label
Sample ID number	20		Patient number
Reserved	10		n.a.
IP Messages	6		n.a.
ESR 60 MINUTES	6	000123	ESR value = 123
HAZY CODE	5	00001	Hazy code = 1
ERROR CODE	5	00001	Error code = 2
TEMPERATURE	5	00018	Temperature in degr. Celsius = 18 degr.
SEDIMENTATION TIME	5	00030	Sedimentation time in minutes = 30 min.
DILUTION RATE	5	00101	Dilution rate = 101
ESR 30 MINUTES	5	00123	ESR value = 123
Reserved	10		n.a.
Aspiration date	8		Format = ddmmyyyy
Aspiration time	6		Format = hhmmss
Reserved	80	00..	n.a.

n.a. = not applicable

This code appears in the "sample data record" at column 5.

The following 4 codes are defined:

0	Sample is clear.
1	Sample is Hazy < 10
2	Sample is Hazy < 25
3	Sample is Hazy > 25

Results with hazy aspect can be suppressed in the menu Limit error settings.

Compact "ERROR" code messages
The following 7 codes are defined:

0	No errors		
1	No cells/plasma found	Error	No contents could be detected in the pipette.
2	ESR Probably > 140 mm	Error	Extremely high ESR value.
3	Too many borders found	Error	More than three borders found, possibly air bubbles. See Section Trouble shooting ***Air bubbles*** (on page 159).
4	Column height <nnn>	Warning	Column height must be between 180 and 210mm. <nnn> = the actual column height.
5	Measure error	Warning	The down count is not equal to the up count from the measure head.
6	Bubbles on top	Warning	Air bubbles on top of the ESR. See Section Trouble shooting ***Air bubbles*** (on page 159).
7	Limit error	Error	One of the following limits are out of the setting range: • ESR Time • Column height • Dilution • Bubbles on top • Hazy aspect • Temperature

Appendix - Sysmex R-3500 unidirectional protocol

R-3500 sample data record format (202 bytes)
This is a modified data record coming from a R-3500.

Sample data record format (202 bytes)			
Parameter	**# Of chars**	**Example**	**Comment**
Text distinction code I	1	"D"	
Text distinction code II	1	"1"	
Sample distinction code	1	"U"	
Day	2	23	Day 23
Month	2	03	Month 3 = march
Year	2	00	Year 00 = 2000
Rack no.	4	1234	Rack number = 1234
Tube position no.	2	05	Tube position in rack = 5
Sequence no.	5	00000	n.a.
ID information	1	4	Barcode from barcode label
Sample ID number	13		Patient number
Instrument ID number	9		ID number from compact
Analysis information	1	0	n.a.

Reserved	18	0	n.a.
RET%	5	12300	Esr value = 123
RET#	5	00200	Hazy code = 2
RBC	5	00200	Error code = 2
IRF	5	01200	Temperature in degr. Celsius = 12 degr.
LFR	5	01200	Sedimentation time in minutes = 12 min.
MFR	5	10100	Dilution rate = 101
HFR	5	12300	30 minute ESR value = 123
Reserved	105	0000…	n.a.

n.a. = not applicable

R-3500 Sample data flag record format (131 bytes)

Parameter	**# Of chars**	**Example**	**Comment**
Text distinction code I	1	"D"	
Text distinction code II	1	"B"	
Sample distinction code	1	"U"	
Day	2	23	Day 23
Month	2	03	Month 3 = march
Year	2	00	Year 00 = 2000
Rack no.	4	1234	Rack number = 1234

Tube position no.	2	05	Tube position in rack = 5
Sequence no.	5	00000	n.a.
ID information	1	4	Barcode from barcode label
Sample ID number	13		Patient number
Flags	97	0	n.a.

Compact "HAZY" code messages.
The code appears in the "sample data record" at variable 'RBC'

This code appears in the "sample data record" at column 5.

The following 4 codes are defined:

0	Sample is clear.
1	Sample is Hazy < 10
2	Sample is Hazy < 25
3	Sample is Hazy > 25

Results with hazy aspect can be suppressed in the menu Limit error settings.Compact "ERROR" code messages
This code appears in the "sample data record" at variable 'HGB'.

The following 7 codes are defined:

0	No errors		
1	No cells/plasma found	Error	No contents could be detected in the pipette.
2	ESR Probably > 140 mm	Error	Extremely high ESR value.

3	Too many borders found	Error	More than three borders found, possibly air bubbles. See Section Trouble shooting ***Air bubbles*** (on page 159).
4	Column height <nnn>	Warning	Column height must be between 180 and 210mm. <nnn> = the actual column height.
5	Measure error	Warning	The down count is not equal to the up count from the measure head.
6	Bubbles on top	Warning	Air bubbles on top of the ESR. See Section Trouble shooting ***Air bubbles*** (on page 159).
7	Limit error	Error	One of the following limits are out of the setting range: • ESR Time • Column height • Dilution • Bubbles on top • Hazy aspect • Temperature

Appendix - Sysmex SE9000 protocol

SE9000 Sample data record format (234 bytes)
This is a modified data record from SE9000 without instrument ID

Sample data record format (234 bytes)			
Parameter	**# of chars**	**Example**	**Comment**
Text distinction code I	1	"D"	
Text distinction code II	1	"1"	
Sample distinction code	1	"U"	
Day	2	23	Day 23
Month	2	03	Month 3 = march
Year	2	00	Year 00 = 2000
Rack no.	4	1234	Rack number = 1234
Tube position no.	2	05	Tube position in rack = 5
Sequence no.	5	00000	n.a.
ID information	1	4	Barcode from barcode label
Sample ID number	13		Patient number
Analysis information	1	0	n.a.
NEG/POS/ERR information	1	0	n.a.
POSITIVE (diff.)	1	0	n.a.
POSITIVE (morph.)	1	0	n.a.
POSITIVE (count)	1	0	n.a.
ERROR (func.)	1	0	n.a.
ERROR (result)	1	0	n.a.
Order information	1	0	n.a.
Reserve	1	0	n.a.
Reserve	1	0	n.a.
Reserve	1	0	n.a.
Reserve	1	0	n.a.
Reserve	1	0	n.a.
IP message information	6	000000	n.a.
WBC	6	123000	Esr value = 123 mm

RBC	5	102000	Hazy code = 12
HGB	5	00200	Error code = 2
HCT	5	01200	Temperature in degr. Celsius i.e. 12 degr.
MCV	5	01200	Sedimentation time in minutes i.e. 12 min
MCH	5	10100	Dilution rate = 101
MCHC	5	12300	30 minute ESR value = 123
Reserved	145	0000…	n.a.

n.a. = Not applicable

SE 9000 Sample data flag record format (131 bytes)

Parameter	**# Of chars**	**Example**	**Comment**
Text distinction code I	1	"D"	
Text distinction code II	1	"B"	
Sample distinction code	1	"U"	
Day	2	23	Day 23
Month	2	03	Month 3 = march
Year	2	00	Year 00 = 2000
Rack no.	4	1234	Rack number = 1234
Tube position no.	2	05	Tube position in rack = 5
Sequence no.	5	00000	n.a.
ID information	1	4	Barcode from barcode label
Sample ID number	13		Patient number
Flags	97	0	n.a.

SE9000 Inquiry data record format (21 bytes)

Parameter	**# Of chars**	**Example**	**Comment**
Text distinction code I	1	"R"	
Inquiry mode	1	1	Real time inquiry
Sample ID no.	13		Patient number (same as sample data)
Rack no.	4	1234	Rack number = 1234
Tube position no.	2	03	Tube position in rack = 3

SE9000 order information record format (171 bytes)

Parameter	# of chars	Example	Comment
Text distinction code I	1	"S"	
Information status	1	0	0 = sample does not exist 1 = sample exists
Date ordered	8	"yyyymmdd"	
Sample ID no.	13		Must be the same as inquiry record
Rack no.	4		
Tube position no.	2		
Inquiry mode	1		
Patient ID no.	13		
Patient name	25		
Sex	1		
Patient birthday	8	"yyyymmdd"	
Doctor name	15		
Ward	8		
Sample comments	40		
Wbc	1	0	Esrflag: 0 = ESR no 1 = ESR yes
Reserved	30		

Compact "HAZY" code messages.
The code appears in the "sample data record" at variable 'RBC'

This code appears in the "sample data record" at column 5.

The following 4 codes are defined:

0	Sample is clear.
1	Sample is Hazy < 10
2	Sample is Hazy < 25
3	Sample is Hazy > 25

Results with hazy aspect can be suppressed in the menu Limit error settings.Compact "ERROR" code messages
This code appears in the "sample data record" at variable 'HGB'.

The following 7 codes are defined:

0	No errors		
1	No cells/plasma found	Error	No contents could be detected in the pipette.

2	ESR Probably > 140 mm	Error	Extremely high ESR value.
3	Too many borders found	Error	More than three borders found, possibly air bubbles. See Section Trouble shooting ***Air bubbles*** (on page 159).
4	Column height <nnn>	Warning	Column height must be between 180 and 210mm. <nnn> = the actual column height.
5	Measure error	Warning	The down count is not equal to the up count from the measure head.
6	Bubbles on top	Warning	Air bubbles on top of the ESR. See Section Trouble shooting ***Air bubbles*** (on page 159).
7	Limit error	Error	One of the following limits are out of the setting range: • ESR Time • Column height • Dilution • Bubbles on top • Hazy aspect • Temperature

Appendix - Protocol Sysmex SE-9000 unidirectional

SE9000 Sample data record format (234 bytes)
This is a modified data record from SE9000 without instrument ID

Sample data record format (234 bytes)			
Parameter	**# of chars**	**Example**	**Comment**
Text distinction code I	1	"D"	
Text distinction code II	1	"1"	
Sample distinction code	1	"U"	
Day	2	23	Day 23
Month	2	03	Month 3 = march
Year	2	00	Year 00 = 2000
Rack no.	4	1234	Rack number = 1234
Tube position no.	2	05	Tube position in rack = 5
Sequence no.	5	00000	n.a.
ID information	1	4	Barcode from barcode label
Sample ID number	13		Patient number
Analysis information	1	0	n.a.
NEG/POS/ERR information	1	0	n.a.
POSITIVE (diff.)	1	0	n.a.

POSITIVE (morph.)	1	0	n.a.
POSITIVE (count)	1	0	n.a.
ERROR (func.)	1	0	n.a.
ERROR (result)	1	0	n.a.
Order information	1	0	n.a.
Reserve	1	0	n.a.
Reserve	1	0	n.a.
Reserve	1	0	n.a.
Reserve	1	0	n.a.
Reserve	1	0	n.a.
IP message information	6	000000	n.a.
WBC	6	123000	Esr value = 123 mm
RBC	5	102000	Hazy code = 12
HGB	5	00200	Error code = 2
HCT	5	01200	Temperature in degr. Celsius i.e. 12 degr.
MCV	5	01200	Sedimentation time in minutes i.e. 12 min
MCH	5	10100	Dilution rate = 101
MCHC	5	12300	30 minute ESR value = 123
Reserved	145	0000…	n.a.

n.a. = Not applicable

SE9000 Sample data flag record format (131 bytes)

Parameter	# Of chars	Example	Comment
Text distinction code I	1	"D"	
Text distinction code II	1	"B"	
Sample distinction code	1	"U"	
Day	2	23	Day 23
Month	2	03	Month 3 = march
Year	2	00	Year 00 = 2000
Rack no.	4	1234	Rack number = 1234
Tube position no.	2	05	Tube position in rack = 5
Sequence no.	5	00000	n.a.
ID information	1	4	Barcode from barcode label
Sample ID number	13		Patient number
Flags	97	0	n.a.

Compact "HAZY" code messages.
The code appears in the "sample data record" at variable 'RBC'

This code appears in the "sample data record" at column 5.

The following 4 codes are defined:

0	Sample is clear.

1	Sample is Hazy < 10
2	Sample is Hazy < 25
3	Sample is Hazy > 25

Results with hazy aspect can be suppressed in the menu Limit error settings.Compact "ERROR" code messages
This code appears in the "sample data record" at variable 'HGB'.

The following 7 codes are defined:

0	No errors		
1	No cells/plasma found	Error	No contents could be detected in the pipette.
2	ESR Probably > 140 mm	Error	Extremely high ESR value.
3	Too many borders found	Error	More than three borders found, possibly air bubbles. See Section Trouble shooting ***Air bubbles*** (on page 159).
4	Column height <nnn>	Warning	Column height must be between 180 and 210mm. <nnn> = the actual column height.
5	Measure error	Warning	The down count is not equal to the up count from the measure head.
6	Bubbles on top	Warning	Air bubbles on top of the ESR. See Section Trouble shooting ***Air bubbles*** (on page 159).

7	Limit error	Error	One of the following limits are out of the setting range: • ESR Time • Column height • Dilution • Bubbles on top • Hazy aspect • Temperature

Appendix - TDLIMS protocol

Tdlims sample data record format (234 bytes)
This is a modified data record coming from a SE9000 with instrument ID.

Sample data record format (234 bytes)			
Parameter	**# of chars**	**Example**	**Comment**
Text distinction code I	1	"D"	
Text distinction code II	1	"1"	
Sample distinction code	1	"U"	
Day	2	23	Day 23
Month	2	03	Month 3 = march
Year	2	00	Year 00 = 2000
Rack no.	4	1234	Rack number = 1234
Tube position no.	2	05	Tube position in rack = 5
Sequence no.	5	00000	n.a.
ID information	1	4	Barcode from barcode label
Sample ID number	13		Patient number
Analysis information	1	0	n.a.
NEG/POS/ERR information	1	0	n.a.
POSITIVE (diff.)	1	0	n.a.
POSITIVE (morph.)	1	0	n.a.
POSITIVE (count)	1	0	n.a.
ERROR (func.)	1	0	n.a.
ERROR (result)	1	0	n.a.
Order information	1	0	n.a.
Reserve	1	0	n.a.
Reserve	1	0	n.a.
Reserve	1	0	n.a.
Reserve	1	0	n.a.
Reserve	1	0	n.a.
IP message information	6	000000	n.a.
WBC	6	123000	Esr value = 123 mm
RBC	5	102000	Hazy code = 12
HGB	5	00200	Error code = 2
HCT	5	01200	Temperature in degr. Celsius i.e. 12 degr.

MCV	5	01200	Sedimentation time in minutes i.e. 12 min
MCH	5	10100	Dilution rate = 101
MCHC	5	12300	30 minute ESR value = 123
Reserved	145	0000…	n.a.

n.a. = Not applicable

No Sample data flag record format.
This protocol contains no sample flag record.

Tdlims Inquiry data record format (21 bytes)

Parameter	# Of chars	Example	Comment
Text distinction code I	1	"R"	
Inquiry mode	1	1	Real time inquiry
Sample ID no.	13		Patient number (same as sample data)
Rack no.	4	1234	Rack number = 1234
Tube position no.	2	03	Tube position in rack = 3

Tdlims order information record format (171 bytes)

Parameter	# of chars	Example	Comment
Text distinction code I	1	"S"	
Information status	1	0	0 = sample does not exist 1 = sample exists
Date ordered	8	"yyyymmdd"	
Sample ID no.	13		Must be the same as inquiry record
Rack no.	4		
Tube position no.	2		
Inquiry mode	1		
Patient ID no.	13		
Patient name	25		
Sex	1		
Patient birthday	8	"yyyymmdd"	
Doctor name	15		
Ward	8		

Sample comments	40		
Wbc	1	0	Esrflag: 0 = ESR no 1 = ESR yes
Reserved	30		

Compact "HAZY" code messages.
The code appears in the "sample data record" at variable 'RBC'

This code appears in the "sample data record" at column 5.

The following 4 codes are defined:

0	Sample is clear.
1	Sample is Hazy < 10
2	Sample is Hazy < 25
3	Sample is Hazy > 25

Results with hazy aspect can be suppressed in the menu Limit error settings.

Compact "ERROR" code messages.
This code appears in the "sample data record" at variable 'HGB'.

The following 7 codes are defined:

0	No errors		
1	No cells/plasma found	Error	No contents could be detected in the pipette.
2	ESR Probably > 140 mm	Error	Extremely high ESR value.
3	Too many borders found	Error	More than three borders found, possibly air bubbles. See Section Trouble shooting ***Air bubbles*** (on page 159).
4	Column height <nnn>	Warning	Column height must be between 180 and 210mm. <nnn> = the actual column height.
5	Measure error	Warning	The down count is not equal to the up count from the measure head.
6	Bubbles on top	Warning	Air bubbles on top of the ESR. See Section Trouble shooting ***Air bubbles*** (on page 159).

7	Limit error	Error	One of the following limits are out of the setting range: • ESR Time • Column height • Dilution • Bubbles on top • Hazy aspect • Temperature

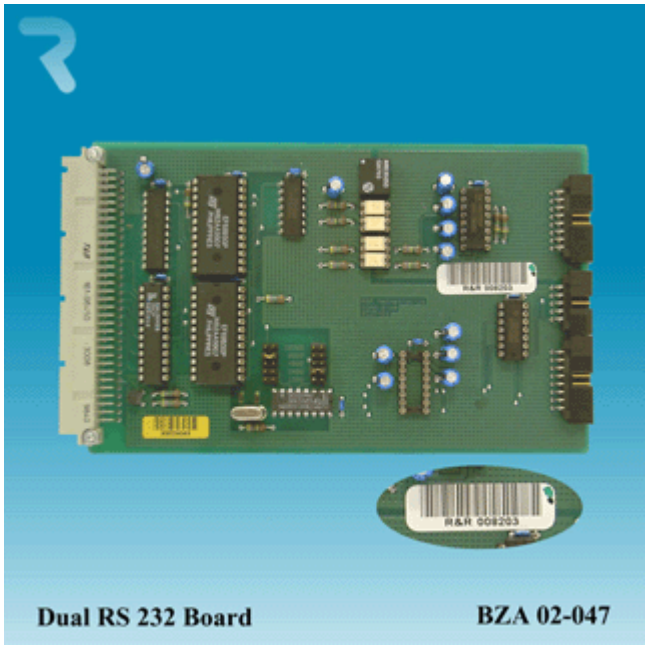
Appendix - Rack adapters Auto Compact

The StaRRsed Auto-Compact comes with a Mechatronics rack adapter set which accommodate one of the following rack types;

- Sysmex Low profile, High profile with multi tube holders. Order number VERA 1490001
- Sysmex Low profile, High profile with clips. Order number VERA 1490002
- Coulter LH750. Order number VERA 1490003
- Abbot long, black. Order number VERA 1490005
- Bayer (Advia). Order number VERA 1490006
- Abbot Short, white, CD3500/3700. Order number VERA 1490007
- ABX open, Pentra 80. Order number VERA 1490008
- ABX closed, Pentra 120. Order number VERA 1490009
- Coulter HmX. Order number VERA149010
- Beckman Coulter DXH-800 VERA149021

See VERA140800-1 Rack-Adapter Configurations Detail and VERA140800-2 Rack-Adapter Configurations Detail

Appendix - RS 232 board baud rate settings

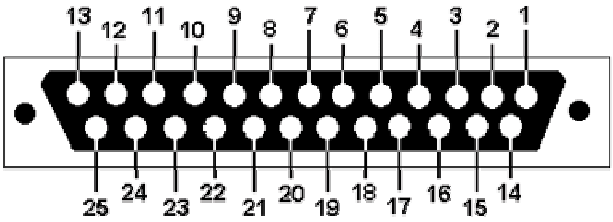


There are two rows pins on the board.The left row (JP1) is for the communication setting for the barcode reader and is set on default 9600 baud.
The right row (JP2) is for the communication port settings and is set on default 4800 baud.
To change the port setting, replace the jumper to the required setting you want.

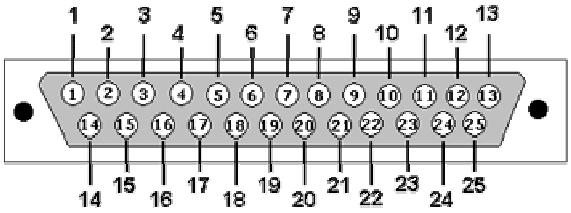
Appendix - RS-232 (9 pins) hardware connections Compact

The 25-pin sub D (Male) connector is for the serial output of the StaRRsed Auto-Compact. The default communication parameters are set as 2400-8-N-1.

Connector layout DB25



DB25: View looking into female connector



DB25: View looking into male connector

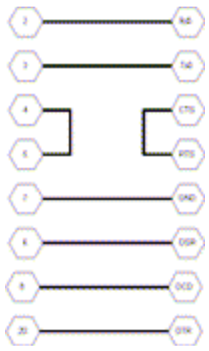
Pin no	Name	Dir	Notes / Description
1			Data Carrier Detect. Raised by DCE when modem synchronized.
2	SD (TXD)	Output	Receive Data (a.k.a RxD, Rx). Arriving data from DCE.
3	RD (RXD)	Input	Transmit Data (a.k.a TxD, Tx). Sending data from DTE.
4	RS (RTS)	Output	Request To Send (ASYNC)
5	CS (CTS)	Input	Clear To Send (ASYNC)
6	DSR	Input	Data Set Ready (ASYNC)
7	GND (SG)		Signal Ground
8	CD	Input	Carrier Detect (a.k.a DCD).
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			

19			
20	DTR	Output	Data Terminal Ready. (ASYNC)
21			
22	RI	Input	Ring Indicator. DCE (Modem) raises when incoming call detected used for auto answer applications
23			
24			
25			

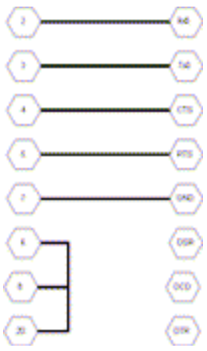
All specified RS232 signals are completely isolated from the 'computer earth' and the 'mains supply'.

Interface connections for the StaRRsed to PC

Example connection to P.C. without handshake

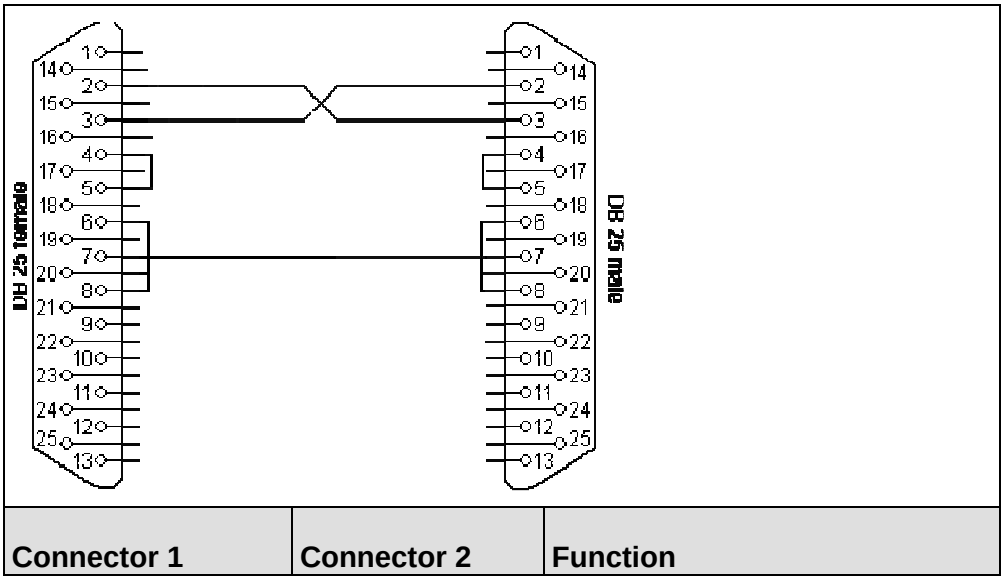


Example to HOST computer system including handshake



Example connection to P.C. including hardware handshake

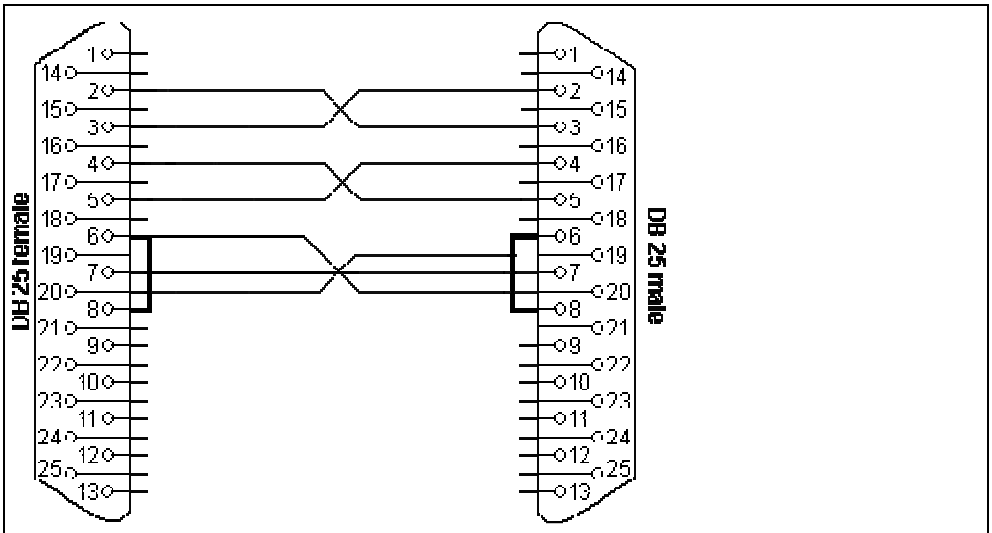
Hardware no handshaking for DB 25 connector



Connector 1	Connector 2	Function

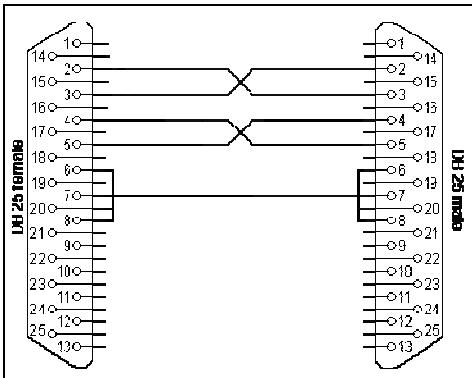
2	3	RD (RXD) <- SD (TXD)
3	2	SD (TXD) -> RD (RXD)
7	7	GND (SG)
6 + 8 + 20		DSR + CD +DTR
	6 + 8 + 20	DSR + CD + DTR
4 +5		CS (CTS) + RS (RTS)
	4+5	RS (RTS) + CS (CTS)

Hardware handshaking for DB 25 connectors



Connector 1	Connector 2	Function
2	3	RD (RXD) <- SD (TXD)
3	2	SD (TXD) -> RD (RXD)
7	7	GND (SG)
6 + 8		DSR + CD
	20	DTR
20		DTR
	6 + 8	DSR + CD
4	5	CS (CTS) ->RS (RTS)
5	4	RS (RTS) -> CS (CTS)

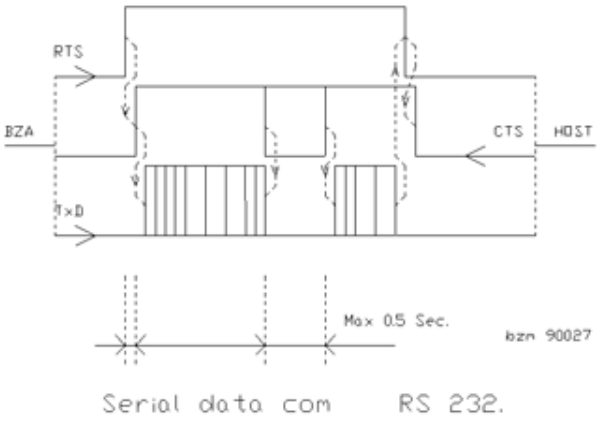
Hardware handshaking for DB 25 connectors



Connector 1	Connector 2	Function
2	3	RD (RXD) <- SD (TXD)
3	2	SD (TXD) -> RD (RXD)
7	7	GND (SG)
6 + 8 + 20		DSR + CD +DTR
	6 + 8 + 20	DSR + CD + DTR
4	5	CS (CTS)RS (RTS)
5	4	RS (RTS) -> CS (CTS)

Handshake

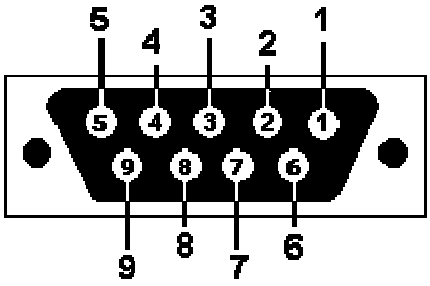
The hardware handshake is applied. The **RTS** (request to send) is made high by the StaRRsed. The host computer then follows with a high for the **CTS** (clear to send), the StaRRsed will then send the available data, If there is no reaction from the host computer following the high **RTS** within the 'time-out' period, then the serial output will be lost. The 'time-out' is a set period of approximately 500 milli-seconds. If the data transmission is interrupted for more than 500 milliseconds by the host computer then the StaRRsed will stop sending data. This data is then lost to the host computer.



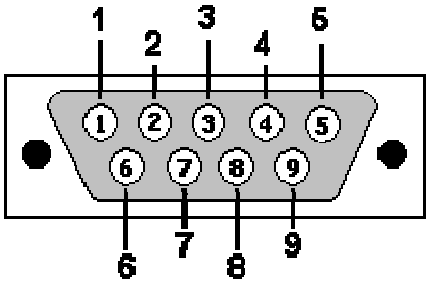
Appendix - RS-232 (DB9 pins female) hardware back panel connector

The 9-pins sub D (female) connector is for the serial output of the StaRRsed Auto-Compact.

Connector layout DB9



DB9: View looking into female connector DCE



DB9: View looking into male connector DTE

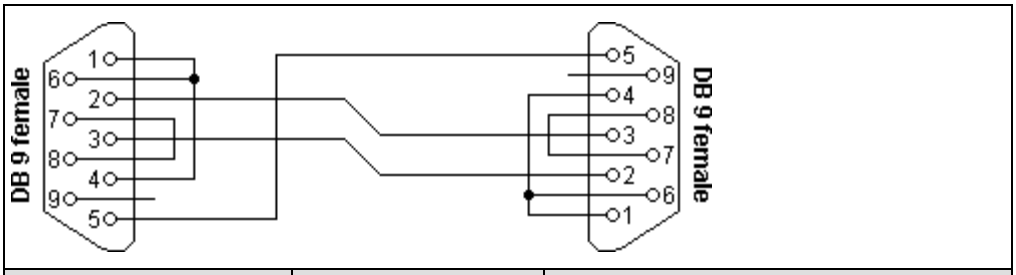
At the female connector the pin layout is:

Pin no	Name	Dir	Notes / Description
1	DCD	Input	Data Carrier Detect. Raised by DCE when modem synchronized.
2	SD (TXD)	Output	Transmit Data (a.k.a TxD, Tx). Sending data to DTE.
3	RD (RXD)	Input	Receive Data (a.k.a RxD, Rx). Arriving data from DCE.
4	DTR	Output	Data Terminal Ready. Raised by DTE when powered on. In auto-answer mode raised only when RI arrives from DCE
5	GND (SG)		ground
6	DSR	Input	Data Set Ready. Raised by DCE to indicate ready.
7	RS (RTS)	Output	Request To Send. Raised by DTE when it wishes to send. Expects CTS from DCE.
8	CS (CTS)	Input	Clear To Send. Raised by DCE in response to RTS from DTE
9	RI	Input	Ring Indicator. Set when incoming ring detected - used for auto-answer application. DTE raised DTR to answer.

Null modem with loop back handshaking for DB 9 connectors

The simple null modem cable without handshaking shows incompatibilities with common software. The main problem with this cable is that there is a possibility for the software to hang if it checks the modem signal lines in a proper way. I.e. with this null modem cable, good written programs will perform worse than badly written programs.

To overcome this problem and still be able to use a cheap null modem communication cable with only three lines in it, a fake null modem cable layout has been defined. The null modem cable with loop back handshaking resulted from this.



Connector 1	Connector 2	Function
2		RD (RXD) <- SD (TXD)
3		SD (TXD) -> RD (RXD)
5		GND (SG)
1 + 4 + 6		DTR -> CD + DSR
	1 + 4 + 6	DTR -> CD + DSR
7 + 8		RS (RTS) -> CS (CTS)
	7 + 8	RS (RTS) -> CS (CTS)

The main purpose of this null modem cable is to let well defined software think there is handshaking available, with a null modem cable which has no provisions for it.

All specified RS232 signals are completely isolated from the 'computer earth' and the 'mains supply'.

Handshake:

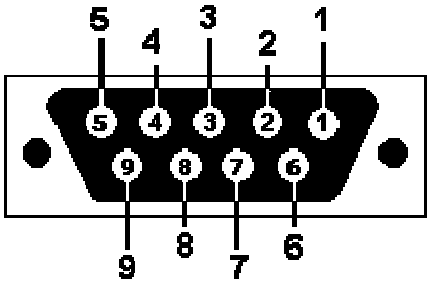
Hardware handshake is not applied.

Change the data transmission parameters:
From the transmission parameters, only the baud rate can be selected from 1200 up to 9600.

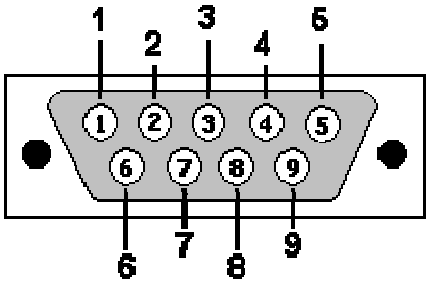
Appendix - RS-232 (DB9 pins male) hardware back panel connector

The 9-pins sub D (male) connector is for the serial output of the StaRRsed Auto-Compact.

Connector layout DB9



DB9: View looking into female connector DCE



DB9: View looking into male connector DTE

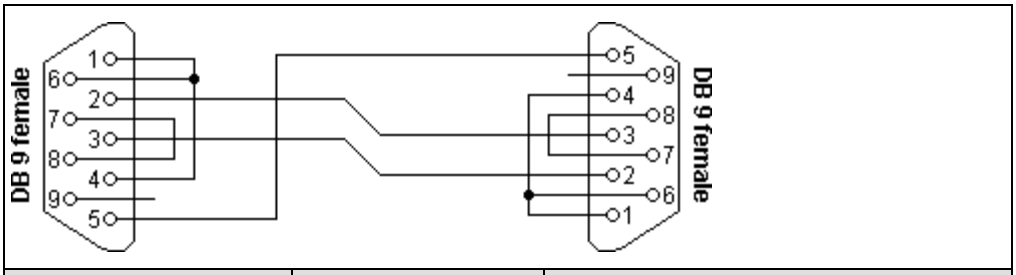
At the female connector the pin layout is:

Pin no	Name	Dir	Notes / Description
1	DCD	Input	Data Carrier Detect. Raised by DCE when modem synchronized.
2	SD (TXD)	Output	Transmit Data (a.k.a TxD, Tx). Sending data to DTE.
3	RD (RXD)	Input	Receive Data (a.k.a RxD, Rx). Arriving data from DCE.
4	DTR	Output	Data Terminal Ready. Raised by DTE when powered on. In auto-answer mode raised only when RI arrives from DCE
5	GND (SG)		ground
6	DSR	Input	Data Set Ready. Raised by DCE to indicate ready.
7	RS (RTS)	Output	Request To Send. Raised by DTE when it wishes to send. Expects CTS from DCE.
8	CS (CTS)	Input	Clear To Send. Raised by DCE in response to RTS from DTE
9	RI	Input	Ring Indicator. Set when incoming ring detected - used for auto-answer application. DTE raised DTR to answer.

Null modem with loop back handshaking for DB 9 connectors

The simple null modem cable without handshaking shows incompatibilities with common software. The main problem with this cable is that there is a possibility for the software to hang if it checks the modem signal lines in a proper way. I.e. with this null modem cable, good written programs will perform worse than badly written programs.

To overcome this problem and still be able to use a cheap null modem communication cable with only three lines in it, a fake null modem cable layout has been defined. The null modem cable with loop back handshaking resulted from this.



Connector 1	Connector 2	Function
2		RD (RXD) <- SD (TXD)
3		SD (TXD) -> RD (RXD)
5		GND (SG)
1 + 4 + 6		DTR -> CD + DSR
	1 + 4 + 6	DTR -> CD + DSR
7 + 8		RS (RTS) -> CS (CTS)
	7 + 8	RS (RTS) -> CS (CTS)

The main purpose of this null modem cable is to let well defined software think there is handshaking available, with a null modem cable which has no provisions for it.

All specified RS232 signals are completely isolated from the 'computer earth' and the 'mains supply'.

Handshake:

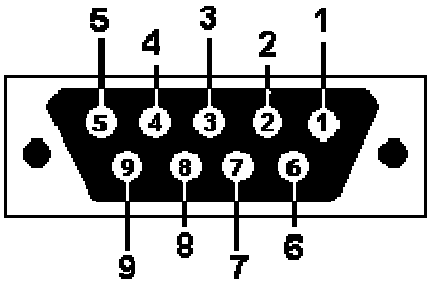
Hardware handshake is not applied.

Change the data transmission parameters:
From the transmission parameters, only the baud rate can be selected from 1200 up to 9600.

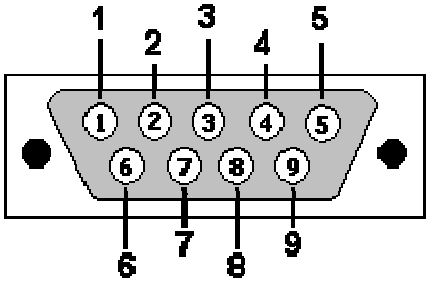
Appendix - Serial cable to LAB comms

For the serial connection from the laptop to the InteRRliner use a “one to one” standard 9-pin D connector serial cable. This serial cable can be bought in any computer shop.
The pin lay out for a “*one to one*” connection is as follows.

Connector layout DB9



DB9: View looking into female connector DCE



DB9: View looking into male connector DTE

At the female connector the pin layout is:

Pin no	Name	Dir	Notes / Description
1	DCD	Input	Data Carrier Detect. Raised by DCE when modem synchronized.
2	SD (TXD)	Output	Transmit Data (a.k.a TxD, Tx). Sending data to DTE.
3	RD (RXD)	Input	Receive Data (a.k.a RxD, Rx). Arriving data from DCE.
4	DTR	Output	Data Terminal Ready. Raised by DTE when powered on. In auto-answer mode raised only when RI arrives from DCE
5	GND (SG)		ground
6	DSR	Input	Data Set Ready. Raised by DCE to indicate ready.
7	RS (RTS)	Output	Request To Send. Raised by DTE when it wishes to send. Expects CTS from DCE.
8	CS (CTS)	Input	Clear To Send. Raised by DCE in response to RTS from DTE
9	RI	Input	Ring Indicator. Set when incoming ring detected - used for auto-answer application. DTE raised DTR to answer.

.

Female side Pin no	Male side Pin no
1	1
2	2
3	3

4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9

In case of preparation of a cable the following connections must be made.

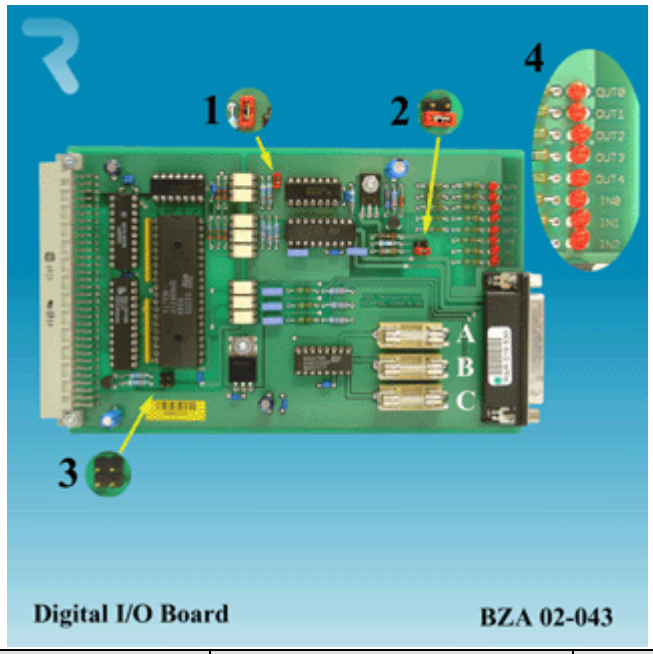
Female side Pin no	**Male side Pin no**
2	2
3	3
5	5

If you have no result you can try changing the following pin wires.

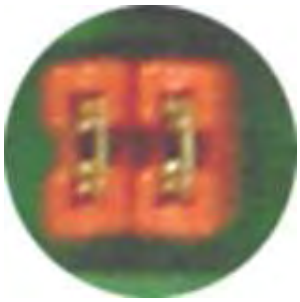
Female side Pin no	**Male side Pin no**
2	3
3	2
5	5

Appendix - Set-up Digital board

Type BZA 02-043 jumpers and digit board settings



Led's	Drive-BOARD Type BZA 02-043	Rinse/Vacuum-BOARD Type BZA 02-043	Measure / pump-BOARD Type BZA 02-043
Out-0	Drive motor	Rinse motor	Measure motor up
Out-1	Not in use	Not in use	Measure motor down
Out-2	Fill solenoid	Vacuum pump on	Rinse pump
Out-3	Rinse solenoid	BZA 10-000 separate	Saline pump
Out-4	Buzzer	Not in use	Not in use
In-0	Motor sensor	Waste ERROR	Measure. motor tacho
In-2	Check position. 51-111	Rinse head top	Measure. head top
In-3	Check 10 pos	Rinse head bottom	Measure. head bottom

Number in picture	Dive Board	Rinse / Vacuum board	Measure / pump board
Picture 3 Board address Selector	0008 - FFFB	0000 - FFF3 	000C - FFFF
Picture 2 Current Jumper			
Picture 1 Forward reverse Selector			
Fusses	In mA	In mA	In mA
Fuse A	1600	500	500
Fuse B	1600	1600	500
Fuse C	200		

Appendix - TDLIMS protocol

Tdlims sample data record format (234 bytes)
This is a modified data record coming from a SE9000 with instrument ID.

Sample data record format (234 bytes)			
Parameter	**# of chars**	**Example**	**Comment**
Text distinction code I	1	"D"	
Text distinction code II	1	"1"	
Sample distinction code	1	"U"	
Day	2	23	Day 23
Month	2	03	Month 3 = march
Year	2	00	Year 00 = 2000
Rack no.	4	1234	Rack number = 1234
Tube position no.	2	05	Tube position in rack = 5
Sequence no.	5	00000	n.a.
ID information	1	4	Barcode from barcode label
Sample ID number	13		Patient number
Analysis information	1	0	n.a.
NEG/POS/ERR information	1	0	n.a.
POSITIVE (diff.)	1	0	n.a.
POSITIVE (morph.)	1	0	n.a.
POSITIVE (count)	1	0	n.a.
ERROR (func.)	1	0	n.a.
ERROR (result)	1	0	n.a.
Order information	1	0	n.a.
Reserve	1	0	n.a.
Reserve	1	0	n.a.
Reserve	1	0	n.a.
Reserve	1	0	n.a.
Reserve	1	0	n.a.
IP message information	6	000000	n.a.
WBC	6	123000	Esr value = 123 mm

RBC	5	102000	Hazy code = 12
HGB	5	00200	Error code = 2
HCT	5	01200	Temperature in degr. Celsius i.e. 12 degr.
MCV	5	01200	Sedimentation time in minutes i.e. 12 min
MCH	5	10100	Dilution rate = 101
MCHC	5	12300	30 minute ESR value = 123
Reserved	145	0000…	n.a.

n.a. = Not applicable

No Sample data flag record format.
This protocol contains no sample flag record.

Tdlims Inquiry data record format (21 bytes)

Parameter	# Of chars	Example	Comment
Text distinction code I	1	"R"	
Inquiry mode	1	1	Real time inquiry
Sample ID no.	13		Patient number (same as sample data)
Rack no.	4	1234	Rack number = 1234
Tube position no.	2	03	Tube position in rack = 3

Tdlims order information record format (171 bytes)

Parameter	# of chars	Example	Comment
Text distinction code I	1	"S"	
Information status	1	0	0 = sample does not exist 1 = sample exists
Date ordered	8	"yyyymmdd"	
Sample ID no.	13		Must be the same as inquiry record
Rack no.	4		
Tube position no.	2		
Inquiry mode	1		
Patient ID no.	13		
Patient name	25		
Sex	1		

Patient birthday	8	"yyyymmdd"	
Doctor name	15		
Ward	8		
Sample comments	40		
Wbc	1	0	Esrflag: 0 = ESR no 1 = ESR yes
Reserved	30		

Compact "HAZY" code messages.
The code appears in the "sample data record" at variable 'RBC'

This code appears in the "sample data record" at column 5.

The following 4 codes are defined:

0	Sample is clear.
1	Sample is Hazy < 10
2	Sample is Hazy < 25
3	Sample is Hazy > 25

Results with hazy aspect can be suppressed in the menu Limit error settings.

Compact "ERROR" code messages.
This code appears in the "sample data record" at variable 'HGB'.

The following 7 codes are defined:

0	No errors		
1	No cells/plasma found	Error	No contents could be detected in the pipette.
2	ESR Probably > 140 mm	Error	Extremely high ESR value.
3	Too many borders found	Error	More than three borders found, possibly air bubbles. See Section Trouble shooting ***Air bubbles*** (on page 159).
4	Column height <nnn>	Warning	Column height must be between 180 and 210mm. <nnn> = the actual column height.
5	Measure error	Warning	The down count is not equal to the up count from the measure head.
6	Bubbles on top	Warning	Air bubbles on top of the ESR. See Section Trouble shooting ***Air bubbles*** (on page 159).

7	Limit error	Error	One of the following limits are out of the setting range: • ESR Time • Column height • Dilution • Bubbles on top • Hazy aspect • Temperature

17. WORK INSTRUCTION STARRSED AUTO-COMPACT

Work instruction section

Work instruction Number 162	
Page 1 of 1	**Purpose:** Change Rinse pump tube
Safety: None Bio Hazard area	
Instrument: Compact	**Revision:** 001,October 2012

New rinse pump tube assembly **ESRI090902**.

New tube replacement:

1. Open left cover.
2. Pull pump tube slightly downwards and at the same time towards the front of the unit to release the tube out of the pump plate holder.
3. Remove the old tube from the peristaltic pump rotor.
4. Disconnect the tubing at both ends of the tube connectors.
5. Connect new tubing to both ends of the connectors.
6. Place one end of the tube in the pump plate holder.
7. Pull the new tube over the peristaltic pump rotor.
8. Pull pump tube slightly downwards and at the same time towards the back of the StaRRsed Auto-Compact.

Work instruction Number 163	
Page 1 of 1	**Purpose:** Change Saline pump tube
Safety: None Bio Hazard area	
Instrument: Compact	**Revision:** 001,October 2012

New saline pump tube assembly **ESRI090903**

New tube replacement:

1. Open left cover.
2. Pull pump tube slightly downwards and at the same time towards the front of the unit to release the tube out of the pump plate holder.
3. Remove the old tube from the peristaltic pump rotor.
4. Disconnect the tubing at both ends of the tube connectors.
5. Connect new tubing to both ends of the connectors.
6. Place one end of the tube in the pump plate holder.
7. Pull the new tube over the peristaltic pump rotor.
8. Pull pump tube slightly downwards and at the same time towards the back of the StaRRsed Auto-Compact.

Work instruction Number 166	
Page 1 of 2	**Purpose:** Peristaltic waste pump cassette replacement
Safety: *Bio Hazard area*	
Instrument: Compact	**Revision:** Draft,October 2008

Clean Waste Cassette

The waste system must be cleaned before replacing the waste pump cassette.

1. Open the left cover and remove the waste container. The liquid separator is now visible.
2. Lift the stainless steel vacuum tube with use of the lever.
3. Pull the liquid separator towards the front of the Compact. (Note: The separator has two sensor connectors at the rear)
4. Remove bacterial HEPA filter.
5. Fill waste separator with 100ml disinfectant or 100 ml water with 2% bleach.
6. Replace bacterial HEPA filter.
7. Lift left cover.
8. Lift stainless steel vacuum tube up.
9. Insert the liquid separator sliding it over the support shelf.
10. Push the liquid separator towards the rear, with the sensor connectors in the holes.
11. Release the stainless steel vacuum tube.
12. Replace the waste container.
13. Close left cover.

Prime Saline

1. Select PRIME SALINE. Repeat the prime saline until the liquid separator is empty.

Exchange Waste Cassette and blotting washer

1. Disconnect the two tubes from the waste pump cassette.
2. Press levers (at three o'clock and nine o'clock positions) and pull at the same time.
3. Clean peristaltic pump motor shaft using a tissue soaked in alcohol.
4. Remove the old blotting washer **ESRI090026** around the motor shaft.
5. Place the new blotting washer **ESRI090026**.
6. Insert new waste pump cassette **ESRI090921** until it clicks into place.
7. Remove the protection caps on from the tubes.
8. Connect the two tubes to new waste pump cassette.

Work instruction Number 168	
Page 1 of 1	**Purpose:** Pipette handling valve
Safety: *Bio Hazard area*	
Instrument: Compact	**Revision:** Version 1, October 2008

Remove of the top cover

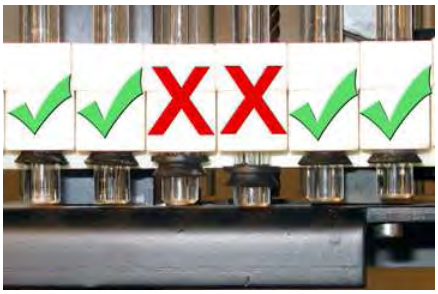
1. Switch StaRRsed Auto-Compact **OFF**.
2. Remove the two rear screws of the top cover.
3. Lift the top cover carefully from the instrument.

Pipette valve check or replacement:

1. Hold the top pipette clamp and remove the valve body QTST040002
2. Clean or replace the valve body.
3. Check the silicon tube position inside the pipette clamp, it must be in the centre of the hole and equidistant from the sides.
4. Re-install pipette valve body.

Pipette installation

1. Hook pipette assembly on to the pipette belts.
2. Make sure that pipettes are correctly fitted on to the pipette belts.
3. Visually check if all pipette valves are at the same height.
4. Visually check the bottom of the pipette V shape ring.
5. Incorrect fitted pipettes may cause **mechanical damage** to the instrument.
6. Check for leakage with **Fill & Clean**.



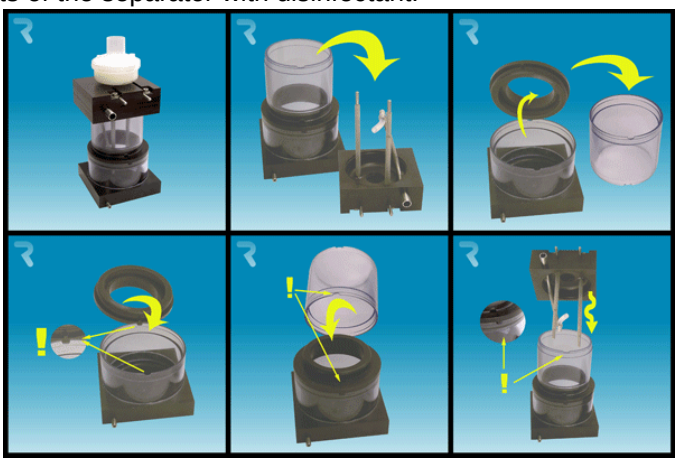
Replace the top cover:

1. Put the cover carefully over the instrument.
2. Fasten the two rear screws of the top cover. (If present/if needed).

Work instruction Number 169	
Page 1 of 3	**Purpose:**Cleaning liquid separator
Safety: *Bio Hazard area*	
Instrument: Compact:	**Revision:** Draft, October 2001

Prepare disinfectant: (if not already prepared).
Add **10 ml** bleach (sodium hypochlorite) to **190 ml** de-ionized water. **(5% solution)**
This disinfectant is for cleaning of all external parts that are exposed to blood.
Clean liquid separator

1. Open the left cover and remove the waste container. The liquid separator is now visible.
2. Lift the stainless steel vacuum tube with use of the lever.
3. Pull the liquid separator towards the front of the Compact. (Note: The separator has two sensor connectors at the rear)
4. Disconnect the silicon tube from the tube connection.
5. Remove bacterial HEPA filter.
6. Open the liquid separator by pulling off the top section.
7. Clean the internal parts of the separator with disinfectant.



Replacing

1. Replace the top section.
   A little silicon grease on the rim of separator will make the assembling and adjustment easier
2. If applicable replace the bacterial HEPA filter
   (For Maintenance Level 4 exhange bacterial HEPA filter QWLV040002)
3. Re-connect the silicon tube to the bottom tube connector.
4. Lift left cover.
5. Lift stainless steel vacuum tube up.
6. Insert the liquid separator sliding it over the support shelf.
7. Push the liquid separator towards the rear, with the sensor connectors in the holes.
8. Release the stainless steel vacuum tube.
9. Replace the waste container.
10. Close left cover.

Work instruction Number 172	
Page 1 of 2	**Purpose:** Cleaning Measure sensor
Safety: *Bio Hazard area*	
Instrument: Compact	**Revision:** 002, February 2014

Remove of the top cover

1. Switch StaRRsed Auto-Compact **OFF**.
2. Remove the two rear screws of the top cover.
3. Lift the top cover carefully from the instrument.

If the measure sensor is out of range, the sensor must be cleaned.
In order to clean the measure sensor remove the pipette at the measuring position (complete with top and bottom clamp).
For cleaning use a cotton bud dipped in deionised water or aerosol air blower, make sure the cotton bud is just damp. Do not use any organic solvents.

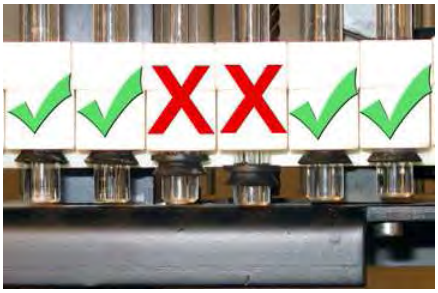
Pipette removal

1. Push and pull vertically the pipette from the holding position of the belts.
2. Take pipette off the carousel.
3. Store the pipette on a safe place.

Switch Compact **ON**

1. Carefully clean the inner part of the measuring sensor by using a cotton bud.
2. Check the values of the Measure sensor MS 40..**50**..60 by using the CHECK MEASURE SENSOR function.
3. If not in range repeat cleaning the inner part of the measuring sensor.
4. When in range switch **OFF** the Compact.

Pipette installation



1. Hook pipette assembly on to the pipette belts.
2. Make sure that pipettes are correctly fitted on to the pipette belts.
3. Visually check if all pipette valves are at the same height.
4. Visually check the bottom of the pipette V shape ring.
5. Incorrect fitted pipettes may cause **mechanical damage** to the instrument.
6. Check for leakage with **Fill & Clean**.

Replace the top cover:

1. Put the cover carefully over the instrument.
2. Fasten the two rear screws of the top cover. (If present/if needed).

Switch **ON** the StaRRsed Auto-Compact.

Work instruction Number 175	
Page 1 of 3	**Purpose:**: Pipette handling, valve tube
Safety: *Bio Hazard area*	
Instrument: Compact	**Revision:** Version 1,October 2007

Remove of the top cover

1. Switch StaRRsed Auto-Compact **OFF**.
2. Remove the two rear screws of the top cover.
3. Lift the top cover carefully from the instrument.

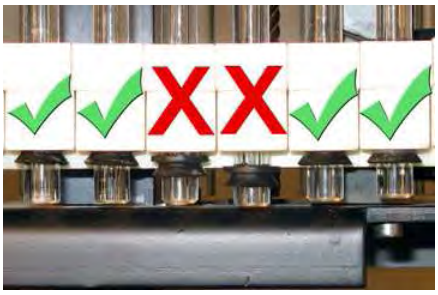
Pipette removal

1. Push and pull vertically the pipette from the holding position of the belts.
2. Take pipette off the carousel.
3. Store the pipette on a safe place.

Re-assemble pipette

1. Re-assemble valve body ESRI 030522 and silicon valve tube ESRI 030516.
2. Insert the re-assembly in top pipette clamp.
3. Wet the top of the pipette with water. (black C-clip indicates pipette top)
4. Compress the valve body into the pipette clamp and insert the pipette into pipette clamp.
5. The black C-clip must be as close to the pipette clamp as possible!
6. The flat surface of the C-clip must be next to the pipette clamp.
7. Remove the valve body and check the silicon tube position, it must be exactly centred.
8. Fit the bottom tube clamp and V-seal ring.
9. Check the position of the valve. If incorrect, disassemble pipette valve and tube and re-assemble again.

Pipette installation



1. Hook pipette assembly on to the pipette belts.
2. Make sure that pipettes are correctly fitted on to the pipette belts.
3. Visually check if all pipette valves are at the same height.
4. Visually check the bottom of the pipette V shape ring.
5. Incorrect fitted pipettes may cause **mechanical damage** to the instrument.
6. Check for leakage with **Fill & Clean**.

Replace the top cover:

1. Put the cover carefully over the instrument.
2. Fasten the two rear screws of the top cover. (If present/if needed).

Work instruction Number 178	
Page 1 of 1	**Purpose:** Hazy problems
Safety: *Bio Hazard area*	
Instrument: StaRRsed Auto-Compact	**Revision:** 002, December 2013

Prepare disinfectant:
Add **10 ml** bleach (sodium hypochlorite) to **190 ml** de-ionized water. **(5% solution)**

Cleaning the diluent system:

Step 1

1. Remove the suction-tube from the diluent bottle.
2. Place the suction tube in chlorine solution.
3. Use the [PRIME DILUENT] function. This fills the dispenser system with the disinfectant.
4. After the prime sequence stops press [PRIME DILUENT] 5 times to fill the dispenser system with the disinfectant.
5. Leave the disinfectant in the system for 15 minutes.

Step 2

1. Take the diluent suction tube out of the disinfectant.
2. Wipe the tube clean and dry with a tissue.
3. Place the diluent suction tube in hot de-ionized water (80℃).
4. Use the [PRIME DILUENT] function.
5. After the prime sequence stops press [PRIME DILUENT] 5 times to fill the dispenser system with the hot water.

Step 3

1. Clean the diluent bottle(s) with the disinfectant.
2. Rinse the diluent bottle with hot de-ionized water (80℃).
3. Rinse the diluent bottle with diluent solution.
4. Refill the diluent bottle with new diluent solution.
5. Use the [PRIME DILUENT] function.
6. After the prime sequence stops press the [PRIME DILUENT] key 5 times to fill the dispenser system with the new diluent solution.

Step 4

1. Prepare a Fill and Clean arrangement.
2. Run the fill and clean sequence. When all the pipettes are filled the needle goes back to the home position.
3. Remove the Fill and clean arrangement.

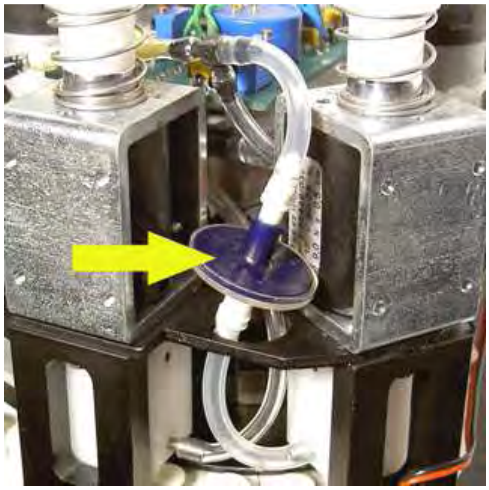
Work instruction Number 179	
Page 1 of 1	**Purpose:** Replace blue air filter
Safety: *Bio Hazard area*	
Instrument: Compact	**Revision:** Draft, October 2001

Remove of the top cover

1. Switch StaRRsed Auto-Compact **OFF**.
2. Remove the two rear screws of the top cover.
3. Lift the top cover carefully from the instrument.

Air filter replacement (ESRI) QWLV0400003

1. Pull both tube connectors out of the blue filter.
2. Place new blue filter
3. Reconnect the tube connectors on the filter



Replace the top cover:

1. Put the cover carefully over the instrument.
2. Fasten the two rear screws of the top cover. (If present/if needed).

Work instruction Number 188	
Page 1 of 1	**Purpose:** Replace diluter tip
Safety: None Bio Hazard area	
Instrument: Compact	**Revision:** 001, August 2014

Replace diluter tip

1. Take the syringe from the diluter assembly.
2. Pull the plunger out of the syringe.
3. Cut the Teflon tip of the plunger with a sharp knife.
   Be careful not to damage the metal plunger.
4. Replace the O-ring and then the tip.
5. Replace the old tip for the new tip assembly. (From repair set QWLV030902)
6. Moisten the tip with water to ease the tip back into the glass syringe barrel.
7. Install the syringe back on to the attachment.

Clean dilution system

1. Perform PRIME DILUENT
2. Repeat above step until there are no air bubbles in the whole diluent system anymore.

Check dilution settings

1. Go to tab SETTINGS> GENERAL SETTINGS and select DISPLAY DILUTION OFF
2. Run 10 samples through the instrument and make a note of the dilution rate.
3. Calculate the mean of the 10 samples.
4. Make dilution adjustment if necessary in SETTINGS> DILUTER SETTINGS.
5. Go to tab SETTINGS> GENERAL SETTINGS and select DISPLAY DILUTION ON

Work instruction Number 195	
Page 1 of 1	**Purpose:** Cleaning diluent system
Safety: *Bio Hazard area*	
Instrument: StaRRsed Auto-Compact	**Revision:** 003, August 2014

Step 1

1. Remove the suction-tube from the diluent bottle and empty the diluent bottle.
2. Fill the diluent bottle with 50 ml bleach (sodium hypochlorite) and 950 ml de-ionized water. (5% solution)
3. Place the suction tube in chlorine solution.
4. Use the [PRIME] function to fill the dispenser system with the disinfectant.
5. After the prime sequence stops, press [PRIME] to fill the dispenser system with the disinfectant.
6. Leave the disinfectant in the system for 15 minutes.

Step 2

1. Take the diluent suction tube out of the disinfectant.
2. Wipe the tube clean and dry with a tissue.
3. Empty the diluent bottle and refill it with hot de-ionized water (80℃).
4. Place diluent suction tube in the diluent bottle with hot water.
5. Use the [PRIME] function.
6. After the prime sequence stops, press "PRIME" again to fill the dispenser system with the hot water.

Step 3

1. Empty the diluent bottle.
2. Clean the diluent bottle with new hot de-ionized water (80℃)
3. Refill the diluent bottle with new diluent solution.
4. Perform another [PRIME] .
5. After the prime sequence stops press [PRIME] again to fill the dispenser system with the new diluent solution.

Work instruction Number 196	
Page 1 of 1	**Purpose:** Cleaning liquid separator (Version 2)
Safety: *Bio Hazard area*	
Instrument: Compact	**Revision:** 002, March 2013

Removing

1. Open the left cover and remove the waste container. The liquid separator is now visible.
2. Lift the stainless steel vacuum tube with use of the lever.
3. Pull the liquid separator towards the front of the Compact. (Note: The separator has two sensor connectors at the rear)
4. Disconnect the silicon tube from the tube connection on the top section.
5. Remove bacterial HEPA filter.
6. Remove and disassemble the liquid separator.

Cleaning

1. Clean all parts with hot water and a brush.
2. Use some acid free vaseline on the screw-thread of the glass jar.
3. Assemble the separator.

Replacing

1. Replace the top section.
   A little silicon grease on the rim of separator will make the assembling and adjustment easier.
2. If applicable replace the bacterial HEPA filter
   (For Maintenance Level 4: Exchange bacterial HEPA filter QWLV040002)
3. Re-connect the silicon tube to the tube connector on the top section.
4. Lift left cover.
5. Lift stainless steel vacuum tube up.
6. Insert the liquid separator sliding it over the support shelf.
7. Push the liquid separator towards the rear, with the sensor connectors in the holes.
8. Release the stainless steel vacuum tube.
9. Replace the waste container.
10. Close left cover.

Work instruction Number 199	
Page 1 of 1	**Purpose:** Maintenance level 1
Safety: *Bio Hazard area*	
Instrument: Compact	**Revision:** 001, January 2013

We recommend that this procedure is carried out by dealers service engineers.

The following items need to be replaced annually:

1. All tubing **ESRI079200 and additional tube set**.
2. Waste pump motor **ESRI090920.**
3. Waste pump cassette **ESRI090921**.
4. Blue Vacuum filter disc. Part no **QWLV040003**.
5. Fill block washer. Part no **ESRI030906.**
6. Waste container filter disc **QWLV040001.**(only applicable if internal waste container is used)
7. Teflon tip of syringe on the Diluter assembly.

The following items need to be checked (and replaced if needed) annually:

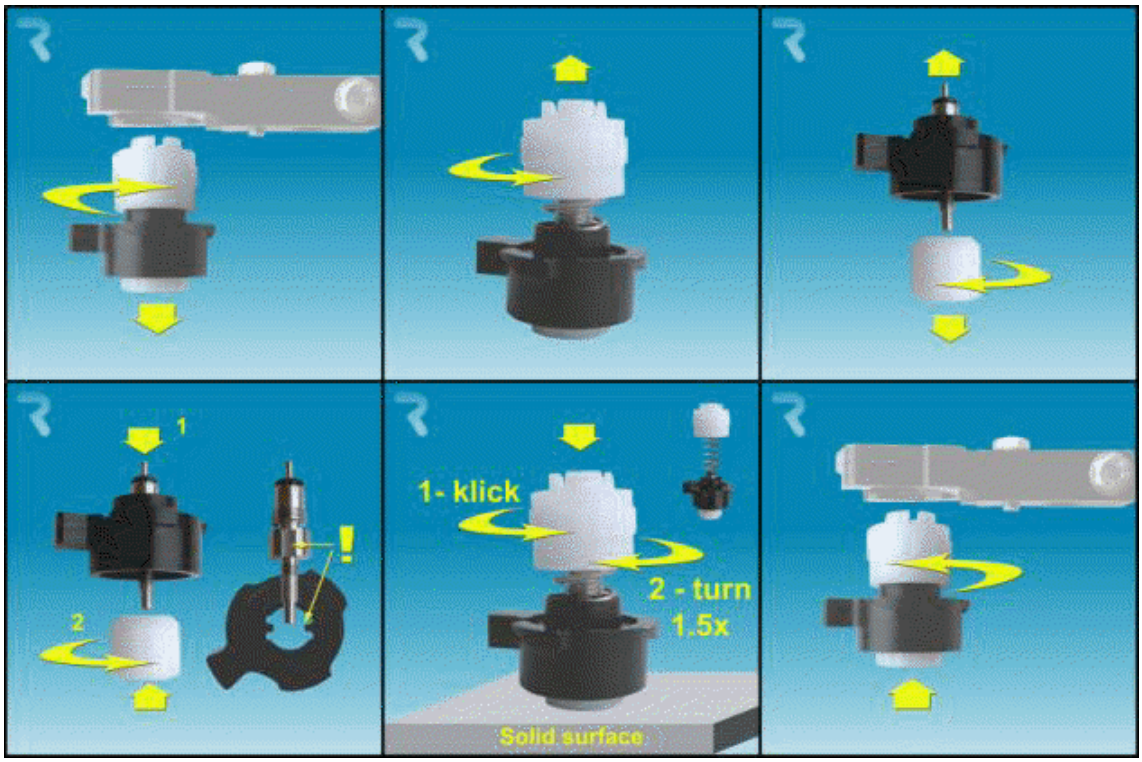
1. Outer needle and sample probe
2. Pipette valves bodies and replace if necessary (84 pieces) **QTST040001**.

Check:

1. Adjustment of fill nozzle and rinse nozzle.

Work instruction Number 201	
Page 1 of 1	**Purpose:** Disassembly and assembly of the fill nozzle
Safety: *Bio Hazard area*	
Instrument: Compact	**Revision:** Draft, February 2005

Instructions for disassembling and assembling the fill nozzle



Note: For the O-ring replacing, only take the top part away from the fill nozzle.

Work instruction Number 202	
Page 1 of 1	**Purpose:** Cleaning the fill nozzle
Safety: *Bio Hazard area*	
Instrument: Compact	**Revision:** 001, March 2014

Disassemble the fill-nozzle:

1. Turn the holder to the right.
2. The fill-nozzle can now be removed.
3. Disconnect the silicon tube from the fill nozzle.

The use of a toothbrush and detergent is recommended.

1. Carefully scrub the fill nozzle inner part.
2. Use a tissue to dry the fill nozzle.

Assemble fill-nozzle:

1. Connect the silicon tube to the fill nozzle.
2. Put the fill nozzle into the holder.
3. Push the fill nozzle upwards and turn the holder to the left.

Work instruction Number 203	
Page 1 of 2	**Purpose:** Replace the fill nozzle O-ring
Safety: *Bio Hazard area*	
Instrument: Compact	**Revision:** 001, February 2013

Assemble fill-nozzle:

1. Connect the silicon tube to the fill nozzle.
2. Put the fill nozzle into the holder.
3. Push the fill nozzle upwards and turn the holder to the left.

The use of a toothbrush and detergent is recommended.

1. Carefully scrub the fill nozzle inner part.
2. Use a tissue to dry the fill nozzle.

Disassemble fill nozzle holder:

1. Turn the holder to the right.
2. The holder can now be removed

Replace O-ring:

Remove the O-ring. (**QWLV050004**)

Install new O-ring. (**QWLV050004**)

Assembly holder:

Push the head down

1. Turn the head anti clockwise till clicking sound
2. Turn the head clockwise for 1.5 turns.

Assemble fill nozzle holder:

Push the plastic top part down against the spring pressure.

1. Turn the plastic top part until you hear of feel a click
2. Turn the plastic top part clokwise for 1.5 turns.

Assemble fill-nozzle:

1. Connect the silicon tube to the fill nozzle.
2. Put the fill nozzle into the holder.
3. Push the fill nozzle upwards and turn the holder to the left.

Assemble fill-nozzle:

1. Connect the silicon tube to the fill nozzle.
2. Put the fill nozzle into the holder.
3. Push the fill nozzle upwards and turn the holder to the left.

Work instruction Number 205

Page 1 of 1	**Purpose:** Replace the pinch valve tube ESRI010246
Safety: *Bio Hazard area*	
Instrument: Compact	**Revision:** 001, February 2005

Replace the pinch valve tube
ESRI010246

1. Open the left cover.
2. Pull the tube out the pinch valve.
3. Disconnect the silicon tube from the bottom connector and the top connector.
4. Remove the tube.
5. Connect the silicon tube to the bottom connector and the top connector.
6. Push the tube in the pinch valve.
7. Close the left cover.

Work instruction Number 227	
Page 1 of 1	**Purpose:** Preparation for temporary storage and starting operation after storage
Safety: *Bio Hazard area*	
Instrument: Compact	**Revision:** 002, june 2014

Preparing Compact for temporary storage

1. Perform end-of-day wash
2. Remove all reagent containers and replace with containers with DI water
3. Start wash all pipettes
4. Prime the diluter for 5 times
5. Disconnect and remove reagent containers
6. Perform Prime all until all liquid is removed from all tubing
7. Remove tubing from rinse and saline pump
8. Release tubing from pinch valves (On the diluter, sample valve and the big pinch valve next to the separator)
9. Check if the separator is clean
10. Clean outside of the sample needle
11. Clean outside of instrument
12. Disconnect waste connection
13. Disconnect power
14. Cover machine as dust protection

Before starting normal operation Compact

1. *In case of physical removal of instrument*: check levelling
2. Check tubes and replace tubes if needed
3. Connect saline and rinse pump tubes
4. Re-install tubes in pinch valves
5. Replace fill nozzle o-ring
6. Check needle condition
7. Connect/check reagent containers, check expiry date of reagents
8. Connect power
9. Perform all prime steps separately and check liquid flow
10. Perform Fill and clean
11. Check if pipettes are leaking, replace check valves if leakage is persistent
12. Check sensors and vacuum pressure settings
13. Check instrument settings
14. Check communication interface settings
15. Perform aspiration with test blood before normal operation, check if all steps are performed without errors

Work instruction Number 181 (7)	
Page 1 of 1	**Purpose:**Replace diluter syringe Teflon tip
Safety: None Bio Hazard area	
Instrument: Compact with new diluter version	**Revision:** Draft, October 2001

Disassembly diluter syringe:

Unscrew the syringe from the attachment.

1. Take the syringe from the diluter assembly.
2. Pull the plunger out of the syringe.
3. Cut the Teflon tip of the plunger with a sharp knife.
   Be careful not to damage the metal plunger.
4. Replace the O-ring and then the tip.
5. Replace the old tip for the new tip assembly. (From repair set QWLV030902)
6. Moisten the tip with water to ease the tip back into the glass syringe barrel.
7. Install the syringe back on to the attachment.

1. Prime diluent [MAINTENANCE] [PRIME DILUENT]
2. Repeat this step until there are no air bubbles in the total diluent system.

Check your dilution settings:

1. Select display dilution on [SETTINGS] -> [GENERAL SETTINGS] -> [DISPLAY DILUTION] -> ON.
2. Run 10 samples through the instrument and make a note of the dilution rate.
3. Calculate the mean value of the 10 samples.
4. Make adjustment if necessary in [SETTINGS] -> [DILUTER SETTINGS] -> [DILUTION ADJUSTMENT].

Work instruction Number 187	
Page 1 of 1	**Purpose:** Daily maintenance
Safety: *Bio Hazard area*	
Instrument: Compact	**Revision:** 001, March 2014

Prepare disinfectant: (if not already prepared).
Add **10 ml** bleach (sodium hypochlorite) to **190 ml** de-ionized water. **(5% solution)**
This disinfectant is for cleaning of all external parts that are exposed to blood.

1. Go to tab [MAINTENANCE] and perform the [End-of-day wash] procedure. (when Fill & Clean is used, End-of-day wash is not required)
2. Check system for leakage.
   - Inspect the peristaltic pump tubes and connections for leaks.
   - Check that liquid does not run back into the supply bottles after the pumps have stopped.
3. Clean and inspect the sample needle.
   - Inspect sample needle condition.
     If necessary replace the sample probe or outer needle. See Work Instruction Sample probe or outer needle replacement.
   - Clean the outer needle with disinfectant.
4. Check tubing from the syringe for trapped air bubbles.
5. Check Diluent syringe for trapped air bubbles.
6. If trapped air bubbles are found, go to tab [MAINTENANCE], click button [PRIME / CLEAN (ON PAGE 67)] and perform the [PRIME DILUENT] function.
7. Wipe outer surface and stainless steel plate below the pipettes with disinfectant.

Work instruction Number 191	
Page 1 of 3	**Purpose:**Weekly maintenance
Safety: *Bio Hazard area*	
Instrument: Compact	**Revision:** 001, March 2014

Prepare disinfectant: (if not already prepared).
Add **10 ml** bleach (sodium hypochlorite) to **190 ml** de-ionized water. **(5% solution)**
This disinfectant is for cleaning of all external parts that are exposed to blood.

1. Clean Fill nozzle

Disassemble the fill-nozzle:

1. Turn the holder to the right.
2. The fill-nozzle can now be removed.
3. Disconnect the silicon tube from the fill nozzle.

The use of a toothbrush and detergent is recommended.

1. Carefully scrub the fill nozzle inner part.
2. Use a tissue to dry the fill nozzle.

Assemble fill-nozzle:

1. Connect the silicon tube to the fill nozzle.
2. Put the fill nozzle into the holder.
3. Push the fill nozzle upwards and turn the holder to the left.

2. Clean Liquid separator

Removing

1. Open the left cover and remove the waste container. The liquid separator is now visible.
2. Lift the stainless steel vacuum tube with use of the lever.
3. Pull the liquid separator towards the front of the Compact. (Note: The separator has two sensor connectors at the rear)
4. Disconnect the silicon tube from the tube connection on the top section.
5. Remove bacterial HEPA filter.
6. Remove and disassemble the liquid separator.

Cleaning

1. Clean all parts with hot water and a brush.
2. Use some acid free vaseline on the screw-thread of the glass jar.
3. Assemble the separator.

Replacing

1. Replace the top section.
   A little silicon grease on the rim of separator will make the assembling and adjustment easier.
2. If applicable replace the bacterial HEPA filter
   (For Maintenance Level 4: Exchange bacterial HEPA filter QWLV040002)
3. Re-connect the silicon tube to the tube connector on the top section.
4. Lift left cover.
5. Lift stainless steel vacuum tube up.
6. Insert the liquid separator sliding it over the support shelf.
7. Push the liquid separator towards the rear, with the sensor connectors in the holes.
8. Release the stainless steel vacuum tube.
9. Replace the waste container.
10. Close left cover.

3. Check sensors

Vacuum pressure check

- Go to tab MAINTENANCE -> CHECK SENSOR. Select CHECK FLOW SENSOR box.
  Flow: 0925-**0980**-1020 Abs: 0300-**360**-0390 Offset: 0045-**0050**-0055
  If the flow is not in range there might be a blockage in the vacuum flow line to the flow sensor.

Fill Stop sensor check

- Go to tab MAINTENANCE -> CHECK SENSOR. Select CHECK FILL STOP SENSOR box.
  Fill stop sensor FS 90..**140**..165

Diluter Start sensor check

- Go to tab MAINTENANCE -> CHECK SENSOR. Select DILUTER START SENSOR box.
  Diluter start sensor 400-700

Measure sensor check

- Go to tab MAINTENANCE -> CHECK SENSOR. Select CHECK MEASURE SENSOR box.
  Measure sensor MS 40..**50**..60

Temperature sensor check

- Go to tab MAINTENANCE -> CHECK SENSOR. Select CHECK TEMPERATURE SENSOR box.
  Temperature sensor TS [Room temperature]

Diluent flow sensor check

- Go to tab MAINTENANCE -> CHECK SENSOR. Select CHECK DILUENT FLOW SENSOR box.
  Press test. When test is finished, signal Down and signal Up must be green.

Separator check

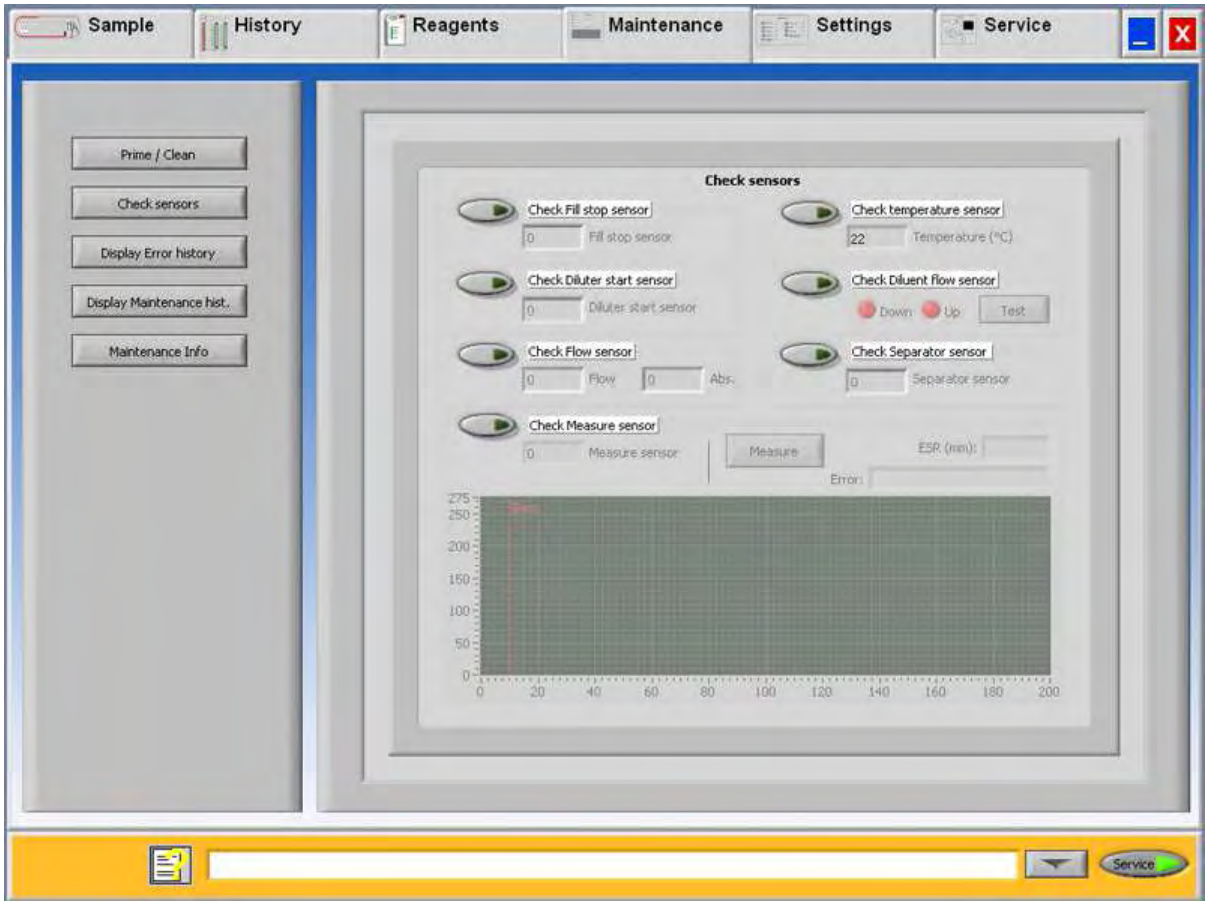
- Go to tab MAINTENANCE -> CHECK SENSOR. Select CHECK SEPARATOR SENSOR box.
  Separator sensor <200 600 >700

4. Final preparation

1. Go to tab [MAINTENANCE] and perform the [End-of-day wash] procedure. (when Fill & Clean is used, End-of-day wash is not required)
2. Check system for leakage.
   - Inspect the peristaltic pump tubes and connections for leaks.
   - Check that liquid does not run back into the supply bottles after the pumps have stopped.
3. Clean and inspect the sample needle.
   - Inspect sample needle condition.
     If necessary replace the sample probe or outer needle. See Work Instruction Sample probe or outer needle replacement.
   - Clean the outer needle with disinfectant.
4. Check tubing from the syringe for trapped air bubbles.
5. Check Diluent syringe for trapped air bubbles.
6. If trapped air bubbles are found, go to tab [MAINTENANCE], click button [PRIME / CLEAN (ON PAGE 67)] and perform the [PRIME DILUENT] function.
7. Wipe outer surface and stainless steel plate below the pipettes with disinfectant.

Work instruction Number 204	
Page 1 of 2	**Purpose:** Check sensor values
Safety: *Bio Hazard area*	
Instrument: Compact	**Revision:** 001, January 2014

Check sensor values in Service mode:



Vacuum pressure check

- Go to tab MAINTENANCE -> CHECK SENSOR. Select CHECK FLOW SENSOR box.
  Flow: 0925-**0980**-1020 Abs: 0300-**360**-0390 Offset: 0045-**0050**-0055
  If the flow is not in range there might be a blockage in the vacuum flow line to the flow sensor.

Fill Stop sensor check

- Go to tab MAINTENANCE -> CHECK SENSOR. Select CHECK FILL STOP SENSOR box.
  Fill stop sensor FS 90..**140**..165

Diluter Start sensor check

- Go to tab MAINTENANCE -> CHECK SENSOR. Select DILUTER START SENSOR box.
  Diluter start sensor 400-700

Measure sensor check

- Go to tab MAINTENANCE -> CHECK SENSOR. Select CHECK MEASURE SENSOR box.
  Measure sensor MS 40..**50**..60

Temperature sensor check

- Go to tab MAINTENANCE -> CHECK SENSOR. Select CHECK TEMPERATURE SENSOR box.
  Temperature sensor TS [Room temperature]

Diluent flow sensor check

- Go to tab MAINTENANCE -> CHECK SENSOR. Select CHECK DILUENT FLOW SENSOR box.
  Press test. When test is finished, signal Down and signal Up must be green.

Separator check

- Go to tab MAINTENANCE -> CHECK SENSOR. Select CHECK SEPARATOR SENSOR box.
  Separator sensor <200 600 >700

Work instruction Number 189	
Page 1 of 1	**Purpose:** Sample probe or outer needle replacement
Safety: *Bio Hazard area*	
Instrument: Auto Compact	**Revision:** 001, October 2012

Remove the top cover from the Rack unit.

1. Unfasten the screw which prevent the outer needle to drop out of the assembly.
2. Undo the sample probe.
3. Pull the outer needle complete with sample probe together out the needle assembly.
4. Mark each tube for easier reconnecting to the correct nipple.
5. Disconnect the tubes from the outer needle.

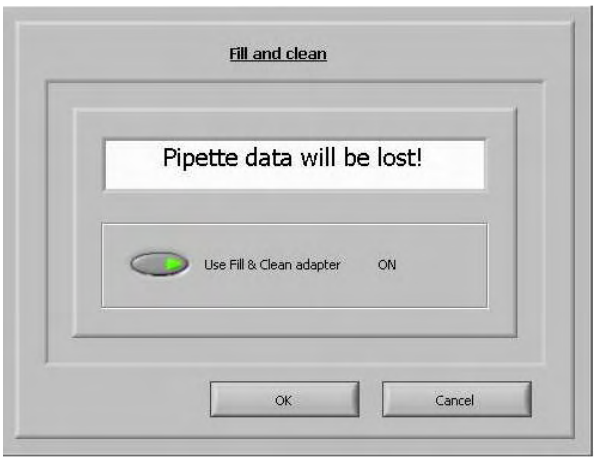
Needle exchange:

1. Install (new) sample probe ESRI050909 together with a new outer needle VERA059009
2. Slide the new sample probe into the (new) outer needle.
3. Make sure the Sample probe has a (new) O-ring QWLV050003.
4. Install (new) sample probe ESRI050909 together with the (new) outer needle
5. Put the sample probe in the outer needle.
6. Replace the needles onto the needle assembly.
7. Tighten the sample probe. Do not over-tighten the sample probe in the T-piece / Y-piece or it will crack or strip the threading inside the block.
8. Replace the correct tubes on the outer needle.
9. Fasten the outer needle bolt.(Do not over-tighten the screw)
10. Replace the cover on the Rack unit.

Work instruction Number 192	
Page 1 of 2	**Purpose:**Fill and Clean with adapter
Safety: *Bio Hazard area*	
Instrument: Auto Compact	**Revision:** 001, September 2012

Cleaning agent preparation Auto Compact: Fill and clean:
This cycle takes about 90 minutes.

1. Fill the clean adapter VERA119002 with hot de-ionized water till the first mark in the adapter. (180 ml).
2. Add cleaning agent (QRR 010905) till the second marker in the adapter. (18 ml).
3. Place the two caps on the adapter and mix well.
4. Put the adapter in the Input-pool.
5. Select MAINTENANCE - PRIME/CLEAN, button FILL AND CLEAN.



Start Fill and clean procedure:

1. Select button **OK**.
2. The adapter will be transported to the needle position.
3. The needle goes down and the fill and clean process is started.
4. When all the pipettes are filled, the needle goes back to the home position and the adapter is moved to the release position and will be transported into the End-pool.

Work instruction Number 193	
Page 1 of 5	**Purpose:** Maintenance level 4
Safety: *Bio Hazard area*	
Instrument: Auto Compact	**Revision:** 002, March 2014

1. Clean Fill nozzle and exchange O-ring Fill Nozzle

Disassemble the fill-nozzle:

1. Turn the holder to the right.
2. The fill-nozzle can now be removed.
3. Disconnect the silicon tube from the fill nozzle.

The use of a toothbrush and detergent is recommended.

1. Carefully scrub the fill nozzle inner part.
2. Use a tissue to dry the fill nozzle.

Disassemble fill nozzle holder:

1. Turn the holder to the right.
2. The holder can now be removed

Replace O-ring:

Remove the O-ring. (**QWLV050004**)

Install new O-ring. (**QWLV050004**)

Assemble fill nozzle holder:

Push the plastic top part down against the spring pressure.

1. Turn the plastic top part until you hear of feel a click
2. Turn the plastic top part clokwise for 1.5 turns.

Assemble fill-nozzle:

1. Connect the silicon tube to the fill nozzle.
2. Put the fill nozzle into the holder.
3. Push the fill nozzle upwards and turn the holder to the left.

2. Clean Liquid Separator and exchange filters

Removing

1. Open the left cover and remove the waste container. The liquid separator is now visible.
2. Lift the stainless steel vacuum tube with use of the lever.
3. Pull the liquid separator towards the front of the Compact. (Note: The separator has two sensor connectors at the rear)
4. Disconnect the silicon tube from the tube connection on the top section.
5. Remove bacterial HEPA filter.
6. Remove and disassemble the liquid separator.

Cleaning

1. Clean all parts with hot water and a brush.
2. Use some acid free vaseline on the screw-thread of the glass jar.
3. Assemble the separator.

Replacing

1. Replace the top section.
   A little silicon grease on the rim of separator will make the assembling and adjustment easier.
2. If applicable replace the bacterial HEPA filter
   (For Maintenance Level 4: Exchange bacterial HEPA filter QWLV040002)
3. Re-connect the silicon tube to the tube connector on the top section.
4. Lift left cover.
5. Lift stainless steel vacuum tube up.
6. Insert the liquid separator sliding it over the support shelf.
7. Push the liquid separator towards the rear, with the sensor connectors in the holes.
8. Release the stainless steel vacuum tube.
9. Replace the waste container.
10. Close left cover.

On waste bottle (If used):

Exchange bacterial filter **QWLV040001** on the waste bottle assembly.

3. Exchange Rinse and Saline tube assembly

New rinse pump tube assembly **ESRI090902**.

New saline pump tube assembly **ESRI090903**

New tube replacement:

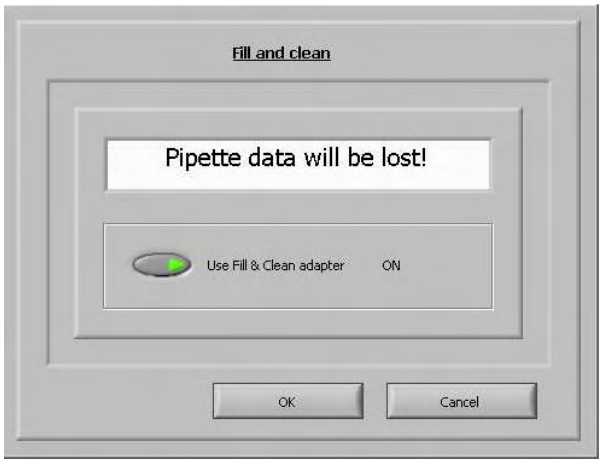
1. Open left cover.
2. Pull pump tube slightly downwards and at the same time towards the front of the unit to release the tube out of the pump plate holder.
3. Remove the old tube from the peristaltic pump rotor.
4. Disconnect the tubing at both ends of the tube connectors.

5. Connect new tubing to both ends of the connectors.
6. Place one end of the tube in the pump plate holder.
7. Pull the new tube over the peristaltic pump rotor.
8. Pull pump tube slightly downwards and at the same time towards the back of the StaRRsed Auto-Compact.

4. Fill and clean

Cleaning agent preparation Auto Compact: Fill and clean:
This cycle takes about 90 minutes.

1. Fill the clean adapter VERA119002 with hot de-ionized water till the first mark in the adapter. (180 ml).
2. Add cleaning agent (QRR 010905) till the second marker in the adapter. (18 ml).
3. Place the two caps on the adapter and mix well.
4. Put the adapter in the Input-pool.
5. Select MAINTENANCE - PRIME/CLEAN, button FILL AND CLEAN.



Start Fill and clean procedure:

1. Select button **OK**.
2. The adapter will be transported to the needle position.
3. The needle goes down and the fill and clean process is started.
4. When all the pipettes are filled, the needle goes back to the home position and the adapter is moved to the release position and will be transported into the End-pool.

5. Sensor check

Vacuum pressure check

- Go to tab MAINTENANCE -> CHECK SENSOR. Select CHECK FLOW SENSOR box.
  Flow: 0925-**0980**-1020 Abs: 0300-**360**-0390 Offset: 0045-**0050**-0055
  If the flow is not in range there might be a blockage in the vacuum flow line to the flow sensor.

Fill Stop sensor check

- Go to tab MAINTENANCE -> CHECK SENSOR. Select CHECK FILL STOP SENSOR box.
  Fill stop sensor FS 90..**140**..165

Diluter Start sensor check

- Go to tab MAINTENANCE -> CHECK SENSOR. Select DILUTER START SENSOR box.
  Diluter start sensor 400-700

Measure sensor check

- Go to tab MAINTENANCE -> CHECK SENSOR. Select CHECK MEASURE SENSOR box.
  Measure sensor MS 40..**50**..60

Temperature sensor check

- Go to tab MAINTENANCE -> CHECK SENSOR. Select CHECK TEMPERATURE SENSOR box.
  Temperature sensor TS [Room temperature]

Diluent flow sensor check

- Go to tab MAINTENANCE -> CHECK SENSOR. Select CHECK DILUENT FLOW SENSOR box.
  Press test. When test is finished, signal Down and signal Up must be green.

Separator check

- Go to tab MAINTENANCE -> CHECK SENSOR. Select CHECK SEPARATOR SENSOR box.
  Separator sensor <200 600 >700

6. Final preparation

Prepare disinfectant: (if not already prepared).
Add **10 ml** bleach (sodium hypochlorite) to **190 ml** de-ionized water. **(5% solution)**
This disinfectant is for cleaning of all external parts that are exposed to blood.

1. Go to tab [MAINTENANCE] and perform the [End-of-day wash] procedure. (when Fill & Clean is used, End-of-day wash is not required)
2. Check system for leakage.
   - Inspect the peristaltic pump tubes and connections for leaks.
   - Check that liquid does not run back into the supply bottles after the pumps have stopped.
3. Clean and inspect the sample needle.
   - Inspect sample needle condition.
     If necessary replace the sample probe or outer needle. See Work Instruction Sample probe or outer needle replacement.

- Clean the outer needle with disinfectant.

4. Check tubing from the syringe for trapped air bubbles.
5. Check Diluent syringe for trapped air bubbles.
6. If trapped air bubbles are found, go to tab [MAINTENANCE], click button [PRIME / CLEAN (ON PAGE 67)] and perform the [PRIME DILUENT] function.
7. Wipe outer surface and stainless steel plate below the pipettes with disinfectant.

Work instruction Number 194	
Page 1 of 7	**Purpose:**Maintenance level 3
Safety: *Bio Hazard area*	
Instrument: Auto Compact	**Revision:** 001, March 2014

1. Clean Fill nozzle and exchange O-ring Fill Nozzle

Disassemble the fill-nozzle:

1. Turn the holder to the right.
2. The fill-nozzle can now be removed.
3. Disconnect the silicon tube from the fill nozzle.

The use of a toothbrush and detergent is recommended.

1. Carefully scrub the fill nozzle inner part.
2. Use a tissue to dry the fill nozzle.

Disassemble fill nozzle holder:

1. Turn the holder to the right.
2. The holder can now be removed

Replace O-ring:

Remove the O-ring. (**QWLV050004**)

Install new O-ring. (**QWLV050004**)

Assemble fill nozzle holder:

Push the plastic top part down against the spring pressure.

1. Turn the plastic top part until you hear of feel a click
2. Turn the plastic top part clokwise for 1.5 turns.

Assemble fill-nozzle:

1. Connect the silicon tube to the fill nozzle.
2. Put the fill nozzle into the holder.
3. Push the fill nozzle upwards and turn the holder to the left.

2. Clean Liquid Separator and exchange filters

Removing

1. Open the left cover and remove the waste container. The liquid separator is now visible.
2. Lift the stainless steel vacuum tube with use of the lever.
3. Pull the liquid separator towards the front of the Compact. (Note: The separator has two sensor connectors at the rear)
4. Disconnect the silicon tube from the tube connection on the top section.
5. Remove bacterial HEPA filter.
6. Remove and disassemble the liquid separator.

Cleaning

1. Clean all parts with hot water and a brush.
2. Use some acid free vaseline on the screw-thread of the glass jar.
3. Assemble the separator.

Replacing

1. Replace the top section.
   A little silicon grease on the rim of separator will make the assembling and adjustment easier.
2. If applicable replace the bacterial HEPA filter
   (For Maintenance Level 4: Exchange bacterial HEPA filter QWLV040002)
3. Re-connect the silicon tube to the tube connector on the top section.
4. Lift left cover.
5. Lift stainless steel vacuum tube up.
6. Insert the liquid separator sliding it over the support shelf.
7. Push the liquid separator towards the rear, with the sensor connectors in the holes.
8. Release the stainless steel vacuum tube.
9. Replace the waste container.
10. Close left cover.

On waste bottle (If used):

Exchange bacterial filter **QWLV040001** on the waste bottle assembly.

3. Exchange Rinse and Saline tube assembly

New rinse pump tube assembly **ESRI090902**.

New saline pump tube assembly **ESRI090903**

New tube replacement:

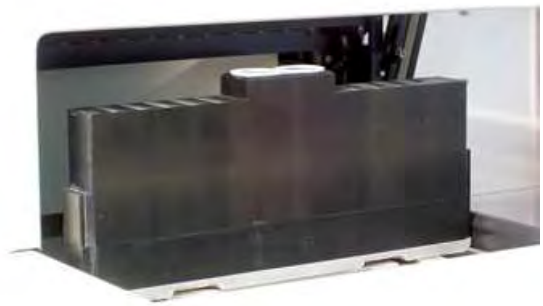
1. Open left cover.
2. Pull pump tube slightly downwards and at the same time towards the front of the unit to release the tube out of the pump plate holder.
3. Remove the old tube from the peristaltic pump rotor.
4. Disconnect the tubing at both ends of the tube connectors.

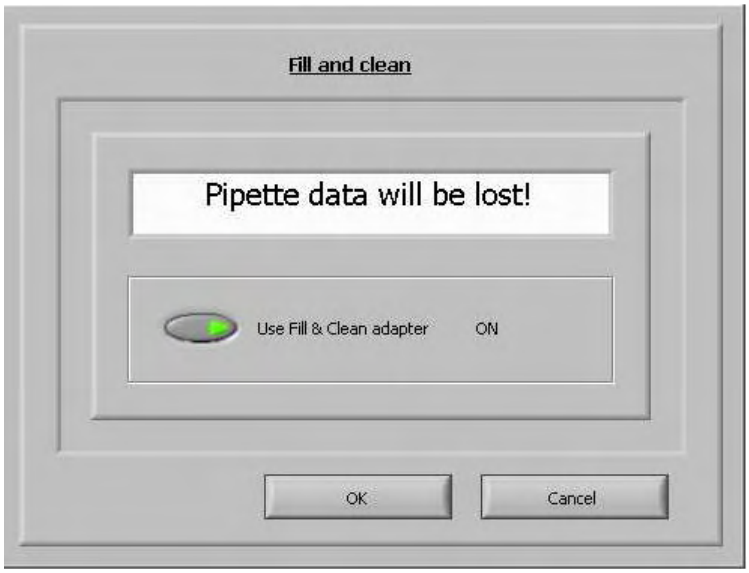
5. Connect new tubing to both ends of the connectors.
6. Place one end of the tube in the pump plate holder.
7. Pull the new tube over the peristaltic pump rotor.
8. Pull pump tube slightly downwards and at the same time towards the back of the StaRRsed Auto-Compact.

4. Fill and clean

Cleaning agent preparation Auto Compact: Fill and clean:
This cycle takes about 90 minutes.

1. Fill the clean adapter VERA119002 with hot de-ionized water till the first mark in the adapter. (180 ml).
2. Add cleaning agent (QRR 010905) till the second marker in the adapter. (18 ml).
3. Place the two caps on the adapter and mix well.
4. Put the adapter in the Input-pool.
5. Select MAINTENANCE - PRIME/CLEAN, button FILL AND CLEAN.





Start Fill and clean procedure:

1. Select button **OK**.
2. The adapter will be transported to the needle position.
3. The needle goes down and the fill and clean process is started.
4. When all the pipettes are filled, the needle goes back to the home position and the adapter is moved to the release position and will be transported into the End-pool.

5. Sensor check

Vacuum pressure check

- Go to tab MAINTENANCE -> CHECK SENSOR. Select CHECK FLOW SENSOR box.
  Flow: 0925-**0980**-1020 Abs: 0300-**360**-0390 Offset: 0045-**0050**-0055
  If the flow is not in range there might be a blockage in the vacuum flow line to the flow sensor.

Fill Stop sensor check

- Go to tab MAINTENANCE -> CHECK SENSOR. Select CHECK FILL STOP SENSOR box.
  Fill stop sensor FS 90..**140**..165

Diluter Start sensor check

- Go to tab MAINTENANCE -> CHECK SENSOR. Select DILUTER START SENSOR box.
  Diluter start sensor 400-700

Measure sensor check

- Go to tab MAINTENANCE -> CHECK SENSOR. Select CHECK MEASURE SENSOR box.
  Measure sensor MS 40..**50**..60

Temperature sensor check

- Go to tab MAINTENANCE -> CHECK SENSOR. Select CHECK TEMPERATURE SENSOR box.
  Temperature sensor TS [Room temperature]

Diluent flow sensor check

- Go to tab MAINTENANCE -> CHECK SENSOR. Select CHECK DILUENT FLOW SENSOR box.
  Press test. When test is finished, signal Down and signal Up must be green.

Separator check

- Go to tab MAINTENANCE -> CHECK SENSOR. Select CHECK SEPARATOR SENSOR box.
  Separator sensor <200 600 >700

6. Exchange Waste cassette assembly

Be careful, as there may be blood in the cassette. First, make up some disinfectant and put this in the liquid separator. Press PRIME DISINFECTANT to pump disinfectant through the pump cassette.

Clean Waste Cassette

The waste system must be cleaned before replacing the waste pump cassette.

1. Open the left cover and remove the waste container. The liquid separator is now visible.
2. Lift the stainless steel vacuum tube with use of the lever.
3. Pull the liquid separator towards the front of the Compact. (Note: The separator has two sensor connectors at the rear)
4. Remove bacterial HEPA filter.
5. Fill waste separator with 100ml disinfectant or 100 ml water with 2% bleach.
6. Replace bacterial HEPA filter.
7. Lift left cover.
8. Lift stainless steel vacuum tube up.
9. Insert the liquid separator sliding it over the support shelf.
10. Push the liquid separator towards the rear, with the sensor connectors in the holes.
11. Release the stainless steel vacuum tube.
12. Replace the waste container.
13. Close left cover.

Exchange Waste Cassette and blotting washer

1. Disconnect the two tubes from the waste pump cassette.
2. Press levers (at three o'clock and nine o'clock positions) and pull at the same time.
3. Clean peristaltic pump motor shaft using a tissue soaked in alcohol.
4. Remove the old blotting washer **ESRI090026** around the motor shaft.
5. Place the new blotting washer **ESRI090026**.
6. Insert new waste pump cassette **ESRI090921** until it clicks into place.
7. Remove the protection caps on from the tubes.
8. Connect the two tubes to new waste pump cassette.

7. Exchange Pinch valve tube

Replace the pinch valve tube
ESRI010246

1. Open the left cover.
2. Pull the tube out the pinch valve.
3. Disconnect the silicon tube from the bottom connector and the top connector.
4. Remove the tube.
5. Connect the silicon tube to the bottom connector and the top connector.
6. Push the tube in the pinch valve.
7. Close the left cover.

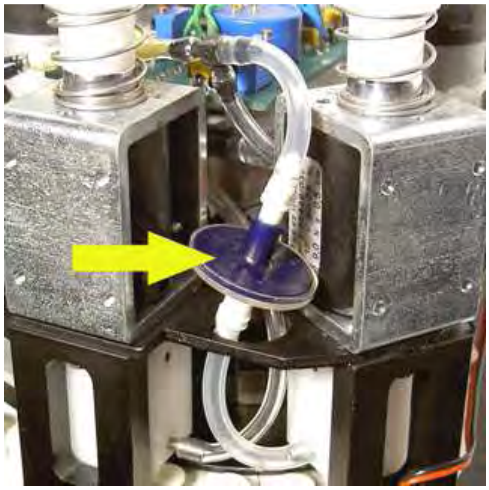
8. Final preparation

Prepare disinfectant: (if not already prepared).
Add **10 ml** bleach (sodium hypochlorite) to **190 ml** de-ionized water. **(5% solution)**
This disinfectant is for cleaning of all external parts that are exposed to blood.

1. Go to tab [MAINTENANCE] and perform the [End-of-day wash] procedure. (when Fill & Clean is used, End-of-day wash is not required)
2. Check system for leakage.
   - Inspect the peristaltic pump tubes and connections for leaks.
   - Check that liquid does not run back into the supply bottles after the pumps have stopped.
3. Clean and inspect the sample needle.
   - Inspect sample needle condition.
     If necessary replace the sample probe or outer needle. See Work Instruction Sample probe or outer needle replacement.
   - Clean the outer needle with disinfectant.
4. Check tubing from the syringe for trapped air bubbles.
5. Check Diluent syringe for trapped air bubbles.
6. If trapped air bubbles are found, go to tab [MAINTENANCE], click button [PRIME / CLEAN (ON PAGE 67)] and perform the [PRIME DILUENT] function.
7. Wipe outer surface and stainless steel plate below the pipettes with disinfectant.
8. Exchange air filter:

Air filter replacement (ESRI) QWLV0400003

1. Pull both tube connectors out of the blue filter.
2. Place new blue filter
3. Reconnect the tube connectors on the filter



Work instruction Number 198	
Page 1 of 9	**Purpose:** Maintenance level 2
Safety: *Bio Hazard area*	
Instrument: Auto Compact	**Revision:** 001, March 2014

1. Clean Fill nozzle and exchange O-ring Fill Nozzle

Disassemble the fill-nozzle:

1. Turn the holder to the right.
2. The fill-nozzle can now be removed.
3. Disconnect the silicon tube from the fill nozzle.

The use of a toothbrush and detergent is recommended.

1. Carefully scrub the fill nozzle inner part.
2. Use a tissue to dry the fill nozzle.

Disassemble fill nozzle holder:

1. Turn the holder to the right.
2. The holder can now be removed

Replace O-ring:

Remove the O-ring. (**QWLV050004**)

Install new O-ring. (**QWLV050004**)

Assemble fill nozzle holder:

Push the plastic top part down against the spring pressure.

1. Turn the plastic top part until you hear of feel a click
2. Turn the plastic top part clokwise for 1.5 turns.

Assemble fill-nozzle:

1. Connect the silicon tube to the fill nozzle.
2. Put the fill nozzle into the holder.
3. Push the fill nozzle upwards and turn the holder to the left.

2. Clean Liquid Separator and exchange filters

Removing

1. Open the left cover and remove the waste container. The liquid separator is now visible.
2. Lift the stainless steel vacuum tube with use of the lever.
3. Pull the liquid separator towards the front of the Compact. (Note: The separator has two sensor connectors at the rear)
4. Disconnect the silicon tube from the tube connection on the top section.
5. Remove bacterial HEPA filter.
6. Remove and disassemble the liquid separator.

Cleaning

1. Clean all parts with hot water and a brush.
2. Use some acid free vaseline on the screw-thread of the glass jar.
3. Assemble the separator.

Replacing

1. Replace the top section.
   A little silicon grease on the rim of separator will make the assembling and adjustment easier.
2. If applicable replace the bacterial HEPA filter
   (For Maintenance Level 4: Exchange bacterial HEPA filter QWLV040002)
3. Re-connect the silicon tube to the tube connector on the top section.
4. Lift left cover.
5. Lift stainless steel vacuum tube up.
6. Insert the liquid separator sliding it over the support shelf.
7. Push the liquid separator towards the rear, with the sensor connectors in the holes.
8. Release the stainless steel vacuum tube.
9. Replace the waste container.
10. Close left cover.

On waste bottle (If used):

Exchange bacterial filter **QWLV040001** on the waste bottle assembly.

3. Exchange Rinse and Saline tube assembly

New rinse pump tube assembly **ESRI090902**.

New saline pump tube assembly **ESRI090903**

New tube replacement:

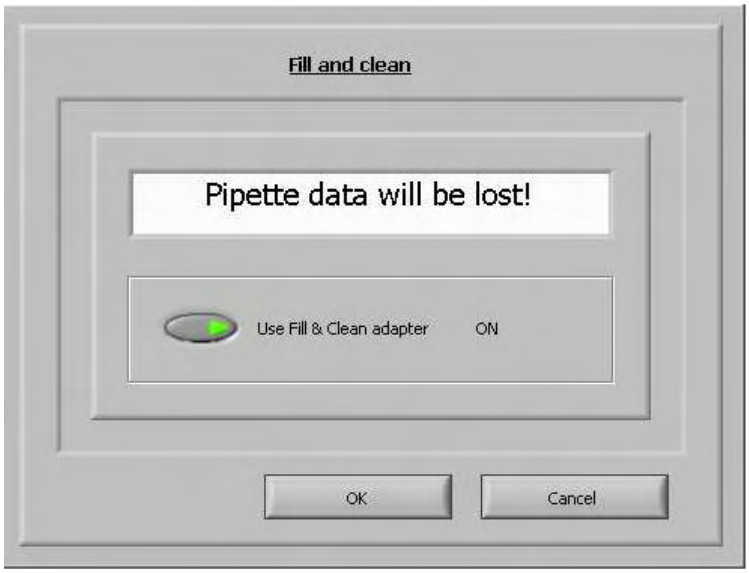
1. Open left cover.
2. Pull pump tube slightly downwards and at the same time towards the front of the unit to release the tube out of the pump plate holder.
3. Remove the old tube from the peristaltic pump rotor.
4. Disconnect the tubing at both ends of the tube connectors.

5. Connect new tubing to both ends of the connectors.
6. Place one end of the tube in the pump plate holder.
7. Pull the new tube over the peristaltic pump rotor.
8. Pull pump tube slightly downwards and at the same time towards the back of the StaRRsed Auto-Compact.

4. Fill and clean

Cleaning agent preparation Auto Compact: Fill and clean:
This cycle takes about 90 minutes.

1. Fill the clean adapter VERA119002 with hot de-ionized water till the first mark in the adapter. (180 ml).
2. Add cleaning agent (QRR 010905) till the second marker in the adapter. (18 ml).
3. Place the two caps on the adapter and mix well.
4. Put the adapter in the Input-pool.
5. Select MAINTENANCE - PRIME/CLEAN, button FILL AND CLEAN.



Start Fill and clean procedure:

1. Select button **OK**.
2. The adapter will be transported to the needle position.
3. The needle goes down and the fill and clean process is started.
4. When all the pipettes are filled, the needle goes back to the home position and the adapter is moved to the release position and will be transported into the End-pool.

5. Sensor check

Vacuum pressure check

- Go to tab MAINTENANCE -> CHECK SENSOR. Select CHECK FLOW SENSOR box.
  Flow: 0925-**0980**-1020 Abs: 0300-**360**-0390 Offset: 0045-**0050**-0055
  If the flow is not in range there might be a blockage in the vacuum flow line to the flow sensor.

Fill Stop sensor check

- Go to tab MAINTENANCE -> CHECK SENSOR. Select CHECK FILL STOP SENSOR box.
  Fill stop sensor FS 90..**140**..165

Diluter Start sensor check

- Go to tab MAINTENANCE -> CHECK SENSOR. Select DILUTER START SENSOR box.
  Diluter start sensor 400-700

Measure sensor check

- Go to tab MAINTENANCE -> CHECK SENSOR. Select CHECK MEASURE SENSOR box.
  Measure sensor MS 40..**50**..60

Temperature sensor check

- Go to tab MAINTENANCE -> CHECK SENSOR. Select CHECK TEMPERATURE SENSOR box.
  Temperature sensor TS [Room temperature]

Diluent flow sensor check

- Go to tab MAINTENANCE -> CHECK SENSOR. Select CHECK DILUENT FLOW SENSOR box.
  Press test. When test is finished, signal Down and signal Up must be green.

Separator check

- Go to tab MAINTENANCE -> CHECK SENSOR. Select CHECK SEPARATOR SENSOR box.
  Separator sensor <200 600 >700

6. Exchange Waste cassette assembly

Be careful, as there may be blood in the cassette. First, make up some disinfectant and put this in the liquid separator. Press PRIME DISINFECTANT to pump disinfectant through the pump cassette.

Clean Waste Cassette

The waste system must be cleaned before replacing the waste pump cassette.

1. Open the left cover and remove the waste container. The liquid separator is now visible.
2. Lift the stainless steel vacuum tube with use of the lever.
3. Pull the liquid separator towards the front of the Compact. (Note: The separator has two sensor connectors at the rear)
4. Remove bacterial HEPA filter.
5. Fill waste separator with 100ml disinfectant or 100 ml water with 2% bleach.
6. Replace bacterial HEPA filter.
7. Lift left cover.
8. Lift stainless steel vacuum tube up.
9. Insert the liquid separator sliding it over the support shelf.
10. Push the liquid separator towards the rear, with the sensor connectors in the holes.
11. Release the stainless steel vacuum tube.
12. Replace the waste container.
13. Close left cover.

Exchange Waste Cassette and blotting washer

1. Disconnect the two tubes from the waste pump cassette.
2. Press levers (at three o'clock and nine o'clock positions) and pull at the same time.
3. Clean peristaltic pump motor shaft using a tissue soaked in alcohol.
4. Remove the old blotting washer **ESRI090026** around the motor shaft.
5. Place the new blotting washer **ESRI090026**.
6. Insert new waste pump cassette **ESRI090921** until it clicks into place.
7. Remove the protection caps on from the tubes.
8. Connect the two tubes to new waste pump cassette.

7. Exchange Pinch valve tube

Replace the pinch valve tube
ESRI010246

1. Open the left cover.
2. Pull the tube out the pinch valve.
3. Disconnect the silicon tube from the bottom connector and the top connector.
4. Remove the tube.
5. Connect the silicon tube to the bottom connector and the top connector.
6. Push the tube in the pinch valve.
7. Close the left cover.

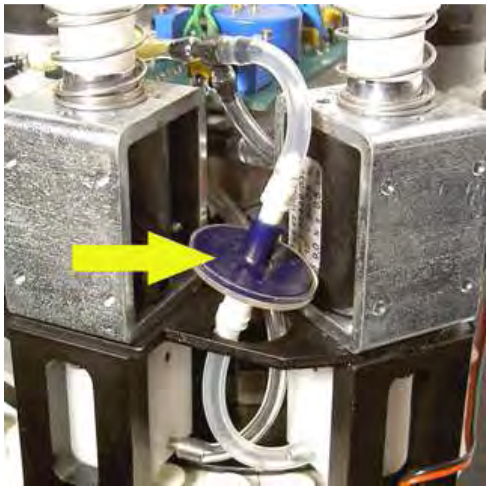
8. Final preparation

Prepare disinfectant: (if not already prepared).
Add **10 ml** bleach (sodium hypochlorite) to **190 ml** de-ionized water. **(5% solution)**
This disinfectant is for cleaning of all external parts that are exposed to blood.

1. Go to tab [MAINTENANCE] and perform the [End-of-day wash] procedure. (when Fill & Clean is used, End-of-day wash is not required)
2. Check system for leakage.
   - Inspect the peristaltic pump tubes and connections for leaks.
   - Check that liquid does not run back into the supply bottles after the pumps have stopped.
3. Clean and inspect the sample needle.
   - Inspect sample needle condition.
     If necessary replace the sample probe or outer needle. See Work Instruction Sample probe or outer needle replacement.
   - Clean the outer needle with disinfectant.
4. Check tubing from the syringe for trapped air bubbles.
5. Check Diluent syringe for trapped air bubbles.
6. If trapped air bubbles are found, go to tab [MAINTENANCE], click button [PRIME / CLEAN (ON PAGE 67)] and perform the [PRIME DILUENT] function.
7. Wipe outer surface and stainless steel plate below the pipettes with disinfectant.
8. Exchange air filter:

Air filter replacement (ESRI) QWLV0400003

1. Pull both tube connectors out of the blue filter.
2. Place new blue filter
3. Reconnect the tube connectors on the filter



9. Replace diluter syringe tip

Replace diluter tip

1. Take the syringe from the diluter assembly.
2. Pull the plunger out of the syringe.
3. Cut the Teflon tip of the plunger with a sharp knife.
   Be careful not to damage the metal plunger.
4. Replace the O-ring and then the tip.
5. Replace the old tip for the new tip assembly. (From repair set QWLV030902)
6. Moisten the tip with water to ease the tip back into the glass syringe barrel.
7. Install the syringe back on to the attachment.

Clean dilution system

1. Perform PRIME DILUENT
2. Repeat above step until there are no air bubbles in the whole diluent system anymore.

Check dilution settings

1. Go to tab SETTINGS> GENERAL SETTINGS and select DISPLAY DILUTION OFF
2. Run 10 samples through the instrument and make a note of the dilution rate.
3. Calculate the mean of the 10 samples.
4. Make dilution adjustment if necessary in SETTINGS> DILUTER SETTINGS.
5. Go to tab SETTINGS> GENERAL SETTINGS and select DISPLAY DILUTION ON

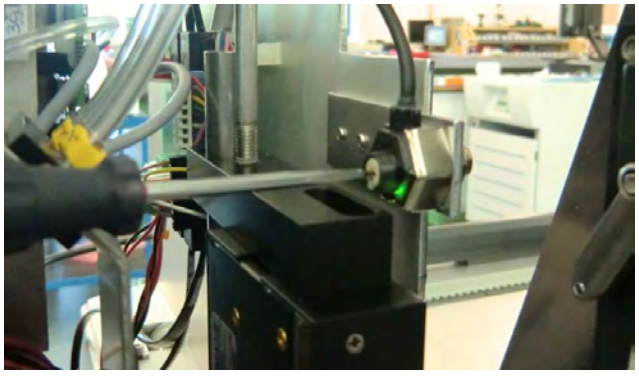
Work instruction Number 223	
Page 1 of 1	**Purpose:**Tube sensor detection and barcode reader settings
Safety: None Bio Hazard area	
	Revision: 001,December 2013

The tube detection sensor is positioned in a way that it detects light which is reflected from the plastic tube caps. Some tube caps (for example black or green caps) may not reflect enough light to activate the tube sensor.

This can be solved by adjusting the light intensity of the tube detection sensor or to activate the switch ALWAYS READ BARCODE.

A. Adjust tube detection sensor:

1. Select SERVICE - RACK UNIT - POSITION MOTOR.
2. Switch ON the CHECK TUBE DETECTION SENSOR
3. Insert a sample rack with a sample tube on position "1" in the grabber.
4. Press IN POSITION and put the rack inside the grabber.
5. Press MIX POSITION, rack is now held in the grabber
6. Press TUBE POSITION "1", mixer is now moving to the "1" position.
7. Adjust the sensor with a screw driver until the sensor LED changes from orange to green and also a "*Tube detected*" is shown next to the green block on the software screen.
8. Press MIX POSITION. The sensor indicator on the software screen must not light up, "*No tube !*" is shown next to the grey block. The sensor LED is still orange.



B. Activate ALWAYS READ BARCODE

1. Select SERVICE - RACK UNIT - POSITION MOTOR.
2. Switch on ALWAYS READ BARCODE.
3. Insert a sample rack with a sample tube on position 1 in the grabber.
4. Press IN POSITION and put the rack inside the grabber.
5. Press MIX POSITION, rack is now held in the grabber.
6. Press TUBE POSITION TUBE# 1, mixer is now moving to the 1 position.
7. Press READ BARCODE, the barcode is shown above the button, even if the tube sensor detection is not detecting a tube.
8. Check if the information is the same as on the barcode label.

If also the barcode could not be detected, the tube position is logged as empty. In that case the barcode reader itself must be adjusted.

18. GLOSSARY OF TERMS

B

18.1.1.1.1. Bidirectional

Bidirectional communication means that there is two-way communication from the StaRRsed Auto-Compact to the HOST (sample requests and results) and from the HOST to the StaRRsed Auto-Compact (confirmation or denial of sample requests).

C

18.1.1.1.2. Citrate mode

Citrate mode is used for *pre-diluted samples* collected in tubes with *sodium citrate anticoagulant-diluent*. The samples are *not* diluted on the StaRRsed Auto-Compact during aspiration.
The concentration of sodium citrate within the diluent solution in the tube should be 3.2%. This is not to be confused with the required dilution rate of blood and diluent.
For example, in a citrate tube with a total draw volume of 1.6 ml (= 5 volumes), the amount of pre-filled diluent must be 0.32 ml (= 1 volume). If this information is not provided by the tube manufacturer, it should be checked by the customer.

E

18.1.1.1.3. EDTA mode

EDTA mode is used for *undiluted samples* collected in tubes with *EDTA anticoagulant*. The samples are automatically diluted on the StaRRsed Auto-Compact during aspiration. The usual amount of EDTA in sample tubes is 1.8 mg per 1 ml blood. 1 ml of blood weighs ca. 1060 mg and the concentration of EDTA is therefore 0.17% and well within the requirements for the EDTA mode on this instrument.

18.1.1.1.4. ESR

ESR is short for **Erythrocyte Sedimentation Rate.** It is the amount of sedimentation (setting) of erythrocytes (red blood cells) in a blood column during a specified time.

H

18.1.1.1.5. Hazy

A sedimentation is reported to be "**hazy**", when the boundary between blood plasma and erythrocytes can not be defined clearly.

18.1.1.1.6. Host

In this manual, the term **HOST** is used to indicate the computer system and associated software (LIMS) that provides the sample management for the laboratory.

I

18.1.1.1.7. IVD

IVD is short for **In Vitro Diagnostic.** This kind of diagnostic is performed on biological samples in a test tube, or more generally in a controlled environment outside a living organism. *In vitro* means *in glass* in Latin.

M

18.1.1.1.8. MRN

MRN is short for **Master Registration Number**. It is used as an identification number for any manual for Mechatronics products.

18.1.1.1.9. MSDS

MSDS is short for **Material Safety Data Sheet**. In this type of MSDS all kind of important data can be found on reagents.

T

18.1.1.1.10. Temperature correction

The sedimentation of blood cells is a temperature dependent process. To achieve comparable results, **temperature correction** should always be used. The ESR results are then corrected to the value they would have been at the *standard temperature of 18.3℃*.

U

18.1.1.1.11. Unidirectional

Unidirectional communication means that there is only one-way communication from the StaRRsed Auto-Compact to the HOST. Only sample results and result related messages are send.

W

18.1.1.1.12. WI

WI is short for **Work Instruction** and is used with an index number for a range of work instructions.

19. INDEX

3

30 Minute method • 117, 119, 183, 186

6

60 Minute method • 117, 119, 183, 186

A

Accessory kit • 23
Advanced • 95, 112
Air bubbles • 120, 126, 159, 185, 187, 250, 251, 256, 260, 264, 267, 272, 276, 280, 284, 302
Air bubbles entering the Diluent system • 153
Analyser • 123
Appendix - 30 minutes reporting • 186
Appendix - 60 minutes reporting • 183
Appendix - Article reference list Auto Compact • 23, 179
Appendix - Cable connection diagram • 181
Appendix - Compact system messages • 192
Appendix - Configuration barcode readers • 196
Appendix - Default settings StaRRsed Auto-Compact • 188
Appendix - Error list Auto Compact • 168, 170, 171, 199
Appendix - Maintenance schedule • 211
Appendix - PC connections for StaRRsed Auto-Compact • 197
Appendix - PC connections for StaRRsed Auto-Compact (Windows 7) • 198
Appendix - Protocol Compact bidirectional • 117, 239
Appendix - Protocol MECHATRONICS-01 bidirectional • 117, 227
Appendix - Protocol MECHATRONICS-02 unidirectional • 117, 233
Appendix - Protocol Opus bidirectional • 117, 242
Appendix - Protocol Sysmex R-3500 EPU • 266
Appendix - Protocol Sysmex SE-9000 unidirectional • 117, 261, 277
Appendix - Rack adapters Auto Compact • 100, 286
Appendix - RS 232 board baud rate settings • 287
Appendix - RS-232 (9 pins) hardware connections Compact • 288
Appendix - RS-232 (DB9 pins female) hardware back panel connector • 292
Appendix - RS-232 (DB9 pins male) hardware back panel connector • 147, 294
Appendix - Sedmatic 100 string format • 117, 219
Appendix - Sedmatic 15 string format • 117, 223
Appendix - Serial cable to LAB comms • 296
Appendix - Set-up Digital board • 298
Appendix - String format for StaRRsed • 117, 214
Appendix - String format for StaRRsed (V14) • 117, 216
Appendix - String format Vesmatic • 117, 225
Appendix - Sysmex R-3500 Protocol • 117, 248
Appendix - Sysmex R-3500 unidirectional protocol • 117, 253, 269
Appendix - Sysmex SE9000 protocol • 117, 257, 273
Appendix - TDLIMS protocol • 282, 300
Appendix - Tube connection StaRRsed Auto-Compact • 182
APPENDIX FOR STARRSED AUTO-COMPACT • 178
Aspect Hazy • 47, 122
AUTO COMPACT PROGRAM • 33
Auto dilution adjust • 90

B

Barcode reader test • 172
Basics of Bio safety • 27
baud rate • 103
Bidirectional • 361

C

Carousel control • 80, 83
Carousel: • 35
Check list • 124
Check or replace sample probe or outer needle • 137
Check sensors • 66, 70, 72
Check sensors in service mode • 71, 72
Check the mixer • 169, 171
Check the sensors in service mode • 138
Checks during operation • 126
Checksum • 214
Citrate mode • 361

Cleaning liquid separator • 139
Cleaning solution • 116
Close • 78
Communication error (E2) • 174
Communications • 172
Compact connected to • 106
Compact settings • 105
Compact stalls • 151
COMPACT SYSTEM MESSAGES • 134
Contaminated instrument • 163
Control pipettes • 128
Conveyer motor • 96, 99

D

Daily • 127, 136
DATA SAFETY MANAGEMENT • 147
De-ionised water • 115
De-ionized water • 157
Diluent flow check • 91
Diluent flow sensor • 73
Diluent QRR 010931 • 115
Diluter • 151
Diluter errors • 153
Diluter settings • 80, 89, 91, 153
Diluter start • 73
Diluter system not sufficiently primed • 151
Dilution adjustment 60 till 140% • 89
Dilution error detection 0 till 25% • 90
Dilution principle • 16
Disinfectant • 157
Disinfectant QRR 010947 • 116
Display error history • 66, 75, 95
Display error history (Service) • 111
Display maintenance history • 66, 76
Display maintenance history (Service) • 95, 110
Display patient results • 40, 42, 43
Display pipette data • 40, 41
Display rack history • 36, 40, 45
Display rack status • 40, 45, 46
Display reagent history • 63, 64
Display Sample history • 40, 42, 55
Display sample history (QC) • 55
Document history overview • 3

E

E.C. Declaration StaRRsed Auto Compact • 30
EDTA mode • 361
End-of-day-wash options • 79
End-of-day-wash procedure • 69, 127
End-of-day-wash schedule settings • 79
Error Messages • 135
ESR • 361
ESR Error • 47, 120, 175, 176
ESR Error and Warning code messages • 120, 131
ESR Statistics screens • 40, 47, 126
Expected value range • 128
Explain conveyer • 99
Explain mixer • 98
Explanation of available documentation • 17

F

Facts and definitions: • 28
Fill and clean procedure • 69, 142
Fill and clean screen • 69
Fill nozzle • 167
Fill nozzle does not engage with pipette • 167
Fill nozzle not at fill position • 167
Fill nozzle not at home position • 168
Fill procedure • 125
Fill station: • 36
Fill stop sensor • 73
Fill time-out error • 164
Fill-nozzle O-ring replacement • 142
Flow sensor • 73
Flow test absolute • 85
Flow test Fill sensor air • 86
Flow test Fill sensor glass • 87
Flow test flow • 85
Flow test leakage • 86
Flow test potentiometer mean • 84
Flow test start • 87
Flushing liquids • 157
Foam in column • 47, 159
Folder Structure on PC • 147

G

General laboratory practices: • 28
GENERAL SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS • 24
General settings • 33, 35, 80
GETTING STARTED • 113
Gripper module • 169

H

Hazy • 361
Hazy reports • 163
History analyse • 40, 57
History analyse error • 59
History analyse results high dilution • 58
History analyse warning • 60

History aspect • 58
History sample analyse option • 61
History sample analyse option day • 61
History screen • 33, 35, 40, 130
Host • 361

I

INSTALLATION • 26
INSTRUMENT DESCRIPTION • 18
INTRODUCTION • 14
IVD • 361

L

Labels and stickers on containers • 31
Leaking pipettes • 162
Level 1 maintenance • 136, 144
Level 2 maintenance • 136, 144
Level 3 maintenance • 136, 144
Level 4 maintenance • 136, 139
Limit error settings • 80, 90, 91, 121, 229, 231, 234, 236
Limit filter settings • 113
Limitations • 128
LIMS settings • 95, 103
Linked QC ID's • 40, 48, 56, 130
Liquid level sensor not sensing • 149, 150
Liquid levels • 113, 125

M

MAINTENANCE • 136
Maintenance info • 66, 77
Maintenance info overview • 78
Maintenance Schedule example • 136
Maintenance screen • 33, 35, 66
Manual control • 95, 107
Manual input sample ID: • 37
Measure sensor • 74
Measure station: • 35
Medical requirements: • 28
Mixer module • 169, 171
Mixer motor • 96, 97
Monitoring measurement quality with StaRRsed Control • 128
MRN • 361
MSDS • 361

N

Needle Control • 108
Needle not in top position • 158
Needle system • 158
New rack adapter • 169
New reagent input • 65
New reagent input (cont) • 65

O

One air bubble about 5 mm under meniscus • 160
One air bubble rising in pipette • 161
OPERATION • 124
Outer needle depth • 106

P

PC Operation and User Interface • 15
Peristaltic pumps • 148
Piercing error • 168
Pipette information • 39
Pipette looks like zebra crossing • 160
Pipette: • 36
Pipettes not dry after washing and drying • 150
Position error • 164
Position motor • 96, 100, 101, 102
Power failure • 147
Power up sequence • 125
Prime / Clean • 66, 67, 126, 145, 146, 328, 331, 341, 348, 356
Prime all units • 68
Prime de-ionized water • 68
Prime Diluent • 68
Prime Disinfectant • 68
Prime Rinse solution • 67
Prime Saline • 67
Priming the fluid system • 126
Printer port • 106
Protocols • 104, 117
Pump • 107

Q

QC abnormal results (graph) • 54
QC abnormal results (table) • 51
QC abnormal results screen extended • 53
QC Error messages • 131
QC normal results (graph) • 50
QC Normal results (table) • 48
QC normal results screen extended • 50
QC Result analysis • 57, 132
QC Results • 129, 131
QC Results screens • 40, 48, 131
QC Settings • 56, 57, 80, 93, 131, 132
QUALITY CONTROL • 128
Quality control procedure • 130

Quality control trouble shooting • 131, 175, 209
Quick start-up • 124

R

Rack unit errors • 169
Rack unit setting • 95, 96
Rack: • 36
Random air bubbles in pipette • 161
Reagents • 167
Reagents alarm • 167
Reagents preparation • 113
Reagents replacement • 145
Reagents screen • 33, 35, 63
Replace bacterial filters • 141
Replacing the waste container • 133
Report 30 Minute mode • 119
Report 60-Minute mode • 117
REPORTING • 117
Reporting range • 121
Result path • 106
Result Printout • 117
Rinse nozzle (wash station) alignment • 162
Rinse pump failure • 149
Rinse solution not primed through the system • 148
Rinse solution QRR 010934 • 115
Rinse solution spilling over the instrument • 149
Rinse-pump tube replacement • 140
RS232 serial output • 147

S

S.O.P. for working with bio hazardous materials • 28
Safety warning • 24
Saline dripping in the sample tube adapter • 150
Saline pump failure • 150
Saline QRR 010933 • 115
Saline-pump tube replacement • 141
Sample information: • 37
Sample mode button: • 36
Sample probe fails to go down • 158
Sample probe is not washed after aspiration • 149
Sample screen • 33, 34, 35
Sample screen with keyboard • 38
SAMPLE VOLUME • 14
Search in example history • 106
Sedimentation measurement principle • 16
Select barcode reader • 106
Select rack • 100
Separator error • 166
Separator sensor • 73
Service screen • 33, 35, 95
Set as tube 1 position • 101
Set end date • 62
Set LIMS communication settings • 95, 103
Set new rinse position • 88
Set protocol settings • 104
Set start date • 62
Small air bubbles rising in pipette • 161
Software version • 34
Specific laboratory practices and requirements: • 29
Specifications for the RS232 port • 147
STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURES (S.O.P.) • 27
StaRRsed Incident Report • 25
Status: • 37
Stickers for the onboard reagents bottles • 31
Stickers of the reagents containers • 32
System messages • 134
System time-out <xxxx> • 135

T

Technical specifications • 20
Technical specifications contd. • 22
Temperature correction • 129, 361
Temperature error • 173
Temperature sensor • 73
Test barcode reader • 101
Test messages • 135
Test position motor • 101
Test tube sensor • 102
Timing settings • 96, 102
TROUBLE SHOOTING • 148
Tube not in 1 position • 173
Tube sensor detection test • 102, 172
Turn off • 127
Turn off sequence • 127

U

Unidirectional • 362
Usage options • 129
USB IO Device • 106

V

Vacuum • 155
Vacuum error • 156
vacuum pressure • 149, 150, 156

Vacuum stabilisation problems • 155
Valve control • 109
Valves and Actuators • 109
Version information: • 36

W

Wash all pipettes • 68
Wash each pipette • 68
Wash only sample pipettes • 68
Wash station: • 36
Waste disposal • 116
WASTE DISPOSAL • 133
Weekly • 136, 138
WI • 362
WORK INSTRUCTION STARRSED AUTO-COMPACT • 304